

CARLETON COLLEGE LIBRARY



ECCLESIASTICAL VOCABULARY AND APOCRYPHAL CODE

THOMAS SAWYER SPIVEY

Chapel

BS 534 .S67

Spivey, Thomas Sawyer, 1

Ecclesiastical vocabular
and apocryphal code

Carlston

BS 534 .

Spivey,

ia

DATE DUE

JUN 9 1986

WITHDRAWN

Ecclesiastical Vocabulary
and
Apocryphal Code

*Especially Arranged
for Convenience in
Bible Translations*

By
Thomas Sawyer Spivey

PARLETON COLLEGE LIBRARY
NORTHFIELD, MINN.

PUBLISHED AND DISTRIBUTED
BY
THOMAS SAWYER SPIVEY
BEVERLY HILLS
CALIFORNIA

73540

BS

534

.S67

Copyrighted

With all rights reserved

1927

By

Thomas Sawyer Spivey

CARLETON COLLEGE LIBRARY
NORTH ST. MINN.

244
\$76

Foreword

The preparation of this vocabulary, and code, was suggested by the difficulty of assembling words having the same significance, yet applying to dissimilar names or places under numerous letters. As an example:

KOHATH	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Assembly</i>
SIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Assembly</i>
PUTIEL	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Afflicted</i>
UNNI	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Afflicted</i>

Under the alphabetical order of names and places it is difficult to quickly refer to the names having the same meaning, therefore, we have reversed the order, placing the meanings in alphabetical continuity instead of the names.

This, however, only applies to the initial letter of the words, which still leaves a partial alphabetical order for the names under each letter.

One should use in conjunction with this arrangement the usual Biblical dictionary, for quickly obtaining the meaning of a given name or place. We have found this arrangement of tremendous assistance in translations. We trust it may prove an equal benefit to those who use it.

This code proves beyond all doubt or quibble, that, the Bible, read literally, does not reveal its true significance, but conceals a subtle meaning, of sinister purport, and wholly irreligious.

THE AUTHOR.

A

ANKLET. (*Achsa, Achsah.*)

Daughter of *Caleb*, meaning capable, dog, basket, crow. *Caleb* was the son of *Hezron*, meaning surrounded. Also called *Esrom*, dart of joy, division of the song. An anklet may be an ornament, or a fetter.

ADORNED BY JEHOVAH. (*Adaiah.*)

Grandfather of *Josiah*, god-healed, *the Lord burns*, the fire of the Lord. *Josiah* is the son of *Amon*, mystery, an Egyptian sun-god worshiped at ancient *Thebes*. *Thebes* means the life of the god—life is symbolized by light. *Egypt* means oppression and trouble. The suffix *iah*, or *jah*, always refers to God as light or fire. *Jah* is also Jehovah, god, self-exalted, self-raised—the sun.

ADORNED. (*Addi.*)

Decorated. Son of *Cosam*, diviner, one of Christ's ancestors. The son of *Elmodam*, meaning the *measure*. He was the son of *Er*, watch, enemy. *Addi* also means witness, ornament. *Addi* is father of *Melchi*, king, counsel.

ANSWERING. (*Anah.*)

Father-in-law of *Esau*, hairy, earthy. *Esau* is brother of *Jacob*, the supplanter, the smooth man. Jacob becomes *Israel*, the *Church of Christ*, who prevails with God. *Anah* also means poor, afflicted. He is the son of *Zibeon*, the robber, a Horite cave-dweller. *Esau* chose his wives from wickedness, fear and poverty. (Gen. 36:2.)

ANSWER. (*Anath.*)

Father of *Shamgar*, the sword, astonished, stranger. *Shamgar* is also *Shomer*, a keeper, prison. He slew 600 Philistines, villagers with an *ox-goad*. He delivered Israel. *Ox* symbolizes burden. *Sword* means slaughter.

Ass (wild). (*Arad.*)

Arad also means a dragon, serpent. Son of *El-paal*, the *Wages of God*. *Wages* mean earnings. The Ass symbolizes the burden bearer.

AMBUSH. (*Arab.*)

A city of *Hebron*, friendship, society, enchantment, brotherhood, fraternity. *Hebron* is the son of *Kohath* assembly. *Arabia* means a mixture of peoples. *Arab* means ambush, snare. City means position or attitude.

ARK. (*Araunah.*)

Sold his threshing-floor to *David*; amorous love. *Araunah* also means a joyful cry, curse. He was a descendant of *Jebus*, trader, contempt. Read II Sam., 24.

APPROACHING. (*Assos, Assus.*)

Place from whence Paul, the church worker, was taken to *Mitylene*, curtailed, associated with *Mysia*, criminal, abominable.

AFFLICTED BY GOD. (*Ath-aliah.*)

The wicked wife of *Jehoram*, god-exalted. *Aliah* means *wickedness*—see *Alvah*. She introduced the worship of *Baal*, husband. This is duplicated in *Ahab* and *Jezreel*—(II Kings, 10). *Baal* is *Belus*, the *Sun*, worshiped by the Phoenicians.

AVENGING HELP. (*Azrikam.*)

Descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave. *Saul* is the Hebrew name of Paul, the *church worker*. Also a descendant of *Zerubbabel*, meaning born in *Babylon*; mixture and confusion.

AFFLICTION (son of). (*Baanah.*)

Co-murderer of *Ish-bosheth*, killed by David. *Ish-bosheth* means man of shame, son of *Saul*, the grave. David is named the father of Christ (Matt. 1:1). *Saul* is the Hebrew name of *Paul*, the *church-worker*.

ALONE. (*Bedad.*)

Father of *Hadad*, brave, noisy, rejoicing. *Expression*. *Bedad* also means *solitary in the bosom, thought, meditation*. The contrast between the mob and the monastics.

A WELL. (*Beer.*)

Emblem of blessings. Also to boil.

AMBUSH (house of). (*Beth-Arbel.*)

Scene of the massacre by *Shalman*, meaning *Shalmaneser*, lenient, reward, compensation.

"*Shalman* (reward), spoiled *Beth-Arbel*. (Ambush) in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.

"So shall Bethel do unto you because of your great wickedness." (Hosea 10:14-15.)

Bethel means the house of God. *Compensation* averts ambush, snare, spoliation. *Arbela* was in *Galilee*, revolution.

AFFLICTION (house of). (*Bethany.*)

Jesus went out of *Galilee* and lodged over night in *Bethany*,

close to *Beth phage*. (Matt. 21:17.) Here is a whole story. *Jesus* here symbolizes the *people*. *Galilee* means *revolution*. *Bethany* means *house of affliction*. *Night* means adversity, affliction and ignorance. *Bethphage* means *house of figs, fruits*. Here *Jesus* cursed the fig-tree because it had no fruit upon it. The fig-tree brings forth *fruit* before it does *leaves*. (Matt. 21:19.) *Leaves* symbolizes *prosperity* (Jer. 17:8), and *decay*, (Job 13:25). "The first fruit belongs to God, the priesthood, symbolizing alternating prosperity and depression of the people, with the church always provided for. *Jesus* cursing the fig-tree plainly identifies the Christian church as a money-grabbing enterprise.

ALL-SEEING. (*Colhozeh*.)

Son of *Hazaiah*, whom God sees. Father of *Shallum*, revenge. Father of *Baruch*, felicitation. *Shallum* slew *Zachariah* and usurped his throne.

AGE. (*Elam*.)

The son of *Shem*, name, fame. In the name *Elam* we have a well defined presuggestion of the story of *Jesus* being the son of the virgin *Mary*. The full significance of the name is: *A young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age*. The doctrine of the *immaculate conception* was not broached until a hundred years after the alleged birth of *Jesus*, and not until 1854 did Pope Pius IX issue a bull declaring it to be a permanent article of faith. Neither *Christ*, *Peter* nor *Paul* ever preached or heard of such a doctrine as the *immaculate conception*.

AWAY. (*Eshtaol*.)

Burial place of *Samson*, sunlike. Son, service, here the second time. This has some reference to the services of the *Christ* character, the crucifixion and resurrection. He was the son of *Manoah*, rest, a present. Naturally *rest* begets *strength*. Although a judge of *Israel*, he indulged in vengeance, slaughter and destruction of people and property because of vexation and anger.

ASCENT (of God). (*Elealeh*.)

The name means the ascension or offering of God, or burnt offering of God. Read Num. 3.

ASS. (*Emmor* or *Hamor*.)

Father of *Shechem*, shoulder, portion, servitude. *Shechem* was murdered by *Simeon*, obedience and *Levi*, restraint.

ALLELUIA. (*Hallelujah*.)

Praise ye *Jehovah*—an ecstatic exclamation. The war-cry

of the ancient Greeks was *Eleleu*, "the shining light." The Hebrews added to this *Jah* making it *Hallelujah!* or *Alleluia*. The Nuns of St. Mary's sing *lully*, *lully lu* as an ecstatic cry, meaning the ever-existent light. A remembrance of sun-worship. Even the ancient Peruvians, before they ever heard of Christianity, shouted *Hailli!* The Semitic for fire and light is *Ur* from which are derived such Christian names as *Uriah* (*Urjah*) meaning "God is my light or fire." The evangelical *hallelujah* is pure hysterical bunk.

ALLIANCE. (*Heber*.)

In Luke III, 35, this name is *Eber*, meaning passage, beyond, fury, anger, wrath. From the word *Eber*, the one who had passed over the Euphrates westward, is derived the name Hebrew, meaning "seed" or descendants of "Abram the Hebrew." The word *Jew* is merely an abbreviation of the word *Judah*. *Selah* begat *Eber* and *Eber* begat *Peleg* and *Joktan*. *Selah* means *spoils*. *Eber* is Heber, *alliance*. *Peleg* means *division*. *Joktan* means *weariness and disgust*.

ANSWERED. (*Jaanaï*.)

A Gadite. *Gad* means *armed and prepared*.

ALLOTTED. (*Jahzeel*.)

Son of *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison, likeness that fights. Fifth son of Jacob who is Israel, the *Church of God*.

ADORNED. (*Jehoadah*.)

The son of *Ahaz*, one who takes, or seizes, and possesses. *Jehoadah* is a descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, sepulchre. *Saul* is the Hebrew name for *Paul*, the *church worker*. Hence the grave is an agent of the church.

ANCIENT. (*Jeshishai*.)

A gadite—armed and prepared.

AFFLICTION. (*Jachan*.)

A gadite—armed and prepared.

ASSEMBLER. (*Jeush*.)

Son of *Esau* the *hairy man*. *Jeush* also means devoured, motheaten.

AIDED. (*Joezer*.)

Jo means *increase*. *Ezer* means *help*. *Ezer* was a *Horite*. The *Hori* were *cave-dwellers*. *Ezer* was also an *Ephramite*, *doubly fruitful*, and a *gadite*, armed and prepared, and a *priest*.

ASSEMBLY. (*Kothath*.)

Second son of *Levi*, restraint, joined, held. Head of the

Kohathite priests. Brother to *Gershon*, exile, banishment, change of pilgrimage. Brother of *Merari*, bitter, to provoke.

ALMOND. (*Luz*.)

The site of *Bethel*, the house of God. *Almond* means to hasten. *Luz* also means separation, departure.

ANOINTED. (*Messiah*.)

Applied to regularly appointed priests and kings. The Greek *Kristos*—the *Christ* of the Christian church. The Lord commanded Moses to anoint the furnishings, pots and pans of the tabernacle. Anoint means to smear with grease.

ACTIVE. (*Ornan*.)

The Jebusite from whom David bought the threshing-floor. The name also means *their bow, rejoicing*. The name is also *Auranah* meaning *Ark*. *Ark* means a treasure chest.

AMIALE. (*Philetus*.)

The convert whom Paul denounced for error. This error consisted of the declaration that the resurrection was already past, thereby overthrowing the faith of some. (II Tim. 2:18.)

AFFLICTED. (*Putiel*.)

Father-in-law of *Eleazor*, the court. Eleazor was the father of *Phinehas*, brazen mouth, the wicked son of *Eli*, proving conclusively that the high priest was the god of Israel. *Eli is God*, first high priest. (I. Sam. 1.)

ANCIENT. (*Prisca*.)

Paul's friend. Wife of *Acquila*. (II Tim. 4:19.)

ASKED OF GOD. (*Salathiel*.)

Son of *Jechonias*, Greek form of *Jechoniah* and *Jehoiachin*, God appointed. *Salathiel* is *Shealliel*, father of *Zerubbabel*, born in Babylon, meaning mixture and confusion.

ADVERSARY. (*Satan*.)

A common noun, meaning enemy or adversary. Used as a proper noun the name represents evil, chief of the evil spirits, adversary of man; the devil. It is by the use of such words, in an attempt to exaggerate the importance of the Christian theme, that its greatest fallacies are exposed. The word *Devil* opposes the word *God*. In the sanscrit the word *God* is *good* and the word *Devil* is *evil*. The words *ill*, *hell* and *evil* originally meant *good*, as *Devil*, *Lucifer* and *Demon* once implied "Resplendent Living God," the "Lord of Light, the Living Fire," and "Resplendent Sole One." The Gypsy name for *God* is still *devel*. The French for *hell* is *enfer*, the one fire. *Evil* and *devil* originally had a good signifi-

cance. Perhaps the most convincing evidence of untruth in the Christian teachings is found in the origin of its *heaven* and *God*. *Holes*, *caves* and *trees* were the first places of refuge for men, hence these were sought as places of safety from beasts and storms. Both *hole* and *hill* once meant *God*. The French for hole is *trou*, which is equivalent to our *true* or tree. A *cave* is a *harbour*, and the Latin for *tree* is *arbor*. The root of *cave*, in the Gypsy is *hev*, meaning a *hole*, a *haven*, also a water-hole or *well*. *Heaven* signifies a *haven*, a place of rest and safety.

In Rev. 12:9, *Satan* is called the *dragon*, the *serpent*, the *tempter*. Originally the *dragon* was called a *wivern*. There is a beetle called *weevil*. Fundamentally the word *weevil* is the same as *devil* and *evil*, resolving into *wee evil*.

Evil resolves into *evi*-l.

Evi means desire. *El* means *God*.

Hence, the *devil* is the *God of desire*, and this suggested the doctrine of *original sin*, having a purely sex significance. The Christian *devil* is the symbolic serpent, the tempter which prevailed with *Eve*, *life*. The ancients adopted the *serpent* as the symbol of *wisdom*, ages before Christianity was dreamed of. As the reducing of the masses of people to a *state of abject ignorance* was the first vital step in the establishing of the Christian enterprise, its bible antagonized all things which opposed its purposes; hence, the *serpent* became the *devil* and *satan*, because, the temptation of *wisdom* and *learning* won the people away from Christianity. The "dark ages"—486 to 1495—attest.

ASKED. (*Shaul*.)

In Gen. 36:37 the name is *Saul*. In Gen. 46:10, the name is *Shaul*, the son of *Simeon*. This is significant. *Saul* means *wished*. *Shaul* means *asked*. *Simeon* means *obedience*. *Saul* also means *a destroyer*, *a sepulchre*. The name is the Hebrew name of *Paul*, the *church worker*. *Saul*, *destroyer*, is the son of *Kish*, *bow*, *hard*, *difficult*, *entangling*. *Bow* means *arms* and symbolizes *war*. That *Saul* stands for *Paul* is corroborated by the statement that *Kish*, his father, is ancestor of *Mordecai*, meaning *small*. One meaning of the word *Paul* is *small*. But, where *Paul* signifies *a worker*, *Mordecai* signifies the penitent, repentance, remorse, contrition.

ARMED. (*Shilhi*.)

Grandfather of King *Jehoshaphat*, *judged of God*.

ASSEMBLY. (*Sia*.)

ALERT. (*Simri.*)

A *merarite*, meaning *bitter, provoking*.

APPLE. (*Tappuah.*)

Descendant of Judah, *praise*. Near Hebron, *society, friendship, enchantment*. Between Ephraim, *doubly fruitful*, and Manasseh, *forgetfulness*. Apple is used figuratively. (Prov. 7:2.) In Hebrew *apple* means *bursting forth*.

ARROW. (*Tigris.*)

Arrow means *armed force*. Between the Tigris, *armed force*, and the Euphrates *fructifying*, lay Mesopotamia, meaning *between two rivers*. In Hebrew Mesopotamia is *Aram-Naharaim*, meaning "Syria of the two rivers." Syria is the Hebrew *Aram*. Syria means *sublime, deceiving*. *Aram* means *magnificence, one that deceives*. This clearly interprets that, between war and fructification lay *deceit, exaltation, grandeur and nobility*. Here is a cue to the purpose of the crusades, and endless wars, which have accompanied the Christian exploitation.

AFFLICTED. (*Unni.*)

Unni also means the *poor and afflicted*, which seems to fit in with the significance of Tigris.

AMBUSH. (*Zereda.*)

Native place of Jeroboam in the mountains of Ephraim. Here is the story. *Zereda* also means *the plan of power*. *Jeroboam* means *fighting against the increasing of the people*. *Ephraim* means *doubly fruitful*. Mountains mean a *state, Christ's church*. This clearly defines a progressive invasion of established civil conditions, involving even the very life of the people and human progression. It is an *ambush, a trap, a net*.

THE ALMIGHTY MY ROCK. (*Zurishaddai.*)

This is a natural culmination of this subtle scheme. *Rock* means a *place of safe refuge*. *Zur* means *rock*. *Zuri-el* means *God is my rock*. *Strength*. *Shaddai* means *mighty*. *El-Shaddai* means "God Almighty." This was the name used by the Hebrews for God, before "Jehovah." The last meaning *Zurishaddai* is *splendor*. Thus the letter "A" terminates in *splendor and glory*.

B

BREATH. (*Abel*.)

Ab means *father*, the *will*. *El* means *God*, *good*. *God* is *father=good will*. *Abel* also means *meadow=mead*, a *drink*, second son of *Adam*, the *earth*, and *Eve*, *life*. *Breath* means *life*, *vapor*, *vanity*. That this has some reference to the life and development of mankind is made clear by the following: A keeper of sheep. *Sheep* means *disciples*. *Abel=beth-Maachah*, meadow of house of oppression. *Abel=Macim*, meadow of waters. *Abel=Meholah*, meadow of the dance. *Abel=Mizraim*, meadow of mourning of Egypt. *Egypt* means oppression and trouble. *Mizraim* means tribulations, mourning. *Abel=Shittim*, meadow of the acacias. *Acacias* means point, purpose. *Shittim* means scourge, rod. *Abel-Stone of*. Place in the field of *Joshua*, where the *ark* of the Lord was set down. *Joshua* means increased wealth. *Ark* means treasure chest.

BOUNDARY. (*Adadah*.)BEAUTY. (*Adah*.)

One of *Lamech's* wives. *Lamech* means poor, stricken. One of *Esau's* wives. *Esau* means earthy. In Gen. 28:9, she is called *Mahalath*, *infirmity*. In Gen. 36:2-4, she is called *Bashemath*, in desolation.

BREATH OF GOD. (*Adbeel*.)

Son of *Ishmael*, supplicant, whom God hears. *Ishmael* became progenitor of the Arabian tribes. *Arab* means ambush. Descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer.

BEHIND THE FORT. (*A-harhel*.)

A name in the genealogy of *Judah*, praise. Also means another host or army, another sorrow. Son of *Coz*, a thorn.

BROTHER (my). (*Ahi*.)

A *Gadite* chief, armed and prepared. Son of *Abdiel* servant.

BROTHERLY. (*Ahian*.)

A *Manassite*, forgetfulness. Son of *Shemidah*, wise, knowledge, science of the heavens.

BROTHER OF HELP. (*Ahiezer*.)

A *Danite*, judgment. Son of *Ammi-Shaddai*, people of the almighty. *Ammi* means my people. *Shaddai* means mighty, almighty God.

BROTHER WHO RAISES. (*Ahikam*.)

Son of *Shaphan*, rat, their lip. Court officer of *Josiah*, God healed, and *Jehoiakim*, God established.

BROTHER BORN. (*Ahi-lud*.)

Father of *Jehoshaphat*, God judges. Father of *Baana*, son of affliction.

BROTHER OF WRATH. (*Ahimaaz*.)

Father-in-law of *Saul*, destroyer, the grave. Son of *Zadok*, justified.

BROTHER OF THE RIGHT HAND. (*Ahi-man*.)

Right-hand means *protection*. *Ahiman* also means a brother prepared. He is one of the giant *Anakim* of *Hebron*. *Anak* means a collar. *Hebron* means society, friendship, enchantment.

BROTHER—(My b— is King). (*Ahimelech*.)

Ahi means *brother*. Son of *Shamer*, keeper, prison. *Melech* means *King*. Son of *Micha*, poor, humble, stricken. *Ahimelech* was the high priest of *Nob*, prophecy.

BROTHER OF DEATH. (*Ahimoth*.)

Moth is the symbol of destruction. Also *Mahath*, grasping, and *Moath*, small, ancestor of Christ.

BROTHER (Noble). (*Ahinadab*.)

Royal supervisor of *Solomon*—the *sun*. Also a willing brother; brother of a vow.

BROTHERLY. (*Ahio*.)

Son of *Jehiel*, God lives.

BROTHER OF DAWN. (*Ahishahar*.)

BROTHER OF FOLLY, RUIN. (*Ahithophel*.)

BROTHER OF GOODNESS. (*Ahitub*.)

BROTHERLY. (*Ahoah*.)

Called *Ahijah*, Jehovah's friend—a thistle, a fish-hook.

BURDEN. (*Amasa*.)

Also means a people forgiving, the burden of the people.

BURDENSOME. (*Amasai*.)

The peoples present.

BEARS (whom Jehovah.) (*Amasiah*.)

The strength of the Lord. Lord means master.

BUILDER. (*Ami*. *Amon*.)

Ami is *Amam*, mother, fear of them, people. *Amon* means faithful, true. Governor of *Samaria*, prison.

BOY. (*Aner*.)

City in *Manasseh*, forgetful. Amorite chief of *Hebron*.

Amorite means bitter, rebellious, babbler. *Hebron* means society, friendship, enchantment. The Amorites were a tribe in Canaan before the conquest, hence they are hated by the system. *Canaan* means merchandizing and trading. They originally occupied both sides of the *Jordan*. *Jordan* means descent and judgment. The Jews monopolized commerce. The Christians monopolized hereditary legislative rule and temporal control. *Aner* also means *affliction* of light. Light means intellect.

BUILT. (*Bani*.)

Forefather of *Ethan*, strength. Noted for wisdom. Ancestor of *Asaph*, gatherer, assembler, finisher.

BURNT UP. (*Arabah*.)

Hebrew word designating the valley of the *Jordan*. *Jordan* means descent, judgment. *Arab* means ambush. *Ar* means watching. *Ab* means father. *Abi* means progenitor. *Abiah* or *Abijah* means *Jehovah* is my father. *Jehovah* means self-exalted, self-supporting. *Abiah* is the son of *Becher*, meaning first born.

BEST-RULER. (*Aristarchus*.)

This name is derived from the Greek. *Aristos*, best. *Kratein*, to rule. Meaning an aristocracy, a form of government, in which the supreme power is vested in a privileged order, named the nobility, royalty, princes. "But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood." (I Peter 2:9.) There can remain no doubt regarding the intent to usurp established governments by the ecclesiasts offering the patronage of power as a bribe. "And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation." (Ex. 19:6.) *Aristarchus* was a *Thessalonian*, meaning victory, companion to *Paul*, the church worker, on his third missionary tour. These tours merely symbolize the progression of the enterprise towards supremacy. It especially reveals the aspiration towards a royal or noble line of priests.

BEST-COUNSELLOR. (*Aristobulus*.)

A priest of the *Egyptian Jews*. Here is an excellent corroboration of what has been said about *Aristarchus*. The word *priest* is from the ancient *presbuteros*, elder, and *presbus*, old. An elder person having authority to instruct and guide in the church. The word *Jew* is merely an abbreviation of *Judah*, meaning *praise of the Lord*. *Egypt*, here, means the *oppressed, afflicted, troubled* people.

BLACK. (*Ashur.*)

Founder of *Tekoa*, a fort at *Judah*, praise, near *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. Near *Bethlehem*, the house of war. *Ashur* also means *one that is happy*.

BONE. (*Azem.*)

A city of *Simeon*, obedience, discipline.

BRUTISH. (*Baarah.*)

Baarah also means a *flame*, *purging*. She was the wife of *Shaharaim*. Valuation, tempests, demons. *Hashim*, meaning *haste*, *silence*, was his other wife.

BRAVERY. (*Baasha.*)

Warred continually with *Asa*, physician, healing. *Baash* also means, in the work, *seeker*, lays waste. *Seek* means to look for, search, examine, find out, discover, detect. Also he that demands.

BEARDED. (*Barbarians.*)

In one sense, not a Greek. A kindly people. (Acts 28:2.) Compared with the Greeks as *unwise*. (Rom. 1:14.) Lack of understanding. (I Cor. 14:11.) Barbed, unbarbered.

BLESSED. (*Baruch.*)

Also he who bends the knee, or knees. Friend of *Jeremiah*, exalted, exaltation of the Lord. Grandeur of the Lord. Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, comfort, repentance.

BURNING. (*Beor.*)

Father of *Bela*, meaning the destroyer. *Bela* was a King of *Edom*, called Mount *Seir*, meaning *goat*, *devil*, *tempest*. *Edom* is also called *Idumea*, earthy. *Earth* means *producer*.

BLESSING. (*Berachah.*)

Also means kneeling.

BLESSED (GOD HAS). (*Berachiah.*)

Father of *Asaph*, the gatherer, finisher, assembler.

BLESSED OF JEHOVAH. (*Berechia.*)

Father of *Zechariah*, memory of God.

BROOM. (*Besom.*)

A clean sweep.

BELLIES. (*Betonim.*)

A town of *Gad*. An armed troop, ready. Bellies to fill, (See Joshua 13:26.)

BOOK (THE). (*Bible.*)

Term not applied to the Bible previous to the fifth century.

BORN (FIRST). (*Bilgah-Bichri.*)

BUILDING. (*Binnui.*)

Five Levites who carried and divided the silver and gold.

BOTTLER. (*Butler.*)

Cup-bearer.

BASKET. (*Chelub.*)

Chelub is *Caleb*, meaning dog, basket, capable. Caleb is the son of *Hezron*, surrounded. Basket also means a coffin.

BLACK ONES. (*Chemarims.*)

Sun-worshippers. (*Zeph. 1:4.*) Priests of *Baal*, Lord, master, husband.

BRUISERS. (*Chittim.*)

Those that bruise. Descendants of *Javan*, clay, deceiving, sorrowful.

BLACK. (*Cush.*)

Ethiopia, burnt faces. Oldest son of *Ham*, heat, zeal.

BURNING. (*Cuth.*)

Land in *Persia* whence colonists came into *Samaria*. *Persia* means divided, that cuts the nails. *Samaria* means prison, watch.

BLACKNESS. (*Darkness.*)

Misery, adversity, ignorance.

BEE. (*Deborah.*)

Nurse of *Rebekah*. Nurse means to nourish. *Rebekah* means snare, trap. The bee produces the honey. *Deborah* also means oracle, word.

BELOVED OF GOD. (*Eli-dad.*)

Eli is a descendant of *Aaron*, enlightenment. First of a line of high priests. *Eli* is *God*. (*Matt. 27:46.*)

BORDER OF BLOOD. (*Ephes-dam-mim.*)

This is *Elah*, meaning oak, the strong. Oaks mean men of rank and power. Successor to *Baasha*, bravery, in the work, waste.

BE OPENED. (*Eph-pha-tha.*)

(*Mark 7:34.*)

BELOVED. (*Erastus.*)

A friend of *Paul*, the church worker, at *Ephesus*, desirable.

BUNCH OF GRAPES. (*Eschol.*)

Brother of *Mamre*, strength, rebellious, fat, bitter, changing.

BOSOM OF A WOMAN. (*Eshtemoah.*)

Also means which is heard. David, love, divided his spoils with *Eshtemoah*.

BENEFACTOR. (*Euergetes.*)

BRIGHT. (*Ezbon.*)

A son of *Gad*, armed and prepared. *Ezbon* is *Ozni* (Num. 26:16), meaning hearing.

BACKBONE OF A GIANT. (*Ezion-geber.*)

Also counsel of the man or of the strong.

BURIAL. (*Funeral, Grave.*)

BROWNE. (*Gaham.*)

Son of *Nahor*, wrath, anger.

BITTER. (*Gall.*)

BURNT VALLEY. (*Gatam.*)

The torch.

BIRTH RECORD. (*Genealogy.*)

BEGOTTEN. (*Generation.*)

BEGINNING. (*Genesis.*)

First book of the Bible. Alleged history of creation, Adam, deluge. Noah, the first inhabitants, and Babel. Genesisic creation means to make out of nothing by God's fiat. *Adam* means the earth. *Deluge* means to wash away. *Noah* means rest, repose, consolation. The inhabitants=Earth the common producing humanity. *Babel* means mixture, confusion. Genesis also gives an alleged history of *Abraham*, father of the multitude. *Isaac*, laughter, joy, prosperity. *Jacob*, supplanter, usurpation. *Joseph*, increase of population and wealth.

BRIDGE. (*Geshur.*)

A province of *Syria*, associated with *Jair*, enlightenment. *Syria* is the Hebrew *Aram*, magnificence, deceit. *Syria* is a story in itself. It has been associated with the following names: *Assyria*, happiness. *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. *The Tigris*, war. *Damascus*, centre of wealth, a sack full of blood. Subdued by *Joshua*, increased wealth. Earliest settlers the *Hittites*, fear. By deceit, ecclesiasticism passed over this bridge to attain magnificence, exaltation.

BRAVE. (*Hadad.*)

Son of *Bedad*, alone, solitary in the bosom. He smote *Midian* in the field of *Moab*. *Midian* means strife, judgment. *Moab* means of the father. *Hadad* also means joy, noise, outcry.

BENT. (*Hakupha.*)

BALD. (*Ishpan.*)

Son of *Jeroham*, cherished.

BUILDING OF GOD. (*Jabneel*.)

Stronghold of *Judah*, praise of the Lord. *Jabneel* also means Understanding of God.

BLESSED. (*Jeber-e-chi-ah*.)

Father of *Zechariah*, memory of God.

BELOVED. (*Jedidah*.)

Mother of *Josiah*, God-healed. *Jedidah* also means amiable, well beloved. *Josiah* was son of *Amon*, faithful, true, the governor of *Samaria*, prison. He aided *Assyria*, happiness, against *Egypt*, oppression and trouble. *Amon* also *Amen*, meaning mystery, an Egyptian God worshipped at Thebes as "Amen the Sun." In Rev. 3:14, Christ is given the title *Amen*, suggesting the concealed mystery of sun-worship.

BELOVED OF GOD. (*Jedidiah*.)

A name given to Solomon by *Nathan*, giver, gift.

BLESSED. (*Jeshurun*.)

Symbolically *Israel*. Israel "waxed fat and kicked, and forsook God, and took strange gods."

BROTHER (GOD'S). (*Joah*.)

Also brother of the Lord. *Joah* is the son of *Joahaz*, held of God. Therefore, God must be the son of *Joahaz*. *Joah* was recorder to *Hczechiah*, strength and support of the Lord. This is a startling proposition that God must be strengthened and supported by a man.

BLAST OF TRUMPETS. (*Jubilee*.)

Year of Jubilee celebrated every fiftieth year; ushered in by blowing of trumpets; land rested; alienated lands reverted; slaves freed. (Lev. 25.)

BEFORE GOD. (*Kadmiel*.)

Here is another use of the *trumpets*. Ez. 3:10.) *Kadmiel* also means God of rising.

BALD. (*Koreah*.)

Father of *Johanan*, God's mercy, who is liberal and grants favors. *Johanan* is *John*, God's gift.

Bow. (*Kishi*.)

Son of *Abdi*, servant, bondage.

BALDNESS. (*Korah*.)

Son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. Leader of rebellion against *Moses*, law giver. *Hebron* is the son of *Kohath*, the assembly. *Kohath* is the second son of *Levi*, restraint.

BREAD. (*Lahmam.*)

This is equated with *Lahmi*, my bread or war. It is a coincidence that, *Bethlehem* means the house of bread or war. *Lahmi* is a warrior, and brother to *Goliath*, revolution. Jesus was born in Bethlehem, and took refuge in *Galilee*, revolution. There is a consecutive, insinuating vein of continuity running through this whole scheme, and concealed in simple words.

BRAVE. (*Leb-bae-us.*)

This is Thaddeus the apostle, meaning strong-hearted.

BARREN. (*Lodebar.*)

A place east of *Jordan*, judgment.

BITTER. (*Marah, Maroth, Merari.*)

Marah, bitterness. *Maroth*, bitterness. *Merari*, to provoke. All equated with *Miriam*, sister of *Moses*, and *Mary*, mother of Jesus, both meaning rebellion.

BUILDING. (*Mebunnai.*)

He was a *Hushathite*, meaning, haste, sensuality, silence.

BIRTH. (*Moladah.*)

Also means generation, a place in *Judah*, praise of the Lord. It is amazing how the ecclesiastic system seizes upon the most vital occasions to cast credit upon itself.

BEGETTER. (*Molid.*)

Also a *Judahite*, praise the Lord.

BONDS. (*Mosera.*)

This is *Moserath*, teachings, corrections, discipline. This is very suggestive, following births.

BITTER. (*Myrrh.*)BEAUTY. (*Nain.*)

A village in *Galilee*, rebellion.

BUDDING. (*Nebai.*)BRAZEN. (*Nehushta.*)

Mother of *Jehoiachin*, God-appointed, also preparation for the establishment of the Lord; the resurrection of the Lord.

BARKER. (*Nibhaz.*)

The *Avite* God in the form of a dog-headed man, introduced into *Samaria*, prison. *Avite* means ruin.

BLACK. (*Niger.*)

Surname of *Simeon*, obedience, discipline. The word *Niger*, meaning black, is found in Acts 13:1.

BLUE (dark). (*Nile.*)

Great river of Egypt worshiped as a god, because of its annual fertilizing overflow. The name Nile is not mentioned in scripture but is referred to as "the river," "the river of Egypt," the "flood of Egypt," "Sihor of Egypt."

BARKING. (*Nobah.*)

Name given by *Nobah* to *Kenath*, after his own name, upon taking it. *Kenath* means possession, a section of *Gilead*, meaning testimony, related to *Manasseh*, forgotten. *Nobah* means a dog, that barks or yelps.

BRIGHT. (*Nogah.*)

A son of *David*, well beloved.

BLAST. (*Nophah.*)

Also means tottering. See Num. 21:30.

BRIDEGROOM. (*Nymphas.*)

A *Laodicean*, just people. Bridegroom means marriage, husbandry.

BOTTLES. (*Oboth.*)BEARING (profit). (*Onesiphorus.*)

Friend of *Paul*, church worker, at *Ephesus*, desirable. Also means bringing profit, who brings profit.

BLOOMING. (*Paruah.*)

Also means flourishing. Father of Solomon's Commissary in *Issachar*. *Solomon* means recompense. *Issachar* means rewarded, price.

BLOOD-BORDER. (*Pasdamminim.*)

Battlefield of *Israel* the church of God, and *Philistia*, land of sojourners—Palistine.

BLEATING. (*Pau.*)

Capital of Hadar or *Hadad*, noise, joy, outcry. *Pau* also means crying aloud, appearing.

BREACH. (*Perazim.*)BREACH. (*Pharez.*)

Also means breaking forth violently, division, rupture. One of the bastard twins born to Tamar, who played the street harlot and enticed Judah, her father-in-law. One of Christ's ancestors.

BRAZEN-MOUTH. (*Phinehas.*)

Wicked son of *Eli*, going up, the offering, lifting up. *Eli* is God. Matt. 27:46. Corroborated by *Eli* + *Ab*. God is father; *Ab* means father; hence, the highpriest is both the

father and the God. *Phinehas* also means trust and protection, and a bold countenance and a brazen-mouth; defiance to the church discipline.

BURNING. (*Phlegon.*)

Also means zealous. A Roman Christian saluted by Paul, the church worker.

BARREN. (*Phrygia.*)

Unidentified region. Means dry, barren, burned, non-productive.

BOUGH. (*Phurah.*)

Means growing, fruitful, that bears fruit. Armor-bearer of Gideon, the destroyer, he that bruises, cutting off of iniquity.

BOW. (*Phut, put.*)

Son of *Ham*, heat, zeal.

BEGUILING. (*Pocherath.*)

BELONGING TO THE SUN. (*Potiphar.*)

Bull of Africa. Fat bull.

BELLY. (*Raham.*)

A descendant of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable.

BREADTH. (*Rehob.*)

Also street, width, extent.

BRIDLE OR BIT. (*Resen.*)

Assyrian city built by *Asher* and *Nimrod*. *Asher* means happiness. *Nimrod* means rebellion.

BEHOLD A SON. (*Reuben.*)

Eldest son of *Jacob*, the supplanter. Lost his birthright through crime. This crime consisted of his lying with *Bilhah*, his father's concubine. *Concubine* means prostitute. *Bilhah* means timid, old, troubled, confused. *Reuben* also means *vision of the son*.

BREACH. (*Regium.*)

Rupture, fracture.

BUSH. (*Rithma.*)

BEAUTY. (*Ruth.*)

Drunk, satisfied, filled.

BASKET MAKER. (*Sallai.*)

BURNING. (*Seraphim.*)

BRISTLING. (*Senuah.*)

This is also *Hasenuah*, meaning hated.

BRAMBLY. (*Senaah.*)

Also *bush*, meaning *ambush*.

BEARDED. (*Seorim.*)

BRANCH. (*Serug.*)

Son of *Reu*, who is the son of *Peleg*. *Reu* means his friend.
Peleg means division.

BARE. (*Shapham.*)

A *gadite*, armed and prepared.

BRIGHT. (*Shapher.*)

BREAKING. (*Sheber.*)

BARREN. (*Shephi.*)

Descendant of *Seir*, hairy cave-dweller.

BLACKNESS. (*Sihor.*)

Of *Egypt*, oppression, trouble.

BRIGHT. (*Shimshai.*)

Also My Sun.

BURROW. (*Shophan.*)

BRANCH. (*Silla.*)

BUSHY. (*Sinai.*)

According to *Syric*, enmity.

BRAMBLY. (*Socoh.*)

BREATH. (*Spirit.*)

The vital principle—the soul.

BURNING. (*Taberah.*)

In *Paran*, a place of caves. Here God fed the Israelites quails till a pestilence resulted. Hence the place was called the “graves of lust.” It was an extraordinary God that would pretend to feed starving people only to destroy them.

Quail means a *quack*. We are constrained to believe this has reference to preaching opposing doctrines, and destruction by burning.

BREAKING OF BONES. (*Togarmah.*)

Son of *Gomer*, the finisher. This still further corroborates *Taberah*.

BRAVE. (*Talmi.*)

Son of *Anak*, a collar.

BADGER. (*Thahash.*)

Son of *Nahor*, anger, wrath.

BURNING INCENSE. (*Thyatira.*)

Incense means set on fire. Also means sacrifice, bruising, contrition.

BENT. (*Toah.*)

A weapon.

All these suggestive meanings have some reference to the inquisition.

BEAUTIFUL. (*Vashti.*)

Wife of *Ahasuerus*, prince, chief. *Vashti* also means that drinks, thread. She was the Queen of *Persia*, destroyer, that cuts the nails.

BEAUTY OF DAWN. (*Zareth=shahar.*)

Also east, brightness—the rising sun.

BRANCH. (*Zattu.*)

BUYING. (*Zebina.*)

Son of *Nebo*, prophet, speaker, fructifier. It is significant that from Mt. *Nebo* Aaron viewed the promised land. *Aaron* means *enlightenment*. Hence prophecy foresaw profit to the church in the schools.

BORN IN BABYLON. (*Zerubbabel.*)

Stranger in *Babylon*, mixture and confusion, banished, dispersion of confusion.

BRUISED. (*Zeruiah.*)

Also *pain*, or chain of the Lord, tribulation.

BLOOM. (*Zif.*)

Brightness.

C

CHARMER. (*Achish.*)

Serpent charmer. King of *Gath*. To whom David fled for safety. This is rather interesting. *Gath* means the winepress. Did David have "snakes?" He was admittedly a drunkard. *Gath* was the home of *Goliah*, *revolution*, discovery, splendor.

COWARDLY. (*Ahumai.*)

Descendant of *Judah*, praise.

COVERING. (*Alameth.*)

A city of the priests; a refuge or place of concealment.

CHANGING. (*Alphaeus.*)

Father of the apostle *James*, the supplanter. *Alphaeus* is also called *Cleopas*, renowned father, one of the two disciples to whom Christ appeared. Also *Cleophas*, husband of *Mary*, rebellion. He is father of *Levi*—*Matthew*, the tax collector.

CROWD. (*Alush.*)

COVENANT. (*Manana.*)

Truth, firmness, integrity.

COLLAR. (*Anak.*)

Also *Anakim*. A race of giants in *Canaan* merchandising and trading. Defeated by *Joshua*, increased wealth, and land given to *Caleb*, *capability*.

CLOUD. (*Anan.*)

Prophecy.

COVERED BY JEHOVAH. (*Ananiah.*)

Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, comfort, repentance, rest of the Lord.

CONFEDERATE. (*Anub.*)

Descendant of *Judah*, praise. Son of *Coz*, a thorn, figurative for desolation, troubles, hindrance, punishment and derision.

CHRISTIAN. (*Antioch.*)

A Christian is called a follower of Christ. First called Christians at *Antioch*, opponent. (Acts 11:26.) *Antioch* was the capital of *Syria*, deceiving. Not until A.D. 43 was the word Christian known.

CALLED. (*Apelles.*)

Friend of *Paul*, the worker. *Apelles* also means separation, discourse, excluded.

CITY. (*Ar.*)

Also means *ruinius* on the *Arnon*, noisy, great joy. *Ar* also means watching, uncovered, awakening.

CHEST. (*Ark.*)

The vessel in which Noah and his family were saved. Also a small boat of rushes in which Moses was saved. The ark of the covenant was merely a wood chest, placed in the temple of *Solomon*. Each of the three syllables in the name *Solom-on* refers to sun-worship.

CHALDEAN FORTRESS. (*Arphaxad.*)

Also one that heals or releases. *Chaldee* means demon, robber. Son of *Shem*, name, fame. King of *Media*, measure, covering, abundance.

CREATURE OF GOD. (*Asahel.*)

Messenger of *David*, well beloved. Legal instructor, tithing-man. Killed by *Abner*, father of *light*, son of *Ner*, lamp. *Asahel* also means the work of God. The word creature

means a thing created, but here it implies a servile dependent.

CHANGE. (*Ashnah.*)

CROWNS. (*Ataroth.*)

A town of *Gilead*, witness, testimony. A place on the border of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. This is associated with *Ash-taroth*, star-worship. *Star* symbolizes a prince or ruler, hence *crowns* are *stars*. *Ashtaroth* also means the worship of flocks and riches.

CITY OF MINERVA. (*Athens.*)

This is a recognition of the Roman goddess *Athene*, goddess of war, wisdom and all the liberal arts. She was the daughter of *Jupiter*, the father of Gods and men. Referred to in Acts 17.

CONFUSION. (*Babel.*)

Babel means mixture and confusion. Built by *Nimrod*, rebellion, in *Shinar*. *Shinar* means two rivers, *Tigris* and *Euphrates*. *Tigris* means war. *Euphrates* means fructifying.

COMFORT (son of). (*Barnabas.*)

He also is called *Joseph*, meaning increase. A convert of *Cyprus*, fairness, and companion of *Paul*, the church worker. Barnabas is also called the son of prophecy and the son of consolation.

CREATED BY GOD. (*Beraiah.*)

Son of *Shimhi*, famed.

COVENANT. (*Berith.*)

Baal-berith is Lord of the covenant. Baal means Lord, master, husband. Covenant means coming together, marriage.

COOL. (*Besor.*)

Also means glad news, incarnation.

CONFIDENCE. (*Betah.*)

A city of *Zobah*, an army. Also called *Tibbath*, killing.

CAVE-HOUSE. (*Beth-horon.*)

Also house of wrath or liberty.

CONQUERER. (*Bezai.*)

CIRCUMCISED. (*Bimhal.*)

Son of *Japhlet*, delivered.

Craggy. (*Boz-Kath.*)

CROTCHED. (*Breeches.*)

Knee drawers worn by priests.

COW-CHEESE. (*Butter.*)

CAPABLE. (*Caleb.*)

Son of *Hesron*, surrounded, dart of joy. *Caleb*, the spy of Judah, praise, also means *dog, crow, basket, hearty*.

CANE, RULE. (*Canon.*)

Rod, authority, law.

CAPITAL. (*Cattle.*)

CAPABLE. (*Chelubai.*)

This is Caleb.

CUTTING. (*Cherith.*)

Place where *Elijah* was fed by ravens. *Elijah* means *God is God*, or *God is Jehovah*. *Cherith* also means piercing, slaying.

CLOSED. (*Chilmad.*)

On the *Euphrates*, fructifying. Also means teaching, learning.

COLLECTED TOGETHER. (*Congregation.*)

CALLED TOGETHER. (*Convocation.*)

CARNAL. (*Crete.*)

CURLED. (*Crispus.*)

CUMBERER. (*Cucumber.*)

CERES BELONGING TO. (*Demetrius.*)

Ceres Goddess of corn. *Demetrius*, of *Ephesus*, desirable. (Acts 19:24.) *Savior* of *Syria*, deceiving. Recognition of Mythological names.

CORINTHIAN-JOVE. (*Dios-Corinthius.*)

CUCUMBER. (*Dilean.*)

CIRCLE. (*Dura.*)

A plain of *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. Also means *generation, habitation*.

CALF-LIKE. (*Eglon.*)

Also heifer, chariot, round. Chariot symbol of war.

CALF. (*Epher.*)

As son of *Midian*, strife. As son of *Ezra*, help, court. As chief of *Manassah*, forgetting.

CONQUEROR. (*Esarhaddon.*)

A king of *Assyria*, happiness. Also means binding joy, that closes the point.

COUCH GUARDIAN. (*Eunuch.*)

COMMUNITY (PUTTING OUT OF THE). (*Excommunication*)

CONTEMPT. (*Gaal.*)

Son of *Ebed*, a servant or laborer. *Gaal* also means abomination.

CIRCLE. (*Galilee.*)

Also means *revolution*. Christ spent the greater part of his life in Galilee.

CIRCUIT. (*Geliloth.*)

CAMEL-DRIVER. (*Gemalli.*)

Father of *Ammiel*, people of God. *Ammi*=people. *El*=God—the spy of Dan. Applied to the *Israelites*. *Is*=the light of, *ra*=the eternal sun which has existed forever. *El* the first cause, God, *Israel* is *Jeshurun*, blessed. Worshipping *Jeshua* as a savior—*Joshua* which, in Greek is *Jesus*. *Jo*=increase, *shua*=wealth, hence, increased wealth is the earthly god of the Jews. *Israel*, a form of sun-worship, becomes the *Church of Christ*. *Ammiel* is the father of *Machir*, meaning understanding, selling, he that sells or knows. *Ammiel* also is called *Eli-am*, meaning God's people—father of *Bethsheba*, oath. In the history of the Jews by Flavius Josephus, there is reference made to *Machir*, in connection with the sale to the ecclesiasts by the Jews, of the materials for the *Septuagint version* of the Bible translated into the Greek language, for which was paid a sum equal to \$7,250,000. Thus, a single word or name becomes the key to a whole story of great importance. *Machir* also is named the eldest son of *Manasseh*, meaning *forgetting*, which in itself reveals a progressive, figurative story, leading up to the Christian dispensation.

CUTTERS. (*Gerizim.*)

CISTERN. (*Gob.*)

Also means eminence. *Gob* is also *Gad*, a troop, armed and prepared.

CIRCUIT. (*Golan.*)

A city of refuge for priests. Also means discovery, heap, revolution.

CONSUMING. (*Gazzam.*)

COMPLETE. (*Gomer.*)

Also the finisher. Eldest son of *Japheth*, enlarged, extended.

CAREFUL. (*Haruz.*)

Grandfather to *Amon*, firmness, truth, faithful. *Amon* or

Amen, mystery, was an Egyptian god worshipped at Thebes, as "Amen the Sun."

CAPTIVE. (*Hatipha.*)

CAVES. (*Hauran.*)

CIRCLE. (*Havilah.*)

Also means painful, brings forth, bearing. Son of *Cush*, black, Ethiopian. Also named the son of *Joktan*, small, disgust, weariness, dispute. *Joktan* was the son of *Eber*, threshing floor, beyond, anger, wrath.

COMING SHADOWS. (*Hazelelponi.*)

Also means sorrow or plunging of the face. Sorrow of the face, shade.

COURT. (*Hazor.*)

City of *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison likeness, that fights.

COUNTRY. (*Heath.*)

A *heathen* is one dwelling on the heath. All except Jews.

CLIMBING. (*Heli.*)

Heli is *Eli*, God, father of *Joseph*, increase. *Heli* also means climbing up.

CONCEAL. (*Hell.*)

The Hebrew *Sheol*, the grave. *Hades* and *Gehenna* are translated hell. *Gehenna* or valley of *Hinnom*, implies a place of burning and torture. *Hinnom* means *wailing*. A valley where *Molech* was worshipped by human sacrifice, hence called *Tophet*, "drum", because drums were constantly beaten, to drown the cries of the sacrificed children and the wails of the mothers. (Isa. 30:33.) Because of the horrible murders committed there the Lord named it the "valley of slaughter."

CARPENTER. (*Heresh.*)

CAVES. (*Hilen.*)

CAVE-DWELLER. (*Hori.*)

Grandson of *Seir*, the hairy man. *Mt. Hor* was where *Aaron* died. Means conceiving. *Mount* means church. *Aaron* means the teacher, enlightener.

CAVES (two). (*Horonaim.*)

Also means raging, wrath, anger.

CUT. (*Hukkuk.*)

CIRCLE. (*Hul.*)

Also means pain, birth, hope, infirmity, bringing forth children.

COAST-MAN. (*Hupham.*)

Also bed-covering.

CITIZEN. (*Iram.*)

CREATED. (*Izri.*)

Iz is the same as Is="light", or "rising of light." *Israel* is an extension of *Ezra*, meaning *help, a helper, a court*. *Ezri* means my *help*. Hence we may safely equate *Izri* with *Ezra* and *Ezri*. *Ri* is identical with *ra* in *Is-ra-el*, having relation to the sun as the creating power.

CREATED. (*Jaasiel.*)

Son of *Abner*, the father of light, father's light, the son of the father. This specifically personifies the created light as the offspring of the sun. *Ja*=Jehovah. *Asiel*=made by God. This clearly defines the *sun* as *God* and the *light of the sun* as the *Son*. *Asiel* is a progenitor of *Jehu*, he that is or ever exists, equated with *Jehovah*, ever existent or self-existent.

COMFORTED. (*Jaaziel.*)

Ja=Jehovah. *Aziel*=comforted by God.

CREATED. (*Jasiel.*)

CLAY. (*Javan.*)

Also deceiving, sorrowful, dirt, that deceives. Fourth son of *Japheth*, enlargement, persuasion, handsome.

COLLECTOR. (*Jehush.*)

Son of *Eshek*, oppression. Taxation has been a form of oppression since the beginning of governments. *Eshek* is a descendant of *Saul*, the grave. *Saul* is the Hebrew form of *Paul*, the church worker. In modern times oppressive taxation has taken the form of confiscation of a large part of the estates of deceased persons. Thus the grave becomes an agent of taxation.

CURTAINS. (*Jerioth.*)

Wife of *Caleb*, basket, capable, dog, hearty. *Caleb* is the son of *Hezron*, surrounded, division, I Chron. 18, quite plainly intimates that *Jerioth* was not *Caleb's* wife, although she had children by him. His wife's name was *Azubah*, meaning *forsaken*. *Caleb* also had a prostitute named *Maachah*, oppression.

CHASTE. (*Jezebel.*)

Woe to the habitation, Dunghill. Idolatrous wife of *Ahab*, brother of the father. *Ahab's* father was *Omri*, bitter, rebellion. *Jezebel* introduced the worship of *Astarte* or *Ashto-*

reth, meaning flocks and riches, and *Baal*, meaning master, husband. Such was the jealousy of God.

CROOKED. (*Keros*.)

CASSIA. (*Keziah*.)

Also superfluous, surface, angler. Second daughter of *Job*, persecuted, weeping, sobbing, hated. *Cassia* means a husk.

CROOKED. (*Kishon*.)

Also old, entangling, hard, difficult. Same as *Kish*, bow, father of *Saul*, the grave.

CLEFT. (*Lasha*.)

A border of *Canaan*, merchandising, trading.

CONSOLATION. (*Maaziah*.)

Also work of the Lord, work of the priest.

CLOAK. (*Machbenah*.)

Son of *Sheva*, bastard son of *Caleb*. I Chron. 2:49.

COMFORTER. (*Manaen*.)

A Christian teacher at *Antioch*, opposition. *Manaen* also means he that conducts them.

CAVE. (*Mearah*.)

The frequent use of the word cave is suggestive. Cave means a dwelling place, a hiding place or a place of burial.

CROWDED. (*Megiddo*.)

Also declaring, precious, fruit, his spoils. Plain where *Jael* murdered *Sisera*, readiness for war, by driving a spike into his head while he slept in her tent by invitation.

CURB OF THE CITY. (*Metheg-ammah*.)

Also means the bridle of bondage. A stronghold of the *Philistines*, village dwellers.

CHOSEN. (*Moriah*.)

Also doctrine, fear of the Lord, bitterness. The land in which Abraham offered up Isaac. *Abraham* means the father of the multitude. *Isaac* means laughter, joy, prosperity.

COMFORTER. (*Nahum*.)

Also penitent. *Capernaum* means hamlet of *Nahum*, the shore of *Galilee*, revolution. Chief residence of Christ and his apostles.

COMPASSIONATE. (*Nahamani*.)

CLEANSING. (*Naphtha*.)

Means also *Naphtha*, a rock oil, used today for cleansing purposes. There is a great secret concealed in the Apocrypha,

II Macc. 1, revealing that there was at that time a knowledge of the oil which has since revolutionized the world. This is corroborated by the story of Elijah, I Kings, 18. In each instance the liquid was poured upon stones and set on fire. It is called *water*, and is used figuratively. *Water* means multitudes of people, afflictions and ordinances. Fire means judgments.

CONSOLATION. (*Nehemiah.*)

Also comfort or repentance of the Lord, rest of the Lord.

CAVE. (*Nekeb.*)

CONQUEROR. (*Nicanor.*)

Also victorious.

CITY OF VICTORY. (*Nicopolis.*)

Many ancient cities by this name. City is used figuratively, meaning a condition or attitude.

CLEAR. (*Nimrim.*)

Also means leopards, changes, rebellions.

CLEAR. (*Nimrah.*)

A city of *Gad*, troop, armed and prepared.

CAMEL-KEEPER. (*Obil.*)

Also old, weeping, deserves to be bewailed.

CAVES (places of). (*Paran.*)

Also beauty, glory.

CUT OFF. (*Pasach.*)

An *Asherite*, happy.

CATTLE. (*Penny.*)

Cattle mean capital. This penny is the Roman silver *denarius* worth 15 to 17 cents. The Greek silver *drachma* was a corresponding coin.

CLEFT. (*Peor.*)

Hold, an opening, master of the opening.

CHOIR-LEADER. (*Prochorus.*)

He that presides over the choir. One of the first seven deacons. A deacon means a servant.

COME TO. (*Proselyte.*)

A convert to the Jewish faith. A stranger.

CHIEF OF EUNUCHS. (*Rabsaris.*)

A general of *Assyria*, happiness.

CUP BEARER. (*Rabshakeh.*)

A general of *Assyria*, happiness.

COAST. (*Rakkoth.*)

Also empty, spittle.

COUNSEL. (*Riddle*)

Hebrew riddles embraced proverbs.

CLAMOR. (*Rohgah.*)

A chief of *Asher*, happy.

CLOTHED. (*Salome.*)

Also peaceful, perfect, that rewards. Wife of *Zebedee*. God's portion, abundant portion, *Zebedee* was a fisherman of *Galilee*, revolution. Father of *James*, the supplanter, and *John*, gift.

COURT. (*Saramel.*)

Place where *Simon Maccabeus* was made high priest. *Maccabee* means hammer. Books in the *Apocrypha* or "hidden scriptures."

CITY OF SALENCUS. (*Selucia.*)

On its face this looks innocent. But, it is an alleged seaport of *Antioch* in *Syria*. *Antioch* means *opposition*. *Syria* means *sublime deceit*. Paul, the church worker, and *Barnabas*, son of the prophet, son of comfort, started upon their first journey from *Selucia*. The Hebrew for Paul is *Saul*, the grave. *Barnabus* is *Joseph*, increase.

CAPTIVE OF GOD. (*Shebuel.*)

This is most important. *Sheba* means oath. *El* means *God*, a descendant of *Moses*, symbolizing the law. To this day the law binds by oath. Another form is *Shubael*, God's captive, son of *Gershon*, exile, banishment, change of pilgrimage. *Shebuel* is named the son of *Heman*, meaning driving out, trouble, tumult.

CAPTIVE. (*Shobai.*)

CURRENT. (*Shobal.*)

Second son of *Seir*, hairy cave-dweller. Also named a son of *Caleb*, capable, dog, basket.

CLAY. (*Sin.*)

CONSUMING. (*Sodom.*)

Most prominent city in the valley of *Siddim*, meaning pitted vale, symbolizing treachery, betrayal, trap. *Sodom* also means their secret, but in the *Arabic* it signifies a hidden pit, anxious, desire, repentance. *Arab* means *ambush*.

CROWN. (*Stephanas.*)

Also crowned. One of Paul's earliest converts at *Corinth*, satisfied, adorned.

CAMP. (*Tahan.*)

Descendant of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

CUNNING. (*Tahrea.*)

Descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, the grave.

CAPTIVE. (*Talmon.*)

COMFORT. (*Tanhumeth.*)

Also repentance, consolation.

COMMUNITY. (*Ummah.*)

City in *Asher*, happy.

CHANGING. (*Zaanaïm.*)

Here *Sisera*, readiness for war, sought refuge in the tent of *Heber*, alliance.

COOLING. (*Zarthan.*)

Clay—ground between, *Succoth* tabernacle, and *Jordan*, judgment, opinion. Also means tribulation, perplexity.

CLIFF. (*Ziz.*)

D

DESTROYER. (*Abaddon.*)

Also destruction. The Greek *Apollyon*, a destroyer (Rev. 9:11), angel of the bottomless pit. Here is a specific acknowledgement of the Greek *Apollo* who was worshipped as *Abaeus* by the people of *Abae* in Greece.

DOUBLE ORNAMENTS. (*Adithaim.*)

Also means two assemblies, or testimonies. A town of *Judah*, praise.

DAINTY. (*Adin.*)

Adorned, voluptuous.

DOUBLE MOUND. (*Adoraim.*)

Double excellency. Strength of power of the sea.

DEFENDER OF MEN. (*Alexander.*)

One that turns away evil.

DEEP. (*Amok.*)

A priest.

DEVOTED. (*Anathema.*)

Also maranatha, "let him be cursed." If it is an inanimate object and useful, it falls to the priests; if animate it was to be slain.

DUST. (*Aphrah.*)

"In the house of Aphrah roll thyself in the dust," (Micah 1: 10). This evidently signifies self-humiliation.

DISPERSION. (*Aphses.*)

A priest.

DESTROYING. (*Bela.*)

A city called also *Zoar*, little, small. Same as Apollyon or Abaddon.

DRIVE TO. (*Appeal.*)

Court procedure.

DESERT. (*Arabia.*)

"East Country," "Land of the Sons of the East," evening, raved, mixture of peoples, or tribes. *Arab* means *ambush*.

DEVOTEE OF NEITH. (*Asenath.*)

Neith is the Egyptian *Minerva*. *Asenath* is the Egyptian wife of *Joseph*, increase. (Gen. 41:45). She was the daughter of *Potipherah*, the fat bull of Africa, belonging to the sun. The sun was symbolized by the *sun-king*, *Pharoah*, who gave to *Joseph* the name *Zaphnath-paaneah*, revealer of secrets. *Asnath* also means peril, misfortune.

DEVASTATION. (*Azbuk.*)

Father of *Nehemiah*, consolation, comfort or repentance of the Lord, rest of the Lord.

DIVISIONS (LORD OF). (*Baal-perazim.*)

God or master of Divisions.

DESTRUCTION BY JEHOVAH. (*Bakbukiah.*)

A Levite priest.

DAUGHTER OF THE LORD. (*Bithiah.*)

Daughter of a *Pharoah*, the sun-king. Hence the King is the Lord God.

DIPPING. (*Baptism.*)

Simply bathing. The origin of baptism is found in the origin of bodily cleanliness, practiced as a religious rite by many ancient peoples. Any religious aspect of bathing is purely imaginative. Baptism has been a theme of the christian churches under the grossest misrepresentations.

DAUGHTER OF THE OATH. (*Bath-sheba.*)

This name is the theme for one of the most vulgar stories in the bible. David had *Uriah* killed that he might prostitute his wife, Bathsheba. She bore him an illegitimate child which the Lord God deliberately murdered to prevent scan-

dal. This is a premeditated precedent for church purposes. Later she bore him *Solomon*. Both David and Solomon are found in the genealogical line of Jesus Christ, David being named as the father of Christ in Matt. 1:1. David symbolizes sexual love and Solomon figures wisdom, wealth and compensation.

DWELLER IN GOD. (*Bethuel*.)

Also the sonship of God, filiation of God. Father of *Laban* and *Rebekah*. *Laban*, gentle, white, father-in-law of Jacob. *Rebekah*, snare, trap, mother of *Jacob*. *Jacob* means to supplant, to usurp by trickery. He makes a bargain with God, which becomes the church agreement with the christian priesthood (Gen. 28). He names *Bethel*, the house of God, and becomes *Israel*, the church of God, and, later, the church of Christ.

DISCRETION. (*Bunah*.)

Son of *Jerahmeel*, God's mercy.

DESPISED. (*Buz*.)

Progenitor of *Elihu*. He is my God himself.

DESPISED. (*Buzi*.)

Father of *Ezekiel*, strength of God. God is my strength.

DEPRESSION. (*Caiaphas*.)

Also means seeking, vomiting, a searcher.

DISPLEASING. (*Cabul*.)

Also means dirty.

DEMONS. (*Chaldea*.)

Also robbers.

DISTINGUISHED. (*Carshena*.)

DART. (*Chidon*.)

Also called *Nachon*, ready. Spot where the accident befell the ark.

DIVINER. (*Cosam*.)

One of Christ's ancestors.

DECEITFUL. (*Dalmatia*.)

Also vain brightness, deceitful lamps.

DUNG. (*Dimnah*.)

A Levitical city.

DUNGHILL. (*Dimonah*.)

A city in *Judah*, praise.

DROVER. (*Dophkah*.)

Desert station of the Israelites.

DWELLING. (*Dor.*)

Also generation, habitation.

DAWN. (*East.*)

DELIVERANCE (GOD OF). (*Eliphelet.*)

One of David's warriors—hence a God. Also name given two sons of David.

DELIGHT (GOD HIS). (*Elnaam.*)

DEDICATED. (*Enoch.*)

Also teaching, disciplined, well regulated. A son of *Cain*, possession.

DESIRABLE. (*Ephesus.*)

Capital of *Ionia*. In I Macc. 8:8, of the apocrypha *Ionia* is *India* or *Hodis*, meaning praise, the law.

DOUBLY FRUITFUL. (*Ephraim.*)

Second son of Joseph. Here is a story. *Jo* means *increase*, *sephar* means *numbers*. Hence increased numbers, the "posterity" begotten in Egypt by Joseph, became *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. *Ephah* means gloomy, weary. He was the first son of *Midian*, strife. This is all precedent to the christian scheme in which *Joseph*, *increase*, becomes the adopted father of Jesus, who is born of *Mary*, *rebellion*. *Increase* and *rebellion* carry *Jesus* into *Egypt*, *oppression* and *trouble*. Jesus later takes refuge in *Galilee*, *revolution*, and, in John 11:54, he retires to *Ephraim*, meaning *doubly fruitful*, which elucidates a mystery. The original *Joseph* meant increased posterity. "God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the earth." Gen. 45:7. "Fear not for am I in the place of God." (Gen. 50:19). Following is the evolution of *Joseph*, *increase*. *Joseph*, son of *Jacob*, supplanter, to usurp. *Joseph*, son of *Jonan*, grace of the Lord, son of *Eliakim*, God avenges. *Joseph*, son of *Juda*, praise of the Lord. This *Juda* was the son of *Joanna*, mercy of the Lord. *Joseph*, son of *Mattathias*, gift of the Lord. *Joseph*, son of *Heli-Eli*, God. This is the *Joseph* who fathers *Jesus*. He is called a carpenter, meaning a builder, yet he is a *priest*. Exactly as the original Joseph declared, *posterity* and *increase* take the place of God, to save a chosen following of ecclesiasticism, *Jesus* is the Greek form of *Joshua*, *savior* of the *Jews*. *Jo*, increase, plus *shua*, wealth, is *increased wealth*. All these Josephs are in the genealogical line of Jesus, with the original father *Jacob*, the *supplanter*, who becomes *Israel*, the *Church of Christ*. Increased grace—good will, divine favors.

Increased praise—applause, exaltation, honor. Increased Godliness—power. Increased numbers—masses of people. Increased wealth—*Joshua-Jesus-savior*. This is absolutely all there is to the *God and the Jesus Christ* characters in christianity. Ecclesiasticism frankly admits that it is a system of usurpation of power and wealth. It may well boast that *Ephraim*, which conceals increased masses, and increased wealth, well symbolizes *doubly fruitful*.

DESIRE. (*Evi*.)

Evi, is an alleged King of *Midiam*, strife. Desire begets a multitude of troubles. If there is any doubt about the intent and purpose of the christian scheme to force all nations and peoples to contribute to its glory, read Haggai 2:7-8. "The desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory saith the Lord." "The silver is mine, and the gold is mine."

DWARFS. (*Gammadims*.)

Watchmen, or guards (Ez. 27:11).

DESTROYER. (*Gideon*.)

Powerful warrior of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. Bruising, breaking, cutting off iniquity.

DESOLATION. (See also *Shamma*.) (*Gidom*.)

Place near *Rimmon*, exaltation, pomegranate. The pomegranate, because of its multitude of seeds is chosen to symbolize the increasing powers of divine destruction by which all opposition will be eliminated and the church exalted.

DIRECTOR. (*Governor*.)

DARK HILL. (*Hachilah*.)

Also means my trust is in her. A hill in *Ziph*, falsity, mouthful. *Hill* means *school*, hence this refers to false-teaching.

DWELLING. (*Hadrach*.)

Also Point, joy of tenderness, your chamber. A country of *Syria*, deceiving.

DANCER. (*Haggith*.)

Also rejoicing, wife of *David*, love. Mother of *Adonijah*. My master is the Lord. *Jehovah*.

DOUBLE. (*Hammedatha*.)

Father of *Haman*, he that troubles the law, noise, tumult, he that prepares.

DEW (LIKE). (*Hamutal*.)

Also the heat of the dew, the shadow of his heart. This is

figurative. *Dew* means *conversions*. A man's conversion reveals the convictions of his heart.

DEDICATED. (*Hanoch*.)

Son of *Midian*, strife, covering, measure, judgment.

Hanoch is *Enoch*, teaching, dedicated, disciplined, well regulated.

Enoch was a son of *Cain*, possession. "Possession is nine points of the law" well applies here.

DRIVER (ASS). (*Harbona*.)

Also his destruction.

The word *Ass* symbolizes patience, plodding, unquestioning, unthinking humanity—a patient beast of burden. Hence the plodding masses symbolize the *ass* upon which Christ entered into *Egypt*, oppression and trouble, and into *Jerusalem*, the church of God. The common people have borne the burden of premeditated rebellion, revolution, and endless wars.

DEAF. (*Harsha*.)

DOUBTFUL. (*Hattil*.)

DWELLERS ON THE HEATH. (*Heathen*.)

All except Jews. Non-believers.

DEVICE. (*Heshbon*.)

Also inventions, industry, thought, he that hastens to understand.

Capital of the *Amorites*, bitter, rebellious, babblers, one of the nations of *Canaan* before the conquest. *Canaan* means merchandising and trading.

This well defined hatred for *Heshbon* typifies the hatred toward independence of the people, free thought and speech.

DRIVEN. (*Hoham*.)

A king of *Hebron*, see previous item.

DESERT. (*Horeb*.)

Horeb is *sinai*, *sin*, bush, ambush, in the syriac enmity.

Horeb also means destruction. God appeared to Moses here, in the burning bush. Fire means judgment, opinion.

Just why the law should have been delivered from a snow-clad mountain can only be explained by its cold, unsympathetic character.

DESTROYING. (*Ibleam*.)

City of *Manasseh*, forgetting.

DRY. (*Jabesh*.)

Also shame, confusion.

Father of *Shallum*, revenge, one who rewards, peaceable.
A city of *Gilead*, testimony, witness.

DESCENT. (*Jered.*)

Father of *Enoch*, dedicated, disciplined, well regulated, teaching, of the line of *Cain*. *Enoch* also is a son of *Cain*, possession.

DIRECTED. (*Jahdai.*)

Father of *Regem*, friend, that stones, descendant of *Caleb*, capable, a basket, a dog.

Father of *Jotham*, perfection of the Lord.

Father of *Gesham*, filthy, descendant of *Caleb*, capable, a dog, a basket.

Father of *Pelet*, freedom.

Father of *Ephah*, gloom, weary, also named son of *Midian*, strife, tumult, confusion.

Father of *Shaph*, division, also named son of *Caleb*.

DESCENT. (*Jared.*)

Also ruling, commanding.

Jared is of the line of *Enos*, moral.

DEFENDED. (*Jeribai.*)

DOVE. (*Jonah.*)

Oppressing. The dove symbolizes innocence. Commissioned to denounce *Ninevah*, a pleasant dwelling.

DESCENDER. (*Jordan.*)

Descent, river or judgment, that rejects judgments. A fabulous stream upon which oceans of absurd nonsense has been wasted.

DOWERED. (*Josabad.*)

DWELLING. (*Josibiah.*)

A chief of *Simeon*, obedience, discipline.

DARK. (*Kedar.*)

Also blackness, sorrow.

Son of *Ishmael*, supplication.

Founder of the *Arabs*, ambush.

DWARF. (*Kelita.*)

Assistant to *Ezra*, help, court.

DIRGE. (*Kinah.*)

City of *Judah*, praise.

DOUBLE CITY. (*Kirjathaim.*)

Also the callings.

DEDICATED. (*Lemuel.*)

Also God is with them.

DISSOLVING. (*Lystra.*)

Also that disperses.

DECREASE. (*Machi.*)

Father of the *Gadite Spy*. *Geuel*, the majesty of God, sent by *Moses*, the law, to spy out the land of Canaan. Among these spies was *Oshea*. This is the original name of *Joshua*, born of *Nun*, a fish.

Jesus is the Greek form of *Joshua*, and *Jesus* is symbolized by *Dag*, a fish. The original observance of the Eucharist was by eating a fish.

DOUBLE. (*Machpela.*)

Abraham's burial cave at *Hebron*.

Ab=father, *ram*=high, the *highpriest*.

Ab=father, *ra*=sun-god, *ham*=hot.

Figuring the sinking of the sun at evening into his cave.

Cave means a hiding or burial place, place of refuge. The grave means concealment.

Hebron means society, friendship and enchantment, an excellent place to conceal intrigue and double-dealing.

Abraham also means the high-priest of the multitudes.

DUNGHILL. (*Madmannah.*)

In *Judah* praise, near *Gazah* strong, goat. Goat means wickedness.

Scene of the exploits of *Samson*, son, service, sun-like, according to the *Syriac*, here the second time.

DISEASE. (*Mahlah.*)

Also *Mahlon*, sickly, infirmity.

Daughter of *Zelophehad*, the shadow of fear. *Mahlon* was the first husband of *Ruth*, meaning filled, satisfied. She lay over night with *Boaz*, lovely, in his threshing floor. In the ancestral line of *Jesus Christ*, both *Matthew* and *Luke* name him *Boaz*. He gave *Ruth* six measures of barley, saying: "Let it not be known that a woman came into the floor."

DANCING. (*Mahol.*)

Father of the four wise men from the east.

Ethan, strong, valient, noted for wisdom.

Heman, trusty, trouble, tumult.

Chalcol or *Calcol*, nourishment, who supports all.

Darda, Pearl of wisdom.

DWELLING. (*Maon.*)

Also means house and crime.

House means cover, place of concealment.

DRAWN OUT. (*Mash.*)

Son of *Aram*, deceiving.

He is also *Meshech*, meaning surrounded and drawn by force, shut up.

DOUBLE REBELLION. (*Merathaim.*)

Symbal of *Chaldea*, demons and robbers.

DEATH. (*Merodach.*)

Also bitter, contrition. A Babylonian god.

Merodach was identified with Jupiter as "King of the heavens." He shepherded the stars, pasturing the gods like sheep. He arranges the stars in their order and assigns to them their respective duties. As appointer of the moon as ruler of the night he is identified with *Sin*, from which Mt. Sinai derives its name. *Merodach* is the Assyrian sun-god. He is a mediator between gods and men. He was the god who raised the dead to life.

One of the names of *Merodach* was *Nerigal*—the *one fire*, the *mighty God*. In II Kings 17:30 we find reference to *Nerigal*, hero, a man-lion god of *Assyria*, meaning happiness. *Ner* means lamp, the grandfather of *Saul*, the *grave*, evidencing a connection with *Merodach* as death.

Igal means *redeemed*, the spy of Issachar, which specifically brings *Merodach* into the christian scheme as *Ner-igal*. Here is a clear case of bringing into active participation in the christian scheme a recognized Assyrian, and Babylonian god.

It is interesting to examine the significance of the meaning of *Merodach*, death. There are more than seventy references to death in the Bible more or less contradictory.

"In death there is no remembrance of thee." (Ps. 6:5.)

"Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his Saints." (Ps. 116:15.)

"All they that hate me love death." (Prov. 8:36.)

This covert threat intimates that God can prevent death.

"There is no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit; neither hath he power in the day of death." (Ecc. 8:8.)

"As in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive." (I Cor. 15:22.)

We have previously shown that Christ is *Kristos*, the Greek

form of the name *Messiah* merely signifying the initiation into office of Hebrew priests.

"There shall be no more death, neither sorrow nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain." (Rev. 21:4.)

Here death is placed on a par with tears, sorrow and temporary pain.

Then we have this assurance, that the other is all false-pretense.

"For that which befalleth the sons of men befalleth beasts; even one thing befalleth them; as one dieth, so dieth the other; yea, they have all one breath; so that a man hath no preeminence above a beast. All go unto one place, all are of the dust and all turn to dust again.

"Who knoweth the spirit of man that goeth upward, and the spirit of the beast that goeth downward to the earth." (Ecc. 3:19-20-21.) Here is common sense and reason contradicting frivolous imagination.

DELIVERED. (*Meshezabeel.*)

DARTMAN. (*Methuselah.*)

Also means his death shall be the breaking out of the flood, he has sent his death. Grandfather of *Noah*, rest, repose, consolation.

No=place. *Ah*=Jehovah,=place of God.

DIVISION. (*Minnith.*)

Section of *Amonites*, the people, east of the *Jordan*, descent, judgment:

DRAWN OUT. (*Moses.*)

Mo=water. *Ses* or *Sues*, means he who draws out.

Water means multitudes of people, affliction, ordinances.

Moses is named the law-giver.

In James 4:12, *Christ* is called the "one law-giver."

DEPARTING. (*Moza.*)

It is interesting that this name follows *Moses*.

Mo=water. *Za*=swamp.

DESERTED. (*Mushi.*)

A son of *Merari*, bitter, provoking.

Mushi also means he that withdraws.

DWELLINGS. (*Naiioth.*)

Near *Ramah*, rejected, elevated.

DELIGHT (MY). (*Naomi.*)

Mother-in-law of *Ruth*, filled, satisfied. *Naomi* also means

my comely one, my agreeable pleasantness. She advised Ruth to lay over night with Boaz in his threshing floor.

DRIVEN. (*Nedabiah.*)

DREAMER. (*Nehelamite.*)

Also named *Shemaiah*, god hears, that obeys the Lord.

DEDICATED. (*Nethinin.*)

Also means given, offered, consecrated. Temple priests.

DROPPING. (*Netophah.*)

Town near *Bethlehem*, house of war.

DISTURBER. (*Ocran.*)

Also *Ocran*, an *Asherite*, happy.

DELIVERANCE. (*Palti.*)

Also means flight. The Benjamite spy.

DIVISION. (*Peleg.*)

Son of *Eber*, beyond, passage, fury, anger, wrath.

Eber is *Heber*, alliance, anger.

In Luke 3:35, *Peleg* is *Phalec*, son of *Heber*.

DISTINGUISHED. (*Pelaiah.*)

Also *Semei*, distinguished, hearing, obedient.

DUNG. (*Peresh.*)

Son of *Machir*, understanding, selling.

Machir is the eldest son of *Manassas*, forgetting.

DESTROYER. (*Perseus.*)

Shamed also means destroyer.

DELIVERANCE. (*Phalti.*)

Also same as *Palti*, flight.

Saul, the grave, gave to *Phalti*, his daughter, *Michal*. *Michal* means who has all, all is water. She also was the wife of *David*, well beloved.

DARKNESS. (*Punon.*)

Also *Pinon*, beholding, pearl, jewell, gem, precious stone.

India, Arabia and Syria were the sources of precious stones.

India means praise of the law.

Arabia means mixture of peoples, ambush.

Syria means deceiving.

DELIGHT. (*Rezin.*)

An *Asherite* happy.

DELIVERANCE. (*Salvation.*)

Salvation from the Latin *salvatio*. Act of saving from injury or any form of danger or destruction. Nothing essen-

tial is added to this word by its being adapted to the vernacular of the Bible. "Redemption of man from the bondage of sin" means nothing, for sin must be made by law.

"Where no law is, there is no transgression." (Rom. 4:15.)

"Salvation of man from eternal death," is pure bunk.

"As a man dieth, so dieth the beast. All go to one place. All are of dust and all turn to dust again." (Ecc. 3:19-20.)

The use of the word salvation was suggested to the church by the ancient *salvar*—to free from risk. The custom was for the servants to taste the food before serving to their masters to guard against poisoning.

DISCIPLES OF ZADOC. (*Sadducees*.)

Zadoc means righteous, justified, a highpriest. He is the son of *Ahitub*, brother of goodness, of the line of *Eleazar*, help, court. *Ahitub* was the grandson of *Eli*, god.

Here we have something:

Ahitub is the son of *Amariah*, the *word of the Lord*, which makes him the *son of God*, to be quoted with *Christ*, the *word of God*.

"And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood, and his name is called *The Word of God*." (Rev. 19:13.)

The word *Elijah*, meaning *God is God*, establishes that *Eli* is *God*, and that the Christian God, and the Hebrew *Jehovah*, are one and the same. In the new testament, *Elijah* becomes *Elias*, because *Elijah*, the Hebrew God could not pass over *Jordan*, meaning *descent and judgment*. *Eli* is ascending. A curious thing is found in I Sam. 4:4, *Eli*, God, upon hearing bad news from the war, fell off his chair and broke his neck. Isn't that a hot one?

His death extinguished his line of priests.

In II Kings 2, *Elijah* is translated to *heaven* by a *whirlwind of fire*, and by this prophecy remained in the *mass of testimony* in *Gilead*, and did not come over *Jordan*, but *Elias* did come over as *John*, and the preacher took the place of the prophet.

"John came preaching in the wilderness." (Matt. 3:1.)

Heaven means the ecclesiastical government.

Whirlwind means bloody wars.

Fire means judgments.

Gilead means the mass of testimony of the old testament.

Jordan means descent, river of judgment, that rejects judgment.

Jesus identifies John as *Elias*. (Matt. 17:12.)

DOUBLE MORNING. (*Shaharaim.*)

Father of *Elpaal*, wages of God.

DUTIFUL. (*Shama.*)

Son of *Hothan*, seal.

Brother to *Jehiel*, treasurer, ruler of God's house, father of *Gideon*, destroyer, the warrior of *Manasseh*, forgetting. *Gideon*, also means he that bruises, cutting off of iniquity.

DESTROYER. (*Shamed.*)

Son of *Elpaal*, wages of God.

Elpaal's mother was *Hashim*, haste, silence, sensuality.

DESOLATION. (See also *Gidom.*) (*Shammah.*)

Also means astonishment, loss.

Called also *Shimea*, hearing, obedient, discipline.

DESOLATED. (*Shammai.*)

DWELLER WITH GOD. (*Shechaniah.*)

Father of *Shemaiah*, obedient to the Lord.

DWELLING PLACE. (*Shechinah.*)

DRAWING OUT. (*Sheleph.*)

Son of *Joktan*, small, disgust, weariness.

DRUNKENNESS. (*Shicron.*)

Also gift, wages.

DIGGER (Well). (*Shuham.*)

Son of *Dan*, judgment.

DOUBLE SLEEPING PLACE. (*Shunem.*)

Also their change, repeating or sleep.

City of *Issachar*, rewarded.

Near *Jezreel*, seed of God.

DISCORD. (*Shuthelah.*)

DRUM. (*Topheth*, *Tophet.*)

Also noise, place of burning.

Part of the valley of *Hinnom* where sacrifices by fire were made to the fire-god *Molech*. Drums were continuously beaten to drown the cries of children being sacrificed and the wails of their mothers.

Tophet also means betrayal, (see Isa. 30:33).

DESERT. (*Teman.*)

Also admiration, perfection, the south of Africa. Oldest son of *Eliphaz*, god of strength, the endeavor of God.

Eliphaz is the *Esau*, the hairy man.

DREAD. (*Tiria.*)

Son of *Jehalaleel*, who praises.

DISTURBED. (*Zaavan.*)

Son of *Ezer*, help.

Descendant of *Seir*, cave-dweller.

DAWN. (*Zarah.*)

Illegitimate son of Judah by Tamar, his own daughter-in-law.

Judah and *Pharez*, the twin brother of *Zarah*, are named in the Genealogy of Christ in Matt. 1.

DWELLING. (*Zebulun.*)

Tenth son of Jacob, the supplanter, to usurp.

DROPPING. (*Zilpah.*)

Also distillation, contempt of the mouth. Jacob's concubine, mother of *Gad*, a troop, armed and prepared.

DEER. (*Zibiah.*)

Also army, battle, goat.

Goat means wicked.

DEPARTURE. (*Zoan.*)

Also motion.

DRIED. (*Ziha.*)

E

ENLIGHTENER. (*Aaron.*)

Also teaching.

Son of *Amram* and *Jochebed*.

Amram means exalted.

Jochebed means glorified.

Brother of Moses and *Miriam*.

Moses is named the law-giver.

Miriam is Hebrew for *Mary*, rebellion.

Amram is a descendent of *Seir*, cave-man. It is most significant that in two Jewish families are found all of the active characters essential to exploit the christian scheme. The family of Jacob the supplanter, developing into Israel, the church of Christ, and the family of *Amram* developing into the rule by statutory laws.

Let us examine this last family in a group.

Amram, exalted, ennobled, the father.

Jochebed, glorified, adored, the mother.

Aaron, the teacher.

Moses, the law-giver.

Miriam, rebellion.

Egypt, oppression and trouble.

Am means *breath*, *ram* means *high*.

EARTH. (*Adam*.)

Earth means producer. In the code producing mankind.

Ad also means the *warm sun*, and *Am* means *breath*.

EYE. (*Ain*.)

An eye, a fountain.

City in *Simeon*, obedience, discipline.

ENDURING. (*Amad*.)

Also a people of witness, people everlasting.

Unknown place in *Asher*, happiness.

This word is *Ad-Am* reversed, which makes it signify *breathing the warm sun*.

Breath means life. The *Holy Ghost* is the *breath*.

EXALTED. (*Amram*.)

Am means *breath*, *ram* means *high*.

A people exalted, lifted up, dignified, ennobled.

"And to make thee *high* above all nations which he hath made, in praise and honour." (Deut. 26:19.)

"And hath made us kings and priests unto God, and his father." (Rev. 1:6.)

This is a full acknowledgment that Jesus Christ is God, confirming *Joshua*, the Jew savior, as also the christian savior.

EAGLE. (*Aquila*.)

A Jewish convert of *Pontus*, belonging to the sea. The word *pontif*, referring to popes is derived from the same root.

EXCELLENCE. (*Aretas*.)

Also pleasant, virtuous, but in the Arabic, plougher, tearer.

EASTERN. (*Asia*.)

Also muddy, boggy.

Asia only appears in the new testament, and then with reference to Asia Minor, or even Western Asia Minor, with capital at *Ephesus*, desirable, *Ephesus* is also capital of *Ionia*.

Ionia is *India* meaning praise of the law.

EUNUCH. (*Bagoas*.)

EVIL. (*Beriah*.)

A descendant of *Asher*, happiness.

ELOQUENT. (*Bilshan.*)

Bilshan, eloquence, came with *Zerubbabel*, dispersion of confusion, who was born in Babylon, mixture and confusion.

EXECUTIONERS. (*Cherethites.*)

Also the *Cherethims*, cutters, piercers, who cut and tear.

Benaiah, the son of the Lord, was over the Cherethites. Here is positive evidence that the Lord is the high priest, and that the son is building up the church, one of the meanings of *Benaiah* being *building the house of the Lord*. *Benaiah's* father is *Ichoida*, knowledge of the Lord. High priest and reformer. He is called an Aaronite leader. *Aaron* means enlightenment, teacher.

There is a well defined, hidden story in this, *Cherith*, meaning cutting, or trimming, was the place where *Elijah* was fed by the ravens.

The word *raven* symbolizes *seizure*, *claws*.

Cherith means the cutting of the claws, before *Jordon*, opinion, judgement.

This explicitly means to prevent the dangers of free speech expressing public opinion and judgement.

Elijah, is told to go to *Zarephath*, which belongs to *Zidon*. *Zarephath* means *ambush of the mouth*. A refining crucible, smelting-place.

Zidon means hunting, fishing, venison.

This undoubtedly looks forward to the future missionary work in new lands. The United States is the perfect crucible with its mixture of peoples. The Cherethites are the *executioners* of all this hidden scheme.

Benaiah, son of the Lord, was over both the *Cherethites* the *executioners* and the *Pelethites*, the *judges and destroyers*. (II Sam. 8:18.)

Peleth means freedom. He was the father of *On*, meaning pain, force, signifying a free hand in executions.

This anticipates the *crusades* and the *inquisition*.

ENCIRCLE. (*Compass.*)

II. Sam. 5:23.

Rhegium means breach, rupture, (Acts 28:13.)

ELBOW. (*Cubit.*)

Distance from elbow to end of middle finger, or about 21.8 inches.

ETHIOPIAN. (*Cushi.*)

Also blackness, heat.

EGRESS. (*Ecbatona.*)

ETERNITY OF GOD. (*Eladah.*)

An *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful.

Hence the continuance of God depends upon income.

EYES TOWARD GOD. (*Elienai.*)

Eli, God. *Enan*, eyes.

Enam, eyes, two fountains of praise of God.

EARTHQUAKE. (*Gaash.*)

The hill upon which Joshua was buried.

Earthquake means *revolution*.

Joshua means increased wealth.

Hill means school.

ELEVATED. (*Gabbatha.*)EXILE. (*Gershom.*)

Also stranger there, traveler of reputation.

Son of *Moses*, the law giver.

EMBRACE. (*Habakkuk.*)

He that embraces, a wrestler.

ENCHANTER. (*Hallohesh.*)EXALTED. (*Ilai.*)

The *Ahohite*, brotherly, called *Ahijah*, Jehovah's friend.

Ahoah, thistle, thorn.

ESTABLISHED. (*Jachin.*)

That strengthens.

Fourth son of *Simeon*, obedience, discipline.

ENLIGHTENED. (*Jair.*)

The enlightener, who diffuses light.

Conqueror of *Argob*, fat land.

Ar=City, *Gob*=Eminence.

Conquered part of *Gilead* the mass of testimony.

ENEMY. (*Jarib.*)

A *Simeonite*, obedient, disciplined, contender, revenger.

ENABLED. (*Jecholiah.*)

Mother of *Azariah*, help or court of the Lord, assistance.

EXALTED. (*Joram.*)

Short form of *Jehoram*, God exalted.

Also *Jorim*, *Jakim* and *Jeremiah*, all meaning the exaltation of the Lord.

EXILED. (*Jogli.*)

A prince of *Dan*, judgment.

EXTENDED. (*Juttah.*)

A priestly city in the mountains of *Judah*.

City means a position, attitude or condition.

Mountains mean the church of God.

Judah means the praise of the Lord.

EASTERN. (*Kedemoth.*)

Priestly town of *Reuben*, vision of the son, prophecy, also means the beginning.

Kadmonites, eastern, the ancient people of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading.

The Hebrew significance of *East* is before.

Kedemah means eastward.

END. (*Keziz.*)

Also furthest end, extremity.

EXTENDED (*Macedonia.*)

Also lifted up, adoration, prostration. This has to do with the alleged crucifixion of Christ. Its alleged kings were *Philip*, war, and *Alexander*, the defender of men.

Paul, the church worker made his first European converts in Macedonia.

EATING PLACE. (*Manger.*)

Feeding trough for *cattle*.

It is significant, although repulsive that a cattle pen is selected as a suitable place for the birth of a God.

Cattle mean capital, *flocks* mean riches. In the ecclesiastical code cattle symbolize the common people, sheep the disciples, and flocks congregations.

ENTREATY. (*Mashal.*)

A Levite city in *Asher*, happy.

ENCHANTER. (*Meonenim.*)

ELOQUENT. (*Milalai.*)

A priest.

ENCHANTER. (*Nahshon.*)

Serpent, foretelling, brazen.

A prince of *Judah*, praise.

ESCAPE. (*Padon.*)

EASTERN. (*Parvaim.*)

Unknown place, whence Solomon shipped gold.

Solomon means recompense. *Gold* means wisdom.

Parvaim is supposed to be *Peru*, or *Ceylon*.

EARTHLY. (*Perga.*)

Very earthy.

A city of *Pamphylia*, meaning all tribes. A nation made

up of every tribe. *Arabia* was such a nation, so is the United States.

EWE. (*Rachel*.)

Also perfuming.

Daughter of *Laban* white, father-in-law to *Jacob* the supplanter.

Rachel is wife to *Jacob*, who becomes Israel. She is mother to *Joseph*, increase, and *Benjamin*, protection.

ENLARGED. (*Rehabiah*.)

Also the Lord will extend, breadth.

EMANCIPATOR. (*Rehoboam*.)

Enlarger of the people.

Who sets the people at liberty.

Son of *Solomon*, recompense.

ELDER. (*Senate*.)

Elders, *Priests*, and *Scribes*.

The Hebrew *Sanhedrim*, meaning seated together.

EAGER. (*Shashak*.)

Sixth bag of linen, a bag of linen.

EIGHTH. (*Sheminith*.)

Supposed to be an instrument with eight strings.

EAR OF CORN. (*Shibboleth*.)

Also stream, bridge, burden.

ENLARGING. (*Shobach*.)

Also your bonds, your nets, his captivity.

ENTREATY. (*Tehinnah*.)

Son of *Eshton*, weak,

Founder of *Irna hash*, serpent city.

City of *Nahash*, serpent, foretelling, brazen.

Nahash is *Nahshon*.

EXALTED. (*Tirhakah*.)

Also inquiry, a dull law-giver.

King of *Ethiopia*, burnt faces, heat, blackness.

EFFEMINATE. (*Tryphon*.)

EAR OF SHERAH. (*Uzzen-Sherah*.)

Also the attention of the rest, the ear of flesh, ear of the parent.

Sherah means relations. Daughter of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

EMBROIL. (*War*.)

ECCLESIASTICUS. (*Wisdom of Jesus.*)

Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua, hence it means the wisdom of Joshua. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth—increased wealth.

EASTERN. (*Zerah.*)

Also *Zarah*, brightness, dawn.

Zarah was one of the illegitimate twins born to Judah by Tamar, his daughter-in-law, who played the street harlot to entice him. The other twin was *Phares*, one of genealogical line of Christ.

Zerah is the grandson of *Esau*, the hairy man.

ENCAMPMENT. (*Zobah.*)

Also an army, a swelling.

F

FATHER. (*Abe.*)

Used in the composition of Hebrew proper names. It signifies will, possession, endowment. The Chaldaic form is *Abba*.

Abi means progenitor.

Abi is the alleged mother of *Hezekiah*, meaning the strength of God, the support of the Lord. Thus we are told that the support of the church of God depends upon new generations. She is also named the daughter of *Zacharias*, remembered by *Jehovah*.

Jehovah means self-exalted, self-sustaining. Hence we shall find the prefix beginning a long list of priestly attitudes and functions, regardless of sex.

FATHER OF STRENGTH. (*Abi-Albon.*)

Meaning also, my father oversees the building, evidently a divine janitor, father of strength.

FATHER OF GATHERING. (*Abi, Asaph.*)

A gathering and consuming father.

FATHER OF ABUNDANCE. (*Abi-Athar.*)

Excellent or surviving father.

Fourth high-priest from *Eli*, *God*.

Hence *Abundance* is the fourth element in church support.

He is son of *Ahimelech*, meaning my brother is king, *Ahi*=my brother, *Melech*=king.

FATHER OF KNOWLEDGE. (*Abidah.*)

Son of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering.

FATHER OF JUDGMENT. (*Abidan.*)

Abi=father, *Dan*=judgment..

FATHER OF STRENGTH, POWER. (*Abi-el.*)

God is my father.

Father of *Kish*, hard, difficult, old, entangling.

Grandfather of *Saul* and *Abner*.

Saul means the destroyer, the grave, and is the Hebrew form of *Paul*, the church worker.

Ab=father, *ner*=light—father of light. *Ner* also means lamp.

Lamp means to shine.

FATHER OF HELP. (*Abiezer.*)

Abi=father, *Ezer*=help.

Eldest son of *Gilead*, the mass of testimony, and the head of tribe of *Manasseh*, forgetting.

FATHER OF JOY. (*Abigail.*)

My father's joy.

Wife of *Nabal*, fool, of *Carmel*, fruitful, the harvest or vineyard of God. *Nabal* was slain by David and he took *Abigail* as his concubine, as he also had *Uriah*, light, slain that he might prostitute his wife *Bathsheba*, oath—She bare him an illegitimate child.

David means much beloved, and he has a world of joy with the wives of the unfortunate husbands whom he has killed to get them out of the way.

It is no credit to Jesus Christ that David is named as his father. (Matt. 1:1.)

Another *Abigail*, allegedly a sister of David, is the wife of *Jether*, who excels, searches.

FATHER OF STRENGTH AND TROUBLE. (*Abihail.*)FATHER IS GOD. (*Abihu.*)

Also, he is my father.

Second son of *Aaron*, the enlightener, and *Elisheba*, God her oath.

Sheba means oath, this again declares *Eli* is God, and *Eli* is the high-priest, and the high-priest is God. (I Sam. 1:9.)

Abihu ascended *Sinai* with *Moses*.

Sinai means ambush, according to the *Syriac*, enmity.

Moses symbolizes the law.

Abihu was consumed with his brother *Nadab*, meaning

liberality, for offering strange fire. *Fire* means *opinions*, *convictions*. This was the precedent for burning heretics at the stake.

FATHER OF PRAISE. (*Abihad.*)

Priest of the confession.

Son of *Bela*, destroying.

FATHER OF JEHOVAH. (*Abijah.*)

Also the Lord is my father. The will of the Lord.

Same as *Abijam*, father of the sea.

FATHER OF A KING. (*Abi-melech.*)

My father is King.

King of *Gerar*, pilgrimage, dispute.

Gera means grain.

Abimelech is son of *Abiathar*, meaning excellent, supervisor, father of Abundance. He is also called the son of *Gideon*, the destroyer, bruiser, breaking, by his concubine of *Shechem*, position.

FATHER OF NOBILITY. (*Abi-Nadab.*)

Also my father is a willing prince.

A son of *Saul*, destroyer, the grave.

Saul is the Hebrew form of *Paul*, worker.

FATHER OF GRACE. (*Abi-Noam.*)

Also father of comeliness, my father is beautiful.

Father of *Borak*, lightning, thunder in vain.

Thunder symbol of God's displeasure.

Lightning, God's vengeance.

FATHER (high). (*Abram.*)

Also the high priest.

Abraham is a type of the power of the sun.

Abram is *Abraham*, the father of a multitude.

He came from *Ur*, meaning fire, of the *Chaldees*, demons and robbers.

Abram, founder of the Jews.

He removed from *Ur*, fire, to Haran, mountains.

Fire means judgments, opinions.

Mountains mean Christ's church.

He then removed to *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, where he settled amid the *oaks* of *Mamre*. Abraham gave the tenth of his *spoils* to the high priest. (Heb. 7:4.)

Oaks mean men of rank and power.

Mamre means strength, rebellious, bitter, babbler.

This place is also called *Hebron*, friendship, society, enchantment.

FATHER (Ignorance of the). (*Abishag*.)

Also my father seizes.

This is the "fair Shunamite virgin" brought to old David to try to arouse his waning passions, a fine addition to the harem of father of Christ (Matt. 1:1.)

Shunamite means double sleeping place.

Shunem means more. It is a city of *Issachar*, meaning hire, recompense, near *Jezreel*, the seed of God.

The *Shunamite* was the hostess of *Elisha*, the extensive salvation of God.

Abishag merely symbolizes the bolstering up, or support of the church, by new generations born of ignorance.

FATHER OF GIFTS. (*Abi-Shai*.)

Also father of the present, or oblation,

Oblation means sacrifice, present of my fat, a murderer.

FATHER OF PEACE. (*Abi-Shalom*.)

The recompense of the father.

Same as *Absalom*, son of *David*, love, who killed his brother *Amnon*, firmness, truth, for outraging their sister.

FATHER OF DELIVERANCE. (*Abi-Shua*.)

Abi=father, *Shua*=wealth—father of wealth. Hence, wealth is deliverance.

Also means father of salvation.

Wealth is salvation.

Father of magnificence, wealth alone can give magnificence.

FATHER OF THE WALL. (*Abishur*.)

My father is firm and upright.

Son of *Shammai*, desolation.

Shur, meaning *Wall*, was a town of *Arabia*.

Meaning *Ambush*, mixture of peoples. It bordered on *Egypt*, oppression and trouble. This refers to any mixed nation.

FATHER OF THE DEW. (*Abital*.)

Dew means distillation and conversions. *Rain* means doctrines. "My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew," (Deut. 32:2.) *Abital* was one of David's wives and the mother of *Shephatiah*, the Lord judges.

FATHER OF GOODNESS. (*Abitub*.)

My father is good. Son of *Shaharaim*, by *Hushim*, haste.

FATHER OF PRAISE. (*Abiud.*)

My father's glory or praise. An ancestor of Christ. Son of *Zorobabel*, Greek form of *Zarubbabel*, born in *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. *Abiud* is father to *Eliakim*, meaning my God arises or avenges, God the avenger, the resurrection of God.

FATHER OF LIGHT. (*Abner.*)

Father's lamp, the son of the father, son of *Ner*, lamp, brightness, land new tilled. *Ner* is grandfather of *Saul*, the destroyer, grave. *Abner* is commander-in-chief of *Saul's* armies. Murdered by *Joab*, paternity, father of increase.

FATHER OF A MULTITUDE. (*Abram, Abraham.*)

Ab father, *ram*=high. *Abram*=highfather. Father means highpriest. *Ab*=father, *ra*=God, *ham*=hot—the sun-father. "Abraham who is the father of us all," (Rom. 4:16.) "For our God is a consuming fire," (Heb. 12:29.) If there remains any doubt about the simple human process by which the christian God is conjured out of nothing, a little analysis will dispel it. "The law maketh men highpriests which have infirmity; but the word of the *oath*, which was since the law, maketh the *Son*, who is consecrated for evermore," (Heb. 7:28.) Let us examine the workings of this formula. *Melchizedec* was such a highpriest, and he is called *King of Justice*, a law interpreter, for justice is measured by the law. "For where no law is there is no transgression." (Rom. 4:15.)

"So also Christ glorified not himself to be made an high priest; but he that said unto him, thou art my son, today I have begotten thee." "As he saith in another place, thou art a priest forever after the order of *Melchizedec*," (Heb. 5:5-6.) *Melchizedec* is acknowledged as a prototype of Christ, (Heb. 5:7; Ps. 110:4.) This makes it clear that Jesus Christ was neither King, priest, nor son of God, at the time of his nativity. It was the *oath of the Nazarite* priest which made Jesus the *Son* and the *Christ*, the "*word of the oath*." The *Nazarite* priest simply means one who takes a *vow or oath* to devote himself to the church. *Elisheba*, meaning *her God is her oath*, reveals a hidden aspect of this, of much importance. *Eli*=God, *Sheba*=oath. She was wife of *Aaron*, meaning *teacher, enlightener*. Now, it is clear that the *Nazarite* priest includes in his vow the teaching only of that put in his mouth by his superior, and this is the "*word of God*," hence the priest upon taking his oath be-

comes the *spoken word*. This finds a precedent in, "The Lord said unto Moses, See, I have made thee a God to Pharaoh; and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet." (Exodus 7:1.) "He shall be to thee instead of a *mouth*, and thou shalt be to him instead of God," (Exodus 4:16.) "Thou shalt speak unto him and put words in his mouth, and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do," (Exodus 4:15.) There is a tremendous purpose in this intrigue, against *Pharaoh*, who typifies established civil government. Previous to this drilling of Moses and Aaron, symbolizing the *law and enlightenment* under the control of the priesthood, the Israelites did not know *Jehovah*, and God had to explain this delicate situation, for *Jehovah* means self-exaltation, self-support, whereas, the church previously had demanded support by tithes paid by the Jews. "And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by the name of God Almighty, but by my name Jehovah was I not known to them," (Exodus 6:3.) The first covenant required Abraham to pay a ten percent tax to Melchizedec. This was renewed by a covenant with *Jacob*, the supplanter, who becomes *Israel*, typifying the church of Christ. Jacob named the church or house of God *Bethel*. (Gen. 28:19.) Here we now have the significance of the *oath* or *vow*: "And Jacob vowed a vow saying, if God will be with me and keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on—"then shall the Lord be my God; "and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee," (Gen. 28:20-21-22.) *Abraham* had previously made the same bargain with *Melchizedek*, (Heb. 7:4.) Now we have an established case. The *tithe* is an enforced tax of one tenth of all income, from lands, and herds, set apart for the Levites. A tenth of their tenth went to the presiding priests. This practically is the precedent for modern forms of taxation. The original taxation always falls upon the producing masses. "Bread and raiment" is called the wage of the priesthood. (Isa. 23:18.) The christian scheme is admittedly a profession and calling, with the character Jesus Christ as its leader and high priest. (Heb. 3:1.)

FATHER OF PEACE. (*Absalom*.)

Son of *David*, beloved. Killed his brother, *Amnon*, faithful and true. Attempted to usurp his father's throne. In Matt. 1:1 Jesus Christ is called the son of David; hence,

these two fine specimens are, at least figuratively, the brothers of Christ. The reason for Absalom's killing his brother was that Amnon had willfully outraged their sister *Tamar*, then repudiated her. They inherited their murderous traits. David himself had Uriah killed that he might prostitute his wife *Bathsheba*, who bare him a bastard child which God ordered killed to shield the reputation of the church. Solomon also was born of *Bathsheba*, and he continued the genealogy of Christ. David and Solomon are the two most conspicuous and sinful characters in the bible, yet they are lauded to the sky by the blathering clergy.

FORTRESS. (*Accad.*)

Also a *pitcher*, a *sparkle*. A city built by *Nimrod*, rebellion.

FIELD OF BLOOD. (*Aceldama.*)

Field near Jerusalem purchased with Judas's betrayal money, and in which he violently died, but bought by the priests as a potter's field, (Matt. 27:7.) *Judas* is but the Greek form of *Judah*, meaning *praise, approval, to glorify*. *Isariot*, or of *Kerioth*, is the essential part of the play of Christ's betrayal. *Isariot* means the *man of the bag*, or *murder*. *Judas Isariot* was a clean cut fake, the one to hold the bag in this plot. He is called *Barsabas*, which means *Joseph*, increase. *Kerioth* means the callings. The calling of Judas was murder. Jesus Christ symbolized humanity, and, in due time, increase would submerge the individual Christ idea. *Joseph*, increase, and *Judah*, praise, are disguised in *Barsabas*, son of the oath, swearing, son of return, son of rest. *Rest* means cessation, tranquility. *Return* means to reappear, a suggestion of the reappearance of Christ.

FALSE. (*Achzib.*)

Also liar, one that runs, delay. A town of *Judah*, praise, also of *Asher*, happy.

FIRE-GOD. (*Adalia.*)

One that draws water, cloud, death. Fifth son of *Haman*, noise, preparation, tumult.

FLOCK. (*Ader.*)

Properly *Eder*. *Ed*=witness, *Er*=watch, enemy. *Flock* means *Sheep*, Christ's disciples, followers. *Flock* also means congregation, the main source of support and wealth.

FLOCK OF GOD. (*Adriel.*)

Son-in-law of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave.

FLAME. (*Agag.*)

Also roof, floor. A King of *Amalek*, valley dwellers. A people that licks up or uses ill. A nomad tribe of *Sinai*, bush, ambush. According to the *Syriac*, enmity, (Ex. 17:14.)

FUGITIVE. (*Agee.*)

Father of *Shammah*, desolation.

FOLLOWER. (*Aher.*)FERTILE. (*Ahlab.*)

Also means fat, which is of milk.

FAITHFUL. (*Amnon.*)

See Absalom.

FOUNTAINS. (*Anim.*)

City in mountains of Judah. Mountains mean state, or Christ's church. *Judah* means praise, approval. *Fountain* means source.

FOR THE FATHER. (*Antipatris.*)

Also against his own father. This is a curious contradiction. *Anti* means against.

FOUR (one of). (*Arba.*)

The city of the four.

FUGITIVE. (*Ard.*)

One that commands, descent. Son of *Bela*, destroying.

FIRE THAT SPREADS. (*Ashkenaz.*)

A fire that distils. Son of *Gomer*, complete, finisher. *Gomer* is eldest son of *Japheth*, enlarged, extended.

FORTUNE (strength of). (*Azgad.*)

Also a strong troop, a strong army, a gang of robbers. *Gad* means a troop armed and prepared. He is the son of *Jacob*, the supplanter, usurper. The word *Az* is associated with the word *Guard*, belonging to *Heaven*, the ecclesiastical government.

FORSAKEN. (*Azubah.*)

Wife of *Caleb*, dog, basket, crow, capable. She also is mother of *Jehoshaphat*, the Lord will judge.

FUGITIVE. (*Bariah.*)

Son of *Shemaiah*, God hears, hearing of the Lord. *Shemaiah* was prophet under *Rehoboam*, meaning emancipation, increase of people.

FATHERLY. (*Bebai.*)

Father of *Zechariah*, memory of God.

FIRST-BORN. (*Becher.*)

Brother to *Bela*, destroying.

FIRST-FRUITS. (*Bechorath.*)

An ancestor of *Saul*, destroyer, grave.

FISHING-HOUSE. (*Bethsaida.*)

On sea of *Galilee*, revolution. West of *Jordan*, judgment, opinion. Birthplace of *Andrew*, a stout, strong man—the manly priest. *Peter*, stone, rock=*Simon* or *Simeon*, obedience. *Philip*, warlike. *Dag* means fish and symbolizes Christ. Christ said to his apostles: “Follow me and I will make you fishers of men.” (Matt. 4:19.)

FILIIATION OF GOD. (*Bethuel.*)

Beth means house, temple, *Uel* means the will of God. *Filiation* means the fixing of a bastard child on some one as its father. *Bethuel* also means the sonship of God. Jesus Christ is worshipped as God, and the son of God (Matt. 4:3.) This is disputed by Jesus himself, who declares he is the son of man (Matt. 8:20.) In Matt. 1:1 Jesus Christ is said to be the son of *David*, personified sexual love. Now, who is the father, and who is the goat? This is bringing something pretty close home. *Mary*, the alleged mother of Jesus, was found with child at the age of fourteen, while yet held in the temple. The alleged *immaculate conception* was not mentioned until a hundred years after the alleged birth of Christ, and was not canonized for many centuries thereafter, because it was wholly contrary to nature and common sense.

FOREIGNERS. (*Bileam.*)

A town of *Manasseh*, forgetting. *Manasseh* is the first son of *Joseph*, increase. This is a sinister similitude; forgetfulness becomes an agent in the guidance of humanity.

FOUNTAIN. (*Binea.*)

A descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave. *Binea* is the son of *Moza*, departing. *Moza* is a son of *Caleb*, dog, basket, crow, capable, and also a descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave. *Fountain* means a source.

FORTRESS. (*Calneh.*)

Also means our finishing, our consumation. All we, as murmuring. City built by *Nimrod*, rebellion.

FRUITFUL. (*Carmel.*)

A circumsized lamb, harvest, vineyard of God.

FRUIT. (*Carpus.*)

Also fruitful. A friend of *Paul*, the church worker. (II Tim. 4:13.)

FORTIFIED. (*Casluhim.*)

A mizraite people, meaning a people of *Egypt*, oppression and trouble.

FOOL. (*Chesil.*)FAIRNESS. (*Cyprus.*)FISH. (*Dagon.*)

Also means corn. Christ is symbolized by the fish, and the first celebration of the eucharist was by eating fish. *Dagon* was the national male idol of the *Philistines*, village dwellers, whose chief food consisted of corn and fish.

FREED BY GOD. (*Dalaiah.*)

Son of *Elioenai*, eyes toward God, toward him is my poverty or misery. A *Simeonite*, obedience.

FEARFUL. (*Doeg.*)

Also fisherman, an uneasy actor. *Doeg* killed eighty-five priests in a day.

FATHER THAT ADDS. (*Ebiasaph.*)

Also gathering, that gathers together.

FLOCK. (*Eder.*)

Ed=witness, *Er*=watchman.

FORTRESS. (*Edrei.*)

Great mass, cloud, death of the wicked.

FOUNDED BY GOD. (*Eltekon.*)FOUNTAINS (*two*). (*Enam.*)

A fountain or well, the eyes of them. Eyes=knowledge.

FOUNTAIN OF TWO CALVES. (*En-eglaim.*)

The eye of the calves, of the chariots, roundness. *En*=fountain, *Eglaim*=ponds. *Eyes* mean knowledge. *Calf*=Great Lord of Life, the *sun*. *Chariots* mean hosts of heaven, the stars. These are personified in the highpriest and the priesthood. Stars also mean princes.

FOUNT OF THE GARDEN. (*En-Gannim.*)

Garden=place of cultivation. A city of *Judah*, praise, approval.

FOUNT OF THE KID. (*En-Gedi.*)

Well of the goats, or happiness. *Goats* mean wicked persons. The well is the emblem of blessedness.

FOUNTAIN. (*En-haddah.*)

City of *Issachar*, rewarded, hire, recompense. *Fount*=course, origin.

FOUNT OF THE CALLER. (*En-hakkore.*)

The fountain of *Samson*, sun-like, son, according to the Syriac, his service, here the second time. *Samson* is the son of *Maon*, rest, house, crime, of *Dan*, judgment. Typifies great physical strength and moral weakness.

FOUNT OF HAZOR. (*En-hazor.*)

Font of the court.

FOUNT OF JUDGMENT. (*En-Mishpat.*)

Same as *Kedesh*, holy, holiness, sacred. A city of refuge in *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison, likeness, that fights.

FOUNT OF THE POMEGRANITE. (*En-rimmon.*)

Rimmon was a Syrian deity worshipped at *Damascus*, a sack-full of blood. *Syria* means *deceit*.

FOUNT (Fullers). (*En-rogel.*)

Fuller means a tramper on, a cleanser.

FOUNT OF THE SUN. (*En-Shemesh.*)

The sun's well.

FOUNT OF THE APPLE. (*En-Tappuah.*)

Toppuah is between *Ephraim* and *Manasseh*. *Ephraim* means doubly fruitful. *Manasseh* means forgetting. In the Hebrew the apple symbolizes bursting forth, or developing, manifesting.

FRUITFUL (doubly). (*Ephraim.*)

Very fruitful, that brings forth fruit or grows. Second son of *Joseph*, increase.

FRUITFUL. (*Ephrath.*)

Second wife of *Caleb*, basket, capable, dog. Inhabited *Beth-lehem*, house of war. *Ephrath* also means abundance.

FAWN-LIKE. (*Ephron.*)

Also dust, meaning the storm-cloud, the masses. The Hittite who sold *Machpelah* to *Abraham*. *Hittite*, descendant of *Heth*, fear. *Machpelah*, double. *Abraham*, the father of a multitude.

FLOWING. (*Ethanim.*)

Also strong, valiant. *Ethan*=one noted for wisdom.

FACES (*burnt*). (*Ethiopia.*)

In Hebrew it means *cush*, blackness; in Greek, heat.

FRUCTIFYING. (*Euphrates.*)

FORTUNATE. (*Eutyclus.*)

Happy.

FORTUNATE. (*Gaddi.*)

My troop, a Manassite spy.

FORTUNE OF GOD. (*Gaddiel.*)

My troop is from God; the Goat of God; the Lord is my army.

FILTHY. (*Gesham.*)

A descendant of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable.

FEAR. (*Gether.*)

Press of inquiry, the vale of trial, searching. Son of *Aram*, deceiving, magnificence. (Gen. 10:23.) *Aram* is the Hebrew form of *Syria*, deceit. In I Chron. 1:17, *Gether* is named the son of *Shem*, name, fame. Hence there is a distinction between "children" and "sons." *Shem's Children: Elam*, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. (This undoubtedly presages the "immaculate conception.") *Asshur*, one that is happy. *Arphaxad*, a chaldean fortress, healer, releaser. *Lud*, strife, maturity, generation. *Aram*, magnificence, deceiving. These are the direct children of *Shem*, and their offspring are named the sons of *Shem*. *Gether*, fear, the victim of search and trial, is the offspring of *Aram*, deceit—a very natural offspring.

FOUNTAIN. (*Gilboa.*)

Also inflamed mob, revolution. *Gilboa* is allegedly a mountain range east of *Esdraelon*, which is the Greek form of *Jezreel*, meaning the seed of God.

FONDLE. (*Gispa.*)

He was the overseer of the dedicated priests, called *Nethinim*, meaning given, consecrated. The consecrated priest is one who slips into a soft job to escape a man's duty in the world.

FRIGHTFUL. (*Gorgias.*)

A general of *Syria*, deceiving. A remnant of the ancient practice of the medicine man of making himself hideous to frighten away disease. The makers of the bible didn't have the nerve to openly use plagiarism, therefore, they concealed it in the apocrypha (I Macc. 3:38.) *Apocrypha* means hidden, concealed, yet these are canonized scripture.

FERTILE. (*Habor.*)

A tributary of the *Euphrates*, fructifying. Here is a pretty translation. "In the ninth year of *salvation*, the king of *happiness* took the *prison* and carried the *church of God* away into *happiness*, and placed them in *fertility* by the river of *fleeces*, *pastures* and *nourishment of the body* and in the city of covering and *abundance*." (II Kings 17:6.) In order to render it convenient to translate this we shall here give the names and their meanings:

Hoshea, one of the original names of *Joshua*, means *salvation*. (As *Joshua* it means *increased wealth*.)

Assyria means a *state of happiness*.

Samaria means a *prison*.

Haber means *fertile, fertility*.

Gozan means *fleeces, flocks, pastures, nourishment*.

Media means *covering, abundance*.

We should like to have some one attempt to refute this palpable concealment.

FLIGHT. (*Hagar.*)

Also a stranger, filled with fear. Abraham's concubine who bare him *Ishmael*, meaning the suppliant. This is an allegory typifying the law and bondage as frankly confessed in Galatians 4:24-25. *Agar* or *Hagar*, meaning *fear* and *flight*, is *Sinai*, meaning *ambush, enmity*. It also signifies *Arabia*, a *mixture of peoples*, and *Jerusalem*, the *church of God*, which is free, and which is *the mother of us all*. This specifically has secret reference to the flight of the fearful people into the wilderness of newly discovered countries under the guidance of the church. A very significant thing is here revealed. *Jerusalem* is merely a disguising name of the church—*the mother of us all*, whereas, in Romans 4:16 *Abraham* is *the father of us all*. If these things are not true, the bible is not true. If they are true we are all Jews, for "Abraham the Hebrew" founded the Jewish nation. In *Jesus* we are commanded to worship a *Jewish God* for *Jesus* is but the Greek form of *Joshua*. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth, meaning *increased wealth* as the savior of mankind.

FESTIVE. (*Haggai.*)

Also a solemn feast. This presages the church festivals which are a sop, and limited relaxation and license, to the ignorant masses under moral bondage to the will of the church. *Haggai* is a minor prophet whose book in the bible exhorts the

Jews to crown the work of *Zerubbable* who symbolizes *mixture and confusion*.

FORTRESS. (*Hamath*.)

Also means anger, heat, a wall. A chief city of *Syria*, ambush, enmity.

FEAR. (*Haradah*.)

Also astonishment, trembling.

FLAT-NOSED. (*Harim*.)

A chief priest head of the third course.

FAT. (*Hashem*.)

FATNESS. (*Hashmona*.)

Also embassy, diligence, enumeration. Evidently a fat, political job.

FEAR. (*Hathath*.)

Son of *Othniel*, the time of God, the hour of God. There is here a most significant concealment. In *Joshua* 15:16-17 may be found: "And Caleb said, He that smiteth *Kirjath-sepher*, and taketh it, to him will I give *Achsah*, my daughter to wife. "And *Othniel* the son of *Kenaz*, the brother of Caleb took it." *Caleb* means capable, dog. *Kirjath-sepher* means the city of books, and letters. *Achsah*, decoration, golden bells on anklets and priestly robes. This presaged the deadly ecclesiastical assault upon learning, during which all books and writings were gathered and burned.

FRIENDSHIP. (*Hebron*.)

Also society, fellowship, enchantment, charm, captivating, fascinating, to spellbind. The greatest hypocrisy of ecclesiasticism. This was the establishment of the hypnotic influence of priestly glamor over the congregation, church festivals grew out of this. *Hebron* is the son of *Kohath*, the assembly, the congregation, to make blunt, obedience. *Kohath* is the second son of *Levi*, restraint. Here we have the first intimation of the modern blue-law restraints secretly imposed upon society through deceit and hypocrisy.

FORT. (*Helam*.)

Also their army, a dream, trouble, expectation. Also a battlefield.

FERTILE. (*Helbon*.)

A city of *Syria*, ambush, enmity. Also means fatness, milky.

FEAR. (*Heth*.)

Also trembling. This is significant. "Canaan begat *Sidon* his firstborn, and *Heth*." (*Gen.* 10:15.) *Sidon* is *Zidon*,

meaning hunting, fishing, therefore it refers to the savage life in new countries. Naturally, *Heth*, fear, would be a part of this. *Canaan* means trading, doubtless with the *Indians*.

FIGHTER. (*Hophni*.)

Also he that covers, my first, covering me. Impious son of *Eli*, God, the highpriest.

FULNESS. (*Hothir*.)

Son of *Heman*, trouble, tumult.

FIXED. (*Huzzab*.)

Also molten.

FAMOUS. (*Ibzan*.)

A judge of *Israel*, the church of God.

FULL. (*Imla*.)

Also plentitude, repletion, circumcision. Father of *Micaiah*, *Michael*, God-like.

FREE. (*Iphedeiah*.)

Also redemption of the Lord.

FLEET. (*Irad*.)

Also wild-ass, heap of descents, empire. Son of *Enoch*, dedicated, teaching disciplined, well regulated. *Enoch* was the son of *Cain*, possession.

FAMED. (*Ishod*.)

A Manassite, forgetting.

FATHER OF HELP. (*Jeezer*.)

Also called *Abiezer*, eldest son of *Gilead*, heap of witness, mass of testimony.

FAMED. (*Jehud*.)

A town of *Dan*, judgment, opinion.

FREEDOM. (*Jephthah*.)

Also the opener, he that opens and sets free. A judge of *Israel*, church of God.

FAVORABLY REGARDED. (*Jephunnah*.)

Also he that beholds.

FOUNDED. (*Jeriah*.)

A chief of the house of *Hebron*, society, friendship, fellowship, enchantment.

FATHER'S SEAT. (*Jeshebeab*.)

Head of fourth priestly course.

FRAGRANCE. (*Jericho*.)

Also his moon, sweet smell. Moon means measurer. An-

cient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, conquered by *Joshua*, increased wealth.

FATHER (God his). (*Joab*.)

Also paternity, voluntary, fartherliness. Son of *Seraiah*, warrior of God.

FAVORED. (*Joiada*.)

A highpriest. Son of *Eliashib*, restored of God, my God will bring back, God of conversion. He is eleventh priest of "Order of Governors."

FOWLER. (*Jokshan*.)

Hard, scandalous, difficult. Son of Abraham, high father.

FATHER OF JOVE. (*Jupiter*.)

Also Lord and helping father. Father of Gods and men. Chief mythological God, supreme God of the Greeks and Romans. Mentioned in the new testament (Acts 14:12 and 19:35.)

FLOOR. (*Karkaa*.)

Southern boundary of *Judah*, praise, approval. A speaker takes the floor to express these.

FOUNDATION. (*Karkor*.)

Scene of the victory of *Gideon*, the destroyer, bruising, breaking, cutting of inquiry.

FORTRESS. (*Keilah*.)

Also the cutter, the divider. She that divides or cuts.

FATHER OF SAUL. (*Kish*.)

Also hard, difficult, entangling. *Saul* means the grave.

FORTRESS. (*Lakum*.)

A border of *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison.

FOR LEVITES. (*Leviticus*.)

Levites are the posterity of *Levi*, joined, restraint.

FULNESS. (*Mallothi*.)

Chief of the 19th musical course.

FORGETTING. (*Manasseh*.)

Also forgetfulness, he that is forgotten. First son of *Joseph*, increase. Half tribe went over Jordan.

FIELD SPEAKER. (*Mandrake*.)

A narcotic plant. Praised in Sol. Songs 7:13, intimating the use of narcotics.

FAVORED OF GOD. (*Mehetabel*.)

Also how good is God. Wife of *Hadar*, beauty, chamber. *Hadar* is *Hadad*, joy, outcry.

FULL. (*Melea.*)

Ancestor of *Joseph*, increase.

FREED. (*Mesha.*)

Son of *Caleb*, capable, dog, basket.

FRIEND. (*Meshullam.*)

Son of *Zerubbabel*, born in mixture and confusion.

FORT. (*Mibzar.*)

A duke of *Edom* which is *Seir*, cave-dweller, earthy, red.

FRAUD. (*Mirma.*)

A *Benjamite*, protection. Son of *Shaharaim*, double morning. His mother was *Hushim*, haste, silence, shame.

FLEET. (*Misham.*)

Son of *Elpaal*, the wages of God. Brother of *Eber*, beyond, wrath, anger, fury.

FATNESS. (*Mishmannah.*)

A *Gadite* armed and prepared troop.

FEAR. (*Mizzah.*)

Grandson of *Esau*, the hairy man. Son of *Reuel*, God's friend, shepherd. *Reuel* is *Ragul*, priest of *Midian*, strife. He is also *Jethro*, posterity, prince of *Midian*, and father-in-law to *Moses*, who through fear fled to *Midian* when he murdered the Egyptian. *Jethro*, posterity, suggested to *Moses* the appointment of "usurpative judges."

FOOL. (*Nabal.*)

Also senseless. Because he would not feed David's marauding band, David had him destroyed and he took his wife, *Abigail*, father's joy, as his concubine.

FRUITS. (*Naboth.*)

Also words, prophecies. He too was murdered because he would not give up his vineyard to the king. Read this story of Godly injustice in I Kings 21, equal to the brigandish conduct of David towards Nabal.

FAMOUS. (*Nekoda.*)

FAMED. (*Neziah.*)

Returned *Nethinim*, dedicated.

FLEEING. (*Nod.*)

Also vagabond, wandering. Land to which Cain fled. There is not a wide difference between the murder committed by Cain and that committed by *Moses*. The former, however, was cursed by God and the latter blessed and promoted to high position.

FISH. (*Nun.*)

The word *Nun* also means son, posterity. The Nunneries take their cue from this. Christ is symbolized by a *fish*. The earliest observation of the eucharist was by eating fish.

FRUITFUL. (*Ophir.*)

Also abounding with ashes. Son of *Joktan*, small, disgust, weariness, dispute. *Joktan* is the son of *Eber*, wrath, anger, fury. Disputes in which the church became the arbiter has been truly an *Ophir* to the ecclesiasts. *Joktan's* country was *Arabia*, ambush, mixture.

FAWN. (*Ophra.*)

Also *dust*, *lead*. Native place of *Gideon*, the bruiser, breaking, cutting off of inquiry. Cognate to the inquisition.

FLEA. (*Parosh.*)

Also fruit of the moth. Symbolizing secret destruction. The flea typifies pests.

FREEDOM. (*Pashur.*)

Also that extends the hole—a highpriest.

FROM PERGAMUM. (*Parchment.*)

Pergamos, height, elevation, raising up, promotion. It is alleged that parchment made of sheep-skins originated there. The books of the alleged Hebrews were “scrolls,” as distinguished from parchments. (II Tim. 13.)

FLAT. (*Pate.*)

Top of the head.

FATHER. (*Patriarch.*)

Father of the family. Hebrew form of government till Moses established the theocracy and the law. It was a sad day for humanity when control by universal law displaced the family as a unit of control. When Christ declared that he came to set the son and daughter at variance against their parents this is what he meant. (Matt. 10:35.) “There is one law giver”—(Christ). (James 4:12.) The purpose of a centralized government is very clearly revealed in *Abraham the Patriarch*, and *Jacob (Israel) the church*. Abraham paid one-tenth of the *spoils* of his plundering expeditions to the highpriest *Melchizedek*, king of justice—a type of Christ. *Jacob* paid a *tithe* (a tenth) to the *church of Christ the law giver*. Christ is head of the church and “a highpriest after the order of Melchizedek.” Much to her discredit, England paid ten percentum of her income to the Church of Rome

for more than two hundred years. As evidence that this was improper England repudiated the Roman church.

FREEDOM. (*Peleth.*)

Also judge, destroyer. Father of the rebellious *On*, pain, force, strong. *Peleth* is the son of *Jonathan*, *John*, meaning mercy of the Lord, God given.

FACE OF GOD. (*Phanuel, Penuel, Peniel.*)

Also vision of God. Place where *Jacob*, wrestled with the *Angel*. *Jacob* means the supplanter, to usurp by trickery. *Angel* means a *messenger*, hence a minister or priest, the wrestling signifying the struggle to convert to some cause. It is easily known by the results what this wrestling bout involved. *Jacob* changed the name of the place where he slept from *Luz*, separation, to *Bethel*, the house of God. He named the place where he wrestled *Peniel*, the vision of God, because there he "saw God face to face," hence God was the priest who converted him. Now for the bargain they struck. *Jacob* made an oath that if he received permanent "bread to eat and raiment to put on" he would become a follower and servant of God, and agreed to pay the church one-tenth of all that he collected. That this typifies the organization of the church is evidenced by the name of *Jacob* being changed to *Israel*, the church of God. (Gen. 28 and 32.) There are a thousand parasitical, so-called charitable organizations being maintained on this principle in the United States at the present time. Under the false-pretense of *Jacob* being the father of twelve sons, in like manner, the priesthood is organized. Out of this figurative bargain allegedly made with the Jews came christianity.

FIVE-FOLD BOOK. (*Pentateuch.*)

Greek name for the five O. T. books of Moses, called *Torah*, "the law," by Hebrews.

FIFTIETH DAY. (*Pentecost.*)

Hebrew harvest-home festival, from the fiftieth day from the *Passover*, or on the day of giving the law at *Sinai*. *Sinai* means *sin*, *ambush*, according to the Syriac, *enmity*. The Jewish *Passover* commemorates the "passing over" of the Hebrew households by the destroying angel. The christian *passover* is the "Lord's Supper," called *eucharist*, which, originally, was celebrated by eating fish, hence, if the bread of the modern *eucharist* is the flesh of Christ, the fish of that period also was, and this accounts for the *fish* being a symbol of Christ. And this is a part of the simple-minded

hocus-pocus of religion, but a little more refined than savage forms.

FRIENDSHIP. (*Philemon.*)

Means affectionate kisser. A christian *convert* at *Colosse*, punishment, correction, in *Phrygia*, dry, barren. A desire to love and kiss is one of the vulgar elements in christian association, a species of hysterical ecstasy.

FUGITIVE. (*Phygellus.*)

A christian *pervert* of Asia. (II Tim. 1:15.) *Asia* means eastern, muddy, boggy. His associate was *Hermogenes*, begotten of Mercury, and lucre. Mercury was the God of merchandizing and lucre is the filthy lucre, gold, the "root of all evil." This simply meant that commerce and the rich were not embracing christianity, for the simple reason that *Christ* was only meant self-sacrifice, not for charity, but to build up a new governing power.

FLAME. (*Pildash.*)

Son of *Nahor*, hoarse, hot, dry, angry, in short the storm. *Flame* means lightning. God's anger and vengeance, *thunder* means preaching, *rain* means doctrines. "My doctrine shall *drop* as the rain." (Deut. 32:2.) *Pildash's* brothers are: *Cheshed*, meaning *gain*, devil, a destroyer; *Hazo*, meaning vision, delusion, dream; *Jidloph*, dropping, he that distils, weeping. "My speech shall *distil* as the *dew*." (Deut. 32:2.) *Dew* means *conversions*. *Methuel*, the sonship of God, filiation of God, the joining of hands, associated with, a partnership. *Bethuel* is the father of *Rebekah*, snare, trap. *Rebekah* is mother of *Jacob*, supplanter, usurper. *Jacob* is *Israel*, the church of God. Now read Gen. 28 to see the real significance of this consecutive story. It was a commercial bargain based upon gain. And out of this came christianity.

FEATHER EDGE. (*Pinnacle.*)

In tempting Christ the devil placed him upon the *pinnacle* of the temple of *Jerusalem*. *Jerusalem* means the *church of God*. (Luke 4:9.) In Matt. 4:5 Christ was placed upon the *pinnacle* of the *mountain*, meaning *Christ's church*, and was tempted with wealth and empire if he could prove that he was the *son of God*. Christ naturally declined with the sob that it was too undignified, the way of escape for the church throughout the bible. All such sob-stuff is merely to give standing to a fake God, in the minds of ignorant credulous people saturated with the hysteria of romantic teachings.

FLEET. (*Piram.*)

An *Amorite*, bitter, a rebble, a babbler. Formed a league against *Joshua*, increased wealth.

FLOWING. (*Pison.*)

Also changing, doubling, extending, wide-mouth. Referring to a river. One of the four rivers of *Eden*, pleasure and delight.

FLAT. (*Plain.*)

Figuratively used. *Meadow*, a place for flocks to fatten. The river of pleasure and delight flows through the plains. In Gen. 13:18—the “plane of Mamre,” an oak-grove in *Hebron*, society, friendship, fellowship. *Mamre* means rebellious, bitter. *Oaks* mean men of rank and power.

FAVORED. (*Poratha.*)

Also fruitful. Son of *Haman*, famed, noise, preparation, tumult, he that prepares.

FRIEND OF GOD. (*Raguel, Reguel, Reuel.*)

A priest of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Moses fled to cover in *Midian* when he murdered the Egyptian, and there was chosen by God to lead the church out of bondage. Under the name of *Jethro*, posterity, *Reuel* suggested to Moses to appoint the usurpative judges to enforce his own laws. God created crime through Moses by making laws. For where there is no law there is no crime. (Rom. 4:15.)

FLOWER CULTURE. (*Rakem.*)

Grandson of *Maachah* oppression, and *Machir*, understanding, sold. His father was *Peresh*, dung, and his uncle was *Sheresh*, root. His brother was *Ulam*, porch. This evidently is a secret lesson in gardening or a promise of exclusiveness for the priest in a place of residence. Very likely the monastery. There is another evidence of this in the fact that *Rakem* is a descendant of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

FOUR. (*Reba.*)

Also the fourth, a square, that stoops. A king of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Slain by *Israel*, the church of God. In the same battle were slain *Evi*, desire, and *Zur*, plan, form, rock, and *Hur*, liberty, and *Balaam*, glutton. That this was an assault upon certain people for the spoils it would yield is clearly stated in Num. 31. These spoils being divided between *Moses*, the law, and *Eleazar*, the highpriest. (Num. 31:12.) The same identical system is in vogue today. The whole world is smothered in indulgences, penances, penalties,

licenses and endless forms of confiscatory taxation. It is a serious and sinister suggestion we find concealed in this intrigue. As we have previously seen, the word *city* signifies a condition, position or state in which peoples abide. We find in Joshua 13:21 that the above destruction of kings involved the cities in *Sihon*, meaning rooting out, conclusion, and *Heshbon*, invention, industry, thought, he that quickly understands. This reveals a definite assault upon established human conditions distasteful to the church. We find this reflected today in the antagonistic attitude of the church towards science and learning.

FRIEND. (*Regem.*)

Descendant of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable—spy. *Regem* also means that stones. He is the son of *Jahdai*, directed. *Jah* means *Jehovah*, God.

FRIENDLY. (*Rei.*)

My companion, my evil, my shepherd.

FLOWERED. (*Rekem.*)

A king of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Also slain by *Israel*, the church of God. (Num. 31:8.) He was the son of *Hebron*, society, friendship. Thus it is revealed that *society* and *friendship* are also to be looted and destroyed, and the spoils divided between the *law* and the *church*.

FIRE. (*Re-sheph.*)

A descendant of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. His brother was *Beriah*, evil. *Fire* means judgments. *Re* or *Ra* means the *fiery sun-god*. *Sheph* means judgment. *Ra* was the Egyptian sun-light or the sun. *Re-sheph* signifies the *light of judgment*.

FRIEND. (*Reu.*)

Also his shepherd. Son of *Peleg*, division, separation. *Peleg* was the son of *Eber*, fury, anger, wrath.

FRIEND OF GOD. (*Reuel.*)

A son of *Esau*, the earthy, hairy man.

FIRM. (*Rezin.*)

Also voluntary, runner. King of Syria or Damascus. *Syria*, in Hebrew *Aram*, deceiving. *Damascus* means a sack full of blood.

FERTILE. (*Riblah.*)

Also a quarrel that increases or spreads, budding, siffling. *Riblah* was on border of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading,

on military route from *Palestine*, covered, land of sojourners, to *Babylonia*, mixture and confusion.

FULLERS. (*Rogelim.*)

Rogel means a foot, a custom. A *fuller* is one who tramples clothes in washing them. *Rogelim* was the home of *Barzallai*, strong, the son of contempt.

FORSAKEN. (*Sabach-thani.*)

Also hast thou forsaken me. An *Aramaic* or *Syro-Chaldaic* word. *Syria* is *Aram* in Hebrew, meaning *deceit*. *Chaldea* means demon, robber.

FAIR. (*Saphir.*)

Also relation, book, a city. *Saph* means rushes, end, thresh-old, basin.

FITTED. (*Sceva.*)

Also disposed, prepared. An *Ephesian Jew* priest who had seven sons, and all of whom imitated the preachings of *Jesus* and *Paul* to their disaster. (*Acts 19:14.*)

FIERCE-LOOKING. (*Scythian.*)

Also tanner, leather-dresser, bowman. Name applied to the fierce nomadic nations north of the *Black* and *Caspian* seas.

FEAR. (*Sered.*)

First son of *Zebulun*, dwelling, habitation.

FREEDOM. (*Sharai.*)

Also my Lord, my song.

FLIGHT (high). (*Shem-Eber.*)

Name of strength or wing, force, fame. *Shem* means name, fame, reputation. *Eber* means passage, beyond, anger, fury, wrath. King of *Zeboiim*, serpents, goats. *Serpent* means wise. *Goat* means wicked.

FIRE-PRINCE. (*Sherezer.*)

Also master of the treasury, master of the people. *Fire* means judgments.

FIRE-WORSHIP. (*Shesh-bazzar.*)

Also joy in tribulation, or of vintage. At the *Persian* court *Zerubbabel* took this name. *Persia* means divided, that cuts, the nails. *Zerubbabel* means born in *Babylon*, mixture and confusion.

FRAGRANT. (*Shibmah.*)

Also *Sibmah*, turning, captivity, old age, conversion. Town of *Reuben*, vision, prophecy.

FAMED. (*Shimei.*)

Also that hears, my reputation, hearing, obedient. Cognate to Simeon, obedience. *Shimei* is the eldest son of *Levi*, restrained.

FRUITFUL. (*Shoa.*)

Also tyrants. (See Ezek. 23:23.)

FORSAKEN. (*Shobek.*)FOX. (*Shual.*)

Also fist, path, hand, traces, way.

FERTILE. (*Siphmoth.*)

A haunt of David while an outlaw.

FAMED. (*Sisamai.*)

Descendant of *Sheshan*, princely.

FATHER SAVED. (*Sopater.*)

Also saving the father. Companion to *Paul*, the church worker.

FICKLE. (*Sotai.*)FATE. (*Syntyche.*)

Also that speaks or discourses, fellowship, conversation.

FAMOUS. (*Tabbath.*)

Also goodness. Where the fleeing *Midianites* stopped after Gideon's night attack. *Midian* means strife, judgment. *Gideon* means destroyer, bruising, breaking. *Night* means affliction, ignorance, misery.

FORT. (*Tekoa, Tekoah.*)

Also sound of the trumpet, or suspension. A town of *Judah* on the ridge of *Hebron* near *Bethlehem*. *Judah* means praise, approval. *Hebron* means society, friendship. *Bethlehem* means house of war.

FOURTH RULER. (*Tetrarch.*)

A petty Roman ruler.

FRUITFUL PORTION. (*Timnath-serah.*)

Also Timnath-heres, image of the dumb. *Timnath* means portion, image, enumeration. *Serah*, lady of scent, morning, song. Heres means the sun.

FORD. (*Tiph-sah.*)

Also passage over, passover. A crossing point of the *Euphrates*, fructifying.

FAVOR. (*Tirhanah.*)

A son of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable. *Caleb* is the son of

Hezron, surrounded, dart of joy. *Hezron* is son of *Pharez*, breach, rupture.

FORMED OVER. (*Transfiguration.*)

The alleged supernatural change in the appearance of Christ upon *Mount Hermon*, meaning curse, destruction. There never was such a being as Jesus Christ, hence this is absurd.

FOSTERED. (*Trophimus.*)

Also well educated, coworker with Paul.

FATE. (*Tychicus.*)

Also fortunate, casual, happening. A disciple of *Paul*, the church worker.

FIRE. (*Uri.*)

Also my light or fire. Father of *Bezaleel*, in the shadow of God.

FIRE OF GOD. (*Uriel.*)

Also God is my light or fire. One of the *Angels*, minister, priest, preacher.

FERTILE. (*Uz.*)

Also council; in Syriac, to fix. Country of *Job*, persecution, crying, weeping, sobbing, hated. Adjacent to the *Chaldeans*, demons and robbers.

FLOCKING-PLACE. (*Zaanan.*)

A place in lowlands of *Judah*, praise, approval.

FLEECES. (*Zemaraim.*)

In the mountains of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

FLINT. (*Zer.*)

Also perplexity, tribulation, stone. A city in *Naphtali*, wrestling, struggling.

FISHING. (*Zidon.*)

Also hunting, venison.

FLOWING. (*Ziklag.*)

Also winding, measure, pressed down. Assigned to *Simeon*, obedience.

FRUITFUL. (*Zina.*)

Second son of *Shimai*, famed, hearing, obedient.

FLOWING. (*Ziph.*)

Also falsity, mouthful. Son of *Jehaleleel*, who praises. This is all in *Judah*, approval. The brothers of *Ziph* are *Tiria*, dread, and *Asareel*, out-bound.

G

GREEN-FRUIT. (*Abib.*)

Also ears of corn. Also called *Nisan*, standard, flight, banner. In the *Syriac*, a *miracle*. Seventh month of Jewish civil and first of the sacred year. Means *month* or *moon*, *measurer*. Hebrew month lunar, from new moon to new moon. The moon is the regulator of religious festivals, worship of the moon forbidden by the Jews.

GOD-GIVEN. (*Abagtha.*)

Father of the wine-press.

GOD (servant of). (*Ab-deel.*)GOD IS FATHER. (*Abihu.*)

Also, he is my father, or his father. Second son of *Aaron*, the teacher. His mother was *Eli-Sheba*, oath of God. Ascended *Sinai*, sin, ambush, enmity with *Moses*, the law. Consumed with his brother *Nadab*, *liberality*, for offering strange fire, judgments.

GRACIOUS FATHER. (*Abinoam.*)

Also my father is beautiful, father of comeliness. Father of *Barak*, the lightning, and thunder.

GOODNESS (father of). (*Abitub.*)

My father is good. His mother was *Hushim*, haste. Here is evidence that these names are merely juggled words. *Hushim* is the wife of *Shaharaim*, in I Chron. 8:8. In Gen. 46:23, *Hushim* is the son of *Dan*, judgment.

GOD (Fire). (*Adalia.*)

The fire God, one that draws water, cloud, poverty, death. *Water* means multitudes, afflictions, ordinances. Fifth son of *Haman*, noise, preparation, tumult, he that prepares. *Fire* means judgments. *Haman* the son of *Hammedatha*, he that troubles the law. Read (Esther 9.)

GOD (Ornament of). (*Adi-el.*)

Also witness of the Lord. A prince of *Simeon*, obedience, he that hears and obeys, a priest. *Adiel* is ancestor of David's treasurer, *Azmaveth*, strong unto death.

GATHERER OF WISDOM. (*Agur.*)

Also gathered, a stranger. It is alleged this name refers to the unknown author of Proverbs 30. By a careful analysis the name *Agur* signifies *burning-water*. *Ur* means fire, *Ag* means water. Verse 16 seems to corroborate this. But, this seemingly simple plaint is sinister. *Water* means multitudes

of *ordinances* as well as people. And *fire* means *judgments*. The modern policy is to smother humanity in a *deluge of laws* and destroy them in *fiery judgments*.

GOODNESS (Brother of). (*Ahi-tub*.)

Grandson of *Eli*, God. Son of *Phinehas*, brazen mouth, trust, or protection, a bold countenance. Brother to *Ichabod*, inglorious. Where is the glory?

GATHERING PLACE. (*Amam*.)

Also mother, people, fear of them.

GOD (People of). (*Ammiel*.)

Also *Ammi*, my people. The *spy* of *Dan*, judgment, who perished for his bad report. Father of *Bathsheba*, wife of *Uriah*, light, intellect. David had *Uriah* killed so that he could prostitute his wife Bath-Sheba. *Ammiel* is also father to *Machir*, who understands, sold. This character is associated with the sale to the ecclesiasts of the Jewish records to enable them to construct the "Septuagint version," for the alleged sum of \$7,250,000.00, according to *Flavius Josephus*.

GIVER (People of the). (*Ammizabab*.)

Son of *Benaiah*, son or builder of the Lord. Son of the Lord, the Lord's building.

GODS (Keeper of). (*Amraphel*.)

Also a speaker of hidden things, of judgment, or ruin, who joined the expedition against *Sodom*, consuming, their secret, but in the *Arabic* it signifies hidden pit, anxious, desire, repentance. *Sodom* was destroyed by *fire* from *Heaven*. *Fire* means *judgments*. *Heaven* means ecclesiastical government. *Sodom* symbolizes wickedness.

GORGE. (*Anaharath*.)

A border of *Issachar*, hire, recompense, and *Manasseh*, forgetting.

GRACIOUS. (*Anna*.)

Also afflicted, humble, merciful. Wife of *Tobit*, goodness. This binds the bible to the *hidden apocrypha*. *Tobit* is the fifth apocryphal book.

GOAT (Wild). (*Aran*.)

A *Horite*, who conceives and shows. *Hor* means *hill*, school. The *Hori* were cave-dwellers, here referring to secluded monks, who devised the christian scheme. *Hori* was the grandson of *Seir*, the cave-dweller. *Goats* mean the unrestrained wicked.

GOD (Lion of). (*Ariel*.)

Ariel is also the city of *Jebus-salem*, *Jerusalem*, symbolizing the church. *Jebus* is the threshing-floor, contempt, trading, and *Salem* means complete, reward, peace.

GOD (Creature of). (*Asahel*.)

Also the work of God. Killed by *Ab-ner*. *Ab*=father, *ner*=light, father of light. *Abner* was son of *Ner*, lamp. *Asahel* was a teacher. *Light* symbolizes intelligence, hence he being God's creature taught that which was put in his mouth.

GATHERER. (*Asaph*.)

Also finisher, one that assembles together.

GOD (Made by). (*Asiel*.)

A progenitor of *Jehu*, himself, existing, he that is or exists.

GOD (Help of). (*Asriel*.)GOD (Whom G— Made). (*Athaiah*.)

Descendant of *Pharez*, division, rupture. Same as *Uthai*, helpful, my time. Son of *Ammihud*, people of praise.

GOD (Afflicted by). (*Athaliah*.)

Bar of the Lord, the time of the Lord. Wicked wife of *Jehoram*, who introduced the worship of *Baal*, meaning master, husband. *Jehoram* means God-exalted, exaltation.

GOD (Whom G— Hears). (*Azaniah*.)

Father of *Jeshua*, savior. *Jeshua* is *Joshua*, the Greek form of which is *Jesus*. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth; hence, *increased wealth* is the savior of both Jew and Christian. *Jeshua* was a priest of the 9th course. The same meaning "whom God hears," is also given to *Ishmael*. In Ex. 33:11 *Nun*, posterity, a fish is named the father of *Joshua*. It is a curious fact, too, that *Jesus Christ* is symbolized by a fish. *Nun* is the son of *Elishama*, whom God hears.

GOD (Whom G— Helps). (*Azariah*.)

Also help or court of the Lord, assistance. Son of *Zadok*, justified, righteous, a priest, a prince. I Chron. 2:8 names *Azariah* as son of *Ethan*, strong, valiant, noted for wisdom. I Chron. 2:38 names him the son of *Jehu*, he who exists. II Chron. 21:2 names him the son of *Jehoshaphat*, the Lord will judge. And numerous other inconsistent references.

GOD (Whom G— Strengthens). (*Azaziah*.)

Custodian of *tithes* and *offerings* under *Hezekiah*, the strength and support of the Lord. Here is a frank acknowledgement that the Lord had to be supported by taxation of the people. *Hezekiah* was a plunderer of surrounding nations. In later

centuries popes adopted his methods, calling them crusades, murdering and plundering untold millions of innocent people.

GOD (Help of). (*Azriel.*)

Head of *Manassites*, forgetfulness. Father of *Seraiah*, warrior of God.

GROUND (low). (*Bahurim.*)

Also choice, valiant, warlike. Between *Jordan*, judgment, opinion, and *Jerusalem*, the church of God.

GLUTTON. (*Balaam.*)

Also swallower of the people, old age or ancient of the people, without the people. Son of *Beor*, burning, brutish. *Beor* is the son of *Bela*, destroying.

GOD (Blessed of). (*Barachel.*)

Also *blessor of God, who blesses God.*

GRACE (Son of). (*Ben-hanan.*)

Ben=son. *Hanan*=merciful. *Ben-hanan* is the son of *Shimon*, waste. *Hanan* is a descendant of *Saul*, the grave. *Saul* is the Hebrew form of *Paul*, the worker.

GOD HAS BLESSED. (*Berachia.*)

Father of *Asaph*, gatherer, finisher, one that assembles together.

GOD (Created by). (*Beraiah.*)

Son of *Shimhi*, famed.

GOD (House of). (*Bethel.*)

Beth=house. *El*=God. So named by *Jacob*, the supplanter. (Gen. 28:19.) It was formerly *Luz*, separation.

GOD (Dweller in). (*Bethuel.*)

Also sonship of God, filiation of God. Father of *Rebekah*, snare, trap, who was mother of *Jacob*, the supplanter who swindled his brother *Esau* out of his birthright. *Jacob* becomes *Israel*, the church of Christ.

GOD (In the shadow of). (*Bezaleel.*)

Son of *Uri*, my light or fire. *Light* means intelligence. *Fire* means opinions. *Uri* is the son of *Hur*, liberty.

GIFT OF GOD. (*Bigthan.*)

Also giving meat, food.

GODLINESS (Son of). (*Birsha.*)

Also in evil, son that beholds. King of *Gomorrhah*, submersion, people rebellious and searching, a rebellious people.

GOD (Made by). (*Chenaniah.*)

Also preparation of the Lord, rectitude of the Lord.

GREEN HERB. (*Chloe.*)

Christian woman of *Corinth*, satisfied, ornamented.

GOD (Freed by). (*Delaiah.*)

Leader of the 23rd priestly course. Father of *Shemaiah*, hearing of the Lord.

GOD (Judgment of). (*Daniel.*)

Second son of *David*, beloved.

GOD (knowledge of). (*Deuel.*)

Father of *Eli-asaph*, God increaseth. *Eli*=God, *Asaph*, gatherer, assembler, finisher. *Eliasaph* is the son of *Reuel*, God's friend. *Reuel* is *Jethro*, posterity.

GOLD REGION. (*Dizahab.*)

GAZELLE. (*Dorcas.*)

Also female of a roe-buck. The woman of Joppa whom Peter raised from the dead. *Joppa* means beauty, comeliness.

GIFT. (*Dowry.*)

The consideration paid the father of the bride by the bridegroom.

GATEWAY. (*Ebronah.*)

GOD (Eternity of). (*Eladah.*)

Son of *Tohath*, a station.

GOD (Whom G— made). (*Elasah.*)

A priest, son of *Shaphan*, their lip.

GOD OF BETHEL. (*El-bethel.*)

Place where God appeared to Jacob.

GOD (called of). (*Eldaah.*)

Last son of *Midian*, strife, judgment, cover.

GOD (loved of). (*Eldad.*)

Also favoured of God. One of the seventy assistants of Moses.

GOD (praise of). (*Elead.*)

Son of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

GOD (ascent of). (*Elealeh.*)

Also offering of God, burnt offering of God.

GOD (help of). (*Eleazar.*)

Also court of God, a priest. Third son of *Aaron*, the enlightener. Also named son of *Abinadab*, father of nobility. My father is a willing prince. Also named son of *Phinehas*, a bold countenance, trust, protection, brazen mouth. Also named son of *Parosh*, flea, fruit of the moth. The moth

symbolizes destruction. Also named son of *Eliud*, God my praise. Also surnamed *Avaran*. Named father of *Jason*, healer, he that cures.

GOD (Strength of G— of Israel). (*El=Elohe=Israel.*)

God the God of Israel. Elohe, Eloi, Elohi, Elohim all stand for God, and also in the *Aramaic*, for *Elias* and *Elijah*. *Elijah is Eli=God, jah=Jehovah=God is God.* For once and all we have a definite understanding of the fabulous nature of the God of both the Jews and the Christians.

GRACE OF GOD. (*El-hanan.*)

Gift or mercy of God. A Hebrew warrior. *El=God, hanan*, merciful, a descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave.

GOING UP. (*Eli.*)

Eli means God. *Eloi*, my God. Descendant of *Aaron*, enlightener. First of a line of high priests.

GOD IS FATHER. (*Eli-ab.*)

Eli=God. Ab=father.

GOD (known of). (*Eliada.*)

Knowledge of God. A younger son of David.

GOD THE LORD. (*Eliah.*)

Son of *Jeroham*, cherished.

GOD (hidden by). (*Eliahba.*)

GOD (raised of). (*Eliakim.*)

Also my God arises or avenges, the resurrection of God, God the avenger. Original name of *Jehoiakim*, God established. Son of *Josiah*, God healed, the fire of the Lord.

GOD'S PEOPLE. (*Eliam.*)

Father of *Bathsheba*, oath, fullness. David killed her husband, *Uriah*, light, heat, that he might prostitute his wife. She bare him a bastard child which the Lord ordered killed to save the reputation of the church. Later she bare him Solomon. These are of the genealogical line of Jesus Christ, who is called the son of David. (Matt. 1:1.)

GOD INCREASETH. (*Eli-asaph.*)

Eli=God, Asaph=gatherer, assembler. Chief of *Dan*, judgment. Chief of *Levites*, restraint.

GOD (restored of). (*Eli-ashib.*)

Also my God will bring back, the God of conversion. High priest, eleventh priest of "order of governors,"

GOD (to whom G— comes). (*Eli-athath.*)

Also my God comes, thou art my God. Leader of the 20th temple course.

GOD MY GOD. (*Eli-el.*)

A chief of *Manassch*, forgetting. A *Gadite*, armed and prepared troop. A *Levite*, restraint. Overseer of temple offerings.

GOD (eyes toward). (*Eli-enai.*)

Chief of *Benjamin*, protection.

GOD (help of). (*Eli-ezer.*)

Eli=God. *Ezer*=help. Son of *Moses*, the law. Servant of *Abraham*, "the father of all." Chief of *Reuben*, prophecy, vision, a prophet, a messenger of *Ezra*, help, ancestor of Christ. *Ezer*, a duke of the *Horites*, cave-dwellers. An *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful. A *Gadite*, armed and prepared. A *Levite*, restraint, and a priest.

GOD HIS REWARD. (*Eli-horeph.*)

Also the God of winter or youth. A scribe.

GOD IS HIS. (*Elihu.*)

He is my God himself. Eldest brother of *David*, sexual love. Captain of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. A *Levite*, restraint, (door-keeper.)

GOD IS GOD. (*Eli-jah.*)

Eli=God, *jah*=Jehovah. God is the Lord. In the new testament, *Elias*, *John*, *Elijah* is the son of a flat-nosed priest, and a *Tishbite*, meaning one who makes captives. He invokes fire, judgments, upon the priests of *Baal*, master, husband. He himself is translated in a chariot of fire, meaning a warfare of opinions and judgments. Reappears on the Mount of Transfiguration, meaning made over. This merely describes a type of Christ, as found in Luke 9:28, for *Jehovah* is God (Exodus 6:3) and God is *Eli*, *Elijah*=God is God. Now *Eli* upon hearing bad news fell off his seat and broke his neck. (I Sam. 4:18.) This proves conclusively that God was merely the highpriest, else God was human and died by accident, which also renders it impossible for Jesus Christ to have been the son of God. Hence they had to admit that he was the son of a man. He could not have been the son of more than one man, for, to name him the figurative son of mankind would destroy his literal existence.

GOD (rejected of). (*Eli-ka.*)

Also the pelican of God. This figurative name is explained under the word *Pelican*, axe-bill, a voracious water-bird large and strong. It symbolizes desolation. This demonstrates the silly length to which these fakirs go to exploit

their egotism in places where such birds and animals were unknown to the illiterate people.

GOD (My G— is King). (*Eli-melech.*)

Eli=God. *Melech*=king. Now we have a raw one. *Eli-melech* was husband of *Naomi*, agreeable, delight, physical pleasure, mother-in-law of *Ruth*, whom she encouraged to spend a night of pleasure with *Boaz* in his threshing-floor, for six measures of barley. *Ruth* means filled, satisfied. Read the book of *Ruth* to get the precedent origin of the "gold digger."

GOD (judged of). (*Eli-phal.*)

Son of *Ur*, fire, judgments, opinions.

GOD OF DELIVERANCE. (*Eliphalet.*)

A son of *David*, sexual love.

GOD HIS STRENGTH. (*Eliphaz.*)

The endeavour of God. Son of *Esau*, the hairy man, earthy.

GOD (who exalts G—). (*Elipheleh.*)

GOD (oath of). (*Elisabeth.*)

God hath sworn, the fullness of God. Wife of *Zecharias*, memory of the Lord.

GREEK FORM OF ELISHA. (*Eliseus.*)

Extensive salvation of God. God his salvation. Successor to *Elijah*, God is God.

GOD (salvation of). (*Elisha.*)

Elijah, God is God, extended into N. T.

GOD (whom G— hears). (*Eli-shama.*)

Eli=God, *Shama*=desolation, God hears.

GOD (whom G— judges). (*Eli-shaphat.*)

Eli=God, *Shaphat*=judge, a spy of *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD HER OATH. (*Eli-Sheba.*)

Eli=God, *Sheba*=oath. Wife of *Aaron*, teacher.

GOD MY PRAISE. (*Eli-ud.*)

Ancestor of *Joseph*, increase.

GOD (protected of). (*Eli-Zaphon.*)

Chief of *Zebulun*, dwelling, covering.

GOD HIS ROCK. (*Eli-zur.*)

Eli=God, *Zur*, rock. King of *Midian*, strife, judgment. cover. *Rock* means refuge.

GOD (provided of). (*Elkanah.*)

God the jealous, the reed of God, God is jealous, God possesses. Reed means rod, authority, correction.

GOD (my bow is of G—). (*Elkosh.*)

On the *Tigris*, bow, war.

GOD HIS DELIGHT. (*Elnaam.*)

GOD (gift of). (*El-nathan.*)

El=God, *nathan*=given.

GOD (wages of). (*Elpaal.*)

GOD (fear of). (*Eltekeh.*)

City of *Dan*, judgment.

GOD (founded by). (*Eltekon.*)

A town of *Judah*, approval, praise.

GOD (kindred of). (*Eltolad.*)

A city of *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD MY PRAISE. (*Eluzai.*)

God is my strength. A warrior of *Benjamin*, protection.

GIFT OF GOD. (*Elzabad.*)

A *Gadite*, armed and prepared. A *Levite*, restrained, joined.

GOD (protected by). (*Elzaphan.*)

Son of *Uzziel*, God's might, the strength of God.

GARDEN (the fount of the). (*En-gannim.*)

City of *Judah*, praise, approval. A city of *Levi*, restraint.

GLOOMY. (*Ephah.*)

Also weary, flying. First son of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Concubine to *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable.

GRAPES (bunch of). (*Eschol.*)

Brother of *Mamre*, rebellious, bitter, that changes, fat, high, strong. Chief of *Amorites*, bitter, rebels, babblers. *Mamre* is *Hebron*, in the land of *Canaan*. *Hebron* means society, friendship, fellowship. *Canaan* means merchandizing and trading. *Abraham*, meaning the high priest of the multitude, dwelt there.

GOOD VICTORY. (*Eunice.*)

Mother of *Timothy*, honoring God.

GUARDIAN OF THE COUCH. (*Eunuch.*)

GLAD TIDINGS (publisher of). (*Evangelist.*)

One of the four writers of the gospels Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. A traveling preacher. *Matthew* means gift—originally named *Levi*, tax collector. *Mark* means politeness, same as *Marcus*. *Luke* means luminous, light, lucid. *John* is *Elias*, new testament form of *Elijah*, God is God.

GOING OUT. (*Exodus.*)

Period from *Egypt*, oppression and trouble, to *Sinai*, ambush, enmity, and the giving of the law.

GOD (strength of). (*Ezekiel.*)

God is my strength. One of the four great prophets—carried captive to *Babylon*, mixture and confusion.

GOING AWAY. (*Ezel.*)

Near, walking, going abroad, distillation.

GIANT (back-bone of a). (*Ezion-geber.*)

The wood of the man. *Counsel*, of the strong.

GATHERER. (*Gabbai.*)

A family of *Benjamites*, protection.

GOD (man of). (*Gabriel.*)

God is my excellency, God is my strength. The announcing *angel*, minister, priest.

GOD (fortune of). (*Gaddiel.*)

Goat of God, the Lord is my army, another spy. *Goat* means *wickedness*. Son of *Sodi*, my secret.

GOD (of). (*Gadi.*)

Armed and prepared troop.

GAULS (land of). (*Galatia.*)

White, milky.

GOD (recompense of). (*Gamaliel.*)

Camel, weaned of God. Prince of *Manasseh*, forgetting. A *doctor of law*.

GOD (perfected by). (*Gemariah.*)

Accomplishment of the Lord. Son of *Shaphan*, rabbit, wild-rat, their lip.

GARDEN OF THE PRINCE. (*Gennesaret.*)

Protection of the prince. *Sea of Galilee*, revolution.

GOD MY GREATNESS. (*Gedaligh.*)

The fringe of the Lord. Son of *Amariah*, word or command of the Lord. Father of *Cushi*, ethiopian, blackness, heat.

GRAIN. (*Gera.*)

Pilgrimage, dispute. Father of *Ehud*, praiser, he that praises. Father of *Shimei*, hearing, obedient.

GESEM. (*Goshen.*)

Drawing near, approaching. That part of *Egypt* assigned to the Jews. *Egypt* means oppression, trouble. *Jew* is an abbreviation of *Judah*, praise.

GARDENER. (*Genetho.*)

A priest.

GREAT. (*Giddel.*)

GOOD. (*God.*)

In the Hebrew *Iehovah*. *God* is an abbreviation of the san-script *Good*. Generally rendered *Lord*, loaf-warden, bread-keeper, master, husband.

GOOD-TIDINGS. (*Gospel.*)

Good-spell, good story. A good-story *spellbinds*.

GRAB HOOK. (*Grape.*)

GOD HIDES. (*Habaiah.*)

GOD'S LIGHTS. (*Habaziniah.*)

GOG (multitude of). (*Hamon-gog.*)

Gog or Magog means roof, covering.

GIVEN OF GOD. (*Hanameel.*)

Son of *Shallum*, revenge, one who rewards.

GRACIOUS. (*Hanani.*)

My mercy. A priest. Head of the 18th temple course. Brother of *Nehemiah*, consolation.

GIVEN OF GOD. (*Hananiah.*)

Gift of the Lord. Mercy of the Lord. Leader of the 16th temple course. Father of *Zedekiah*, justice of the Lord. Son of *Zerubbabel*, born in Babylon, meaning mixture and confusion.

GRACE OF GOD. (*Hanniel.*)

Prince of *Manasseh*, forgetting.

GRACE. (*Hannah.*)

Taking rest. Mother of *Samuel*, asked of and lent to God. *Samuel's* father was *Elkanah*, God the jealous.

GOD'S ANGER. (*Harhaiah.*)

Father of *Uzziel*, God's might, God is my strength.

GOD (loved of). (*Hasadiah.*)

GOD SEES. (*Hazael.*)

That sees God, beholding God. A king of *Syria*, deceiving.

GOD (abode of). (*Heaven.*)

Heaven means ecclesiastical government. Literally, heaved up. *He*=the masculine prefix, *Aven*, nothing.

GOD LIVES. (*Hiel.*)

The life of God. A *Bethelite* who rebuilt *Jericho*. *Bethel* means the house of God. *Jericho* means fragrance, his moon,

his smell. *Moon* means measurer. *Jericho* is an ancient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, between *Jordan*, judgment, and *Jerusalem*, the church of God. It was conquered by *Joshua*, increased wealth.

GOD MY PORTION. (*Hilkiah*.)

The Lord is my portion, the Lord's gentleness. Father of *Eli-Akim*, my God avenges. The resurrection of God. A high-priest.

GOD (helped by). (*Hoshaiah*.)

Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation. Father of *Jezariah*, heard.

GOD (whom G— hears). (*Hoshama*.)

Son of *Jeconiah*, preparation or steadfastness of the Lord. *Jeconiah* is *Jehoiachin*, strength or preparation of the Lord, God appointed.

GOD'S CHOICE. (*Ibhar*.)

Chosen one, election. Son of *David*, amatory love.

GOD BUILDS. (*Ibnijah*.)

A *Benjamite*, protection.

GREAT. (*Igdaliah*.)

Greatness of the Lord. A man of God.

GOD WITH US. (*Immanuel*.)

The *Messiah* (Matt. 1:23) annointed. *Messiah* in the Greek is *Kristos*, becoming the *Christ*, nevertheless, a Jewish God.

GOD (seen of). (*Iri-jah*.)

Iri=watchful, *Jah*=Jehovah, fear, vision, protection of the Lord, fear or sight of the Lord. A ward-keeper, a prison-warden.

GOD (whom G— hears). (*Ishmael*.)

Son of *Abraham*, highpriest, and *Hagar*, fear, strange. Banished to wilderness and became the progenitor of *Arabians*, a mixture of peoples. We believe this has some reference to the early settlement of the Americas.

GOD HEARS. (*Ishmaiah*.)

A chief of *Gideon*, destroyer, bruising, striking.

GOD KEEPS. (*Ishmerai*.)

A *Benjamite*, protection.

GOD (with). (*Ithai*.)

Son of *Ribai*, pleader.

GOD WITH ME. (*Ithiel.*)

Also a sign, God comes. A friend of *Agur*, gatherer of wisdom. *Ag*=water, *Ur*=fire.

GIVEN. (*Ithnan.*)

Town in *Judah*, praise, approval.

GOAT (wild). (*Jaalah.*)

Goat means *wicked*.

GOD (heard of). (*Jaazaniah.*)

Also attention, balance, nourishment of the Lord, whom the Lord will hear, the arms. Son of *Jeremiah*, exaltation of the Lord. Grandeur of the Lord.

GOD, BUILDING OF. (*Jabneel.*)

Building or understanding of God.

GOAT. (*Jael.*)

A kid, ascending, he that ascends. Wife of *Heber*, alliance. Murdered *Sisera*, ready for war.

GOD (seen of). (*Jah-aziel.*)

Jah=Jehovah, *Aziel*=whom God comforts. Son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, fellowship, enchantment.

GUARDED. (*Jahmai.*)

Son of *Tola*, worm, the first-born of *Issachar*, compensation, reward, pay. The brothers of *Jahmai* are: *Uzzi*, might. Also called a son of *Bukki*, void. *Rephaiah*, healer. *Jeriel* or *Jeriah*, founded, established. *Jibsam*, pleasant. *Shemuel*=*Shem*=name, fame, *Uel*, will. As a whole the name means *obedience*. *Shemuel* represented *Simeon*, obedience, during the apportionment of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. Here we have a well defined and consecutive scheme concealed in code.

GOD GIVEN. (*Janna.*)

Also answer, affliction, poverty, who speaks. An ancestor of Christ. Named son of *Joseph*, increase, Luke 3:24. Certainly a logical and well demonstrated combination, but reflecting little to the credit of Godly generosity.

GOD GIVEN. (*Jathniel.*)

Here is another combination. Son of *Mesh-el-emiah*, rewarded, recompense of the Lord, retribution of the Lord. His brothers are: *Zechariah*, memory of God. (Same as *Zachariah*.) *Jediael*, known of God, the knowledge of God. *Zebadiah*, portion of God, portion of the Lord. *Elam*, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. Undoubtedly anticipating the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*, not

mentioned until a hundred years after Christ. Elam is also named a son of Shem. *Jehohanan*, *God-given*. This corroborates the above. *Eli-oenai*, eyes toward God, toward him are my eyes, my fountains, my poverty or misery.

GATHERED. (*Jecamiah*.)

Line of *David*, amatory love.

GOD (praise). (*Jedaiah*.)

Head of the second temple course. A *Simeonite*, obedience.

GOD (known of). (*Jediael*.)

The knowledge or joy of God. A *Manassite*, forgetting.

GOD (beloved of). (*Jedidiah*.)

Well beloved, beloved of the Lord. Name given to *Solomon*, recompense, by *Nathan*, given, giver, gift. Adviser to *David* and *Solomon*. A son of *David*, amatory love. Each syllable in the name *Sol-om-on* refers to the worship of the sun. *David* killed *Uriah*, light, intellect, in order to prostitute his wife (II Sam. 12:9.) *Bathsheba*, oath, bare *David* a bastard child. *Nathan* announced to *David* that the Lord had forgiven him his sin and to save the face of the church had murdered the child. (II Sam. 12:13-14.) *Bathsheba* bare *Solomon*, who becomes one of the genealogical line of Jesus Christ. This illustrates the priestly prerogative to condone the crimes of kings.

GOD LIVES. (*Jehiah*.)

A doorkeeper of the *ark*, chest. The alleged *ark* has three aspects. 1. The vessel in which *Noah* and his family were saved. 2. A boat of rushes, in which *Moses* was concealed. 3. A chest of *Shittim* wood for tabernacle use.

GOD GIVEN. (*Jehohanan*.)

A temple porter.

GOD APPOINTED. (*Jehoiachin*.)

Preparation or establishment of the Lord. Same as *Jeconiah*.

GOD (known of). (*Jehoiada*.)

Praise or knowledge of the Lord. Father of *Benaiah*, son of the Lord. This identifies the highpriest as the Lord.

GOD ESTABLISHED. (*Jeoiakim*.)

This name was first *Eliakim*, raised of God, then changed to *Jehoiakim*.

GOD DEFENDED. (*Jehoiarib*.)

Head of the first temple course. A confession that God is incapable of defending or protecting himself.

GOD IMPELLED. (*Jehonadab.*)

The Lord gives freely. Same as *Jonadab*, who acts in good earnest.

GOD EXALTED. (*Jehoram.*)

Also rejected of the Lord, the Lord will exalt. Son of *Ahab*, brother of the father.

GOD (judged of). (*Jehoshaphat.*)

The Lord will judge. Recorder under David and Solomon. Son of *Asa*, physician, physic, cure.

GOD (oath of). (*Jehosheba.*)

Daughter of *Joram*, exalted, short form of *Jehoram*. Wife of *Jehoiada*, known of God.

GOD. (*Jehovah.*)

Self-existing, giving, being. "He that is," "I am." Hebrew word for God, generally rendered "Lord." Hence, *Jehovah* is God; God is the Lord; the Lord is the master, and the master is the highpriest.

GOD WILL PROVIDE. (*Jehovah-jireh.*)

The Lord will see or provide, will be manifested. Name of spot where Abraham offered Isaac.

GOD MY BANNER. (*Jehovah-nissi.*)

The Lord my banner. Where altar was built in honor of Joshua's victory. *Joshua* means increased wealth.

GOD IS PEACE. (*Jehovah-shalom.*)

The Lord send peace. Gideon's altar. *Gideon* means destroyer.

GOD JUSTIFIES. (*Jehozadak.*)

Father of *Jeshua*=*Joshua*, savior, increased wealth. Priest of the 9th course, called also *Jesus*.

GOD'S TREASURE. (*Jeiel.*)

Levitical priest.

GATHERED. (*Jekamiah.*)

A *Judahite*, praise, approval. Son of *Shallum*, peaceable, rewarder, revenge.

GATHERS (who). (*Jekameam.*)

A Levite priest. Son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment.

GOD'S DAY. (*Jemuel.*)

A *Simeonite*. Son of *Simeon*, hearing, obedient.

GOD'S MERCY. (*Jerah-meel.*)

Tender mercy of God, love of God. Son of *Hezron*, dart of joy, division of the song, surrounded.

GOD'S HELP. (*Jeshaiah.*)

Head of 8th singing course. Son of *Jeduthun*, who gives praise, his law.

GOD (seed of). (*Jezreel.*)

Dropping of the friendship of God. Son of *Elam*, lair, their bird.

GOD OPENS. (*Jiph-thah-el.*)

Between *Zebulun*, habitation, and *Asher*, happiness.

GOD HIS FATHER (*Joab.*)

Fatherliness, paternity, voluntary. Son of *Seraiah*, prince of the Lord, warrior of God. A highpriest slain at *Riblah*, in Babylon. (II Kings 25:21.) *Babylon* means mixture and confusion. *Riblah* means a quarrel that increases. Hence, *Seraiah* is God and he was killed centuries before christianity, if there is any truth in this fabulous stuff. *Seraiah* was son of *Tenhumeth*, son of comfort.

GOD'S BROTHER. (*Joah.*)

Brother of the Lord. A *Levite*, restrained. *Joah* is the son of *Asaph*, the gatherer, the finisher, one that assembles together. (II Kings 18:18.) This further evidences the truth that God merely signifies the highpriest called the father. Also named the son of *Zimmah*, wickedness. (II Chr. 29:12.)

GOD (help of). (*Joahaz.*)

He is named as father to *Joah* in II Chron. 34:8. This multitude of fathers can only have reference to priests.

GOD GIVEN. (*Joash.*)

Who despairs, burns, is on fire. Son of *Ahaziah*, possession, vision of the Lord, seizure.

GLORIFIED. (*Jochebed.*)

Glory of the Lord, honorable, a person of merit. Mother of *Moses*, the law giver, and *Aaron* the teacher. *Amram*, *Moses*' father, married his own aunt. This is something interesting. *Levi*, restraint, begat *Jochebed*, glorified. *Kohath*, the assembly, begat *Amram*, exaltation. *Amram* begat of *Jochebed*; *Moses*, the law giver; *Aaron*, the enlightener or teacher; *Miriam*, rebellion. The three essential elements in the christian exploitation.

GOD (Jehovah his G—). (*Jo-el.*)

Jo=increase, *el*=God. Willing, commanding, swearing. These are the three forms of church attachment. Son of Pethuel, enlargement or persuasion of God, mouth or persuasion of God, vision. This undoubtedly has reference to the enlargement of the christian following by persuasion.

GIVEN LIFE. (*Joha.*)

Enlivening, who enlivenes. Son of *Beriah*, evil. Here is the evidence that there is a purpose in the churches condemning happiness. *Beriah* is a descendant of *Asher*, happiness. Here is the secret purpose: *Beriah*, evil, is the son of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. *Evi*=desire, *el*=God. *Evi-l*=God of desire—the *devil*.

GOD'S MERCY. (*Johan.*)

Who is liberal and grants favors. A tithe keeper, tax gatherer. *Jo*=increase, *hanan*=lenient. Descendant of *Saul*, the grave. Son of *Azel*, nobility.

GOD'S GIFT. (*John.*)

The gift or mercy of the Lord. This is a contraction of *Johan* or *Jehohan*. The Hebrew name of Mark. (Acts 12:25.) Son of *Zacharias*, memory of God.

GATHERED. (*Jockneam.*)

Levitical city, restrained.

GOD IMPELLED. (*Jonadab.*)

Who acts in good earnest. Son of *Shimeah*, that hears and obeys. Brother of *David*, amatory love. "And *Jonadab* was a very subtil man." (II Sam. 13:3.) He got out of *Amnon* the confession that he was in love with *Tamar*, his own sister, whom he later outraged, for which act his brother *Absalom* murdered him. This is a vulgar mess. *David* killed *Uriah* to prostitute his wife (II Sam. 12:9), and God forgave him. *David's* son outraged his sister, and his own brother slew him for the crime and had to flee to escape the wrath of God expressed through his father, proving that God could be escaped simply by flight, as *Moses* had escaped by fleeing from *Egypt* when he committed murder. Yet we find in *Matthew* 1:1 that *Jesus Christ* is named the son of *David*.

GRACE. (*Jonan.*)

An ancestor of *Christ*. Son of *Eliakim*, my God avenges. Father of *Joseph*, increase.

GOD-GIVEN. (*Jonathan.*)

Eldest son of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave. *Saul* is the Hebrew name of *Paul*, the worker.

GOODNESS. (*Jotbah, Jotbath.*)

Jotbah was the residence of *Haruz*, careful.

GOD IS UPRIGHT. (*Jotham.*)

Perfection of the Lord. Youngest son of *Gideon*, destroyer, bruising, breaking, cutting off iniquity. Also named the son of *Uzziah*, the strength of the Lord.

GATHERED. (*Kabzeel.*)

The congregation of God. A city of *Judah*, approval.

GOD (before). (*Kadmiel.*)

God of rising.

GOD'S VOICE. (*Kolaiah.*)

Father of *Ahab*, brother of the father, a false prophet at *Babylon*, mixture and confusion.

GOD (of). (*Lael.*)

To God, to the almighty. Father of *Eli-asaph*, God increaseth. *Eli*=God. *Asaph*=gatherer, finisher, one that assembles. A *Gershonite*, exile, change of pilgrimage, banishment.

GOD (well of the living G—). (*Lahai-roi.*)

Well where relief was given to *Hagar*, fear.

GOD (whom G— helps). (*Lazarus.*)

Helpless. Abbreviation of *Elcazar*, help or court of God. Brother of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Martha*, bitterness. Type of poverty and distress. The *Lazarus* story in *Luke* 16 is one of the most palpable fakes in the new testament.

GATHERED. (*Legion.*)

Taken from Roman history. A legion was 6200 foot soldiers and 720 horse.

GUARDIAN (loaf). (*Lord.*)

Jehovah, *Lord*, *Adonai*, *God*, *Christ*. Now what is it? *Jehovah*, self-exalted, self-sustaining. *Lord*, loaf-warden, master. *God*, the sanscript good. *Christ*, the Hebrew Messiah.

GOD (work of G—). (*Maaseiah.*)

Father of *Zephaniah*, God's secret, mouth of the Lord. Father of *Zedekiah*, justice of the Lord. Son of *Adaiah*, adorned by *Jehovah*, witness of Lord.

GATHERING. (*Magbish.*)

GOD'S REGION. (*Magog.*)

Covering, melting, roof, that dissolves, second son of *Japheth*, enlarged, extended.

GRASPING. (*Mahath.*)

Kohathite, assembly.

GOD'S MESSENGER. (*Malachi.*)

Last of the prophets. Tells of the coming of John and Christ.

GOD'S KING. (*Malchiel.*)

God is my king.

GIFT OF GOD. (*Matthew.*)

Matthew was *Levi*, the tax gatherer, at *Capernaum*. All the *Mattatha* names signify gift. Son of *Alpheas*, learned, chief. *Capernaum* means place of repentance.

GOD FAVORED. (*Mehetabel.*)

How good is God. Wife of *Hadar-Hadad*, joy, noise, outcry. Daughter of *Matred*, shoving.

GOOD (abode of the). (*Memphis.*)

Dropping, honeycomb.

GUEST. (*Meshach.*)

Drawn by force, surrounded. Chaldean name of *Mishael*, what God is, who is asked for, God takes away. *Chaldea* means demons, robbers.

GOD (man of). (*Methusael.*)

Father of *Lamech*, stricken, poor, debased. Death is hell. Who demands his death.

GOD-LIKE. (*Michaiah.*)

Full form of *Micah*, poor, humble, who strikes.

GOD (tower of). (*Migdal-el.*)GOD POSSESSED. (*Mikneiah.*)GIVEN (Mithra G—). (*Mithredath.*)

Persian, governor of *Samaria*. *Persia* means divided, that cuts the nails. *Samaria*, guard, prison.

GOD'S VALLEY. (*Nahaliel.*)

Encampment in *Ammon*, the people.

GIVEN. (*Nathan.*)

Giver, gift, who gives. Adviser to *David*, amatory love, and *Solomon*, recompense, reward.

GIFT OF GOD. (*Nathanael.*)

Disciple of Christ, native of *Cana*, in *Galilee*. Christ is the Greek *Kristos* which is the Greek form of the Hebrew

Messiah. *Cana* means zeal, possession, nest. *Galilee* means revolution.

GOD-MOVED. (*Neiel.*)

GOD'S DAY. (*Nemuel.*)

A *Reubenite*, vision. *Simeonite*, obedience.

GRANDFATHER OF SAUL. (*Ner.*)

Saul means the destroyer, the grave. *Ner* means lamp, new-tilled land, bright. This is worth analyzing. The father of *Ner* was *Jehiel*, treasurer. The mother was *Maachah*, oppression, squeezing. Here is almost specific acknowledgement of some progressive scheme connected with a new field. The brothers of *Ner*, lamp, are: *Abdon*, service, a servant, servile, a judge of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. *Zur*, stone, rock, plan, form. A king of *Midian*, strife, judgment. *Kish*, hard, straw, old, entangling, difficult. Father of *Saul*, the grave. *Baal*, Lord, master, husband. God of *Canaanites*, merchandizing, trading. *Nadab*, liberality, voluntary, free. Control of these forces in a new field surely was rich picking. Inasmuch as *Nadab* is also named as a son of *Aaron*, enlightener, teacher, this has to do with control of education, with the church acting the part of *Ner*, lamp. *Ab-ner* is the father of light and son of *Ner*. *Ab* means father. *Abner* in the Hebrew is *Abiner*. *Abi* means progenitor. Therefore, the father or priest is the progenitor and disseminator of enlightenment.

GOD GIVEN. (*Nethaniah.*)

Consecrated, the gift of the Lord. Son of *Asaph*, gatherer, assembler.

GREAT EAGLE. (*Nisroch.*)

Nisan means flight, standard, a banner. In the *Syriac*, a miracle. *Nisroch* means proof. The eagle-headed God of *Assyria*, happiness. This is a pretty story found in II Kings 19. *Sennacherib*, ambush of the sword, solitude, was worshiping in the house of his God, *Nisroch*, when his sons, *Adrammelech*, fire-king or God, and *Sharezer*, master of the treasury, smote him with the sword. This has a secret significance of a cruel nature. *Adrammelech* was tortured by fire in *Samaria*, the prison, with the cruel rites of *Molech*, the God of fire. Undoubtedly the spirit of inquisition. The idea of the rock, here, as the symbol of flight, is taken from the Egyptian word *Roc*, meaning eagle, from which all references to Rock are taken. Peter the rock is merely *Pater*, the father. St. Patrick is St. pete-rock. The murderers of

Sennacherib escaped into *Armenia*, the land of *Aram*, magnificent, deceiving. This is a plain story of duplicity.

GOD (met by). (*Noadiah*.)

Witness of the Lord, the assembly. *No*=place. *Adiah*=witness of the Lord. A *Levite*, restrained.

GOD (servant of). (*Obadiah*.)

Servant of the Lord. Son of *Azel*, nobility. Chief of *Issachar*, pay, hire, recompense. A *Judahite*, praise, commendation. A *Gadite*, an armed and prepared troop. A teacher of the law. A court officer. A prophet. It is plain that *Obadiah* is a figurative character for nothing is known of his history.

GIANT. (*Og*.)

King of *Bashan*, change or sleep, in the tooth. *Tooth* means cruelty, *sleep* means death. *Og* was the last of the giant *Rephaim*. The *Rephaim Giants* were healers and physicians, especially referring to the ancient men of learning. Many of the greatest minds the world ever knew were cruelly tortured to death in the suppression of learning by ecclesiasts. It is significant that *Og* was the King of *Bash*, east of *Jordan*, judgment. This corroborates what we have said of the ancient philosophers.

GREAT OR LONG O. (*Omega*.)

Last letter of the Greek alphabet. The great "O" is the sun-disc, the "Pearl of Price." The Egyptian symbol of the round sun. As christianity is disguised sun-worship it drew many symbolismes from Egypt. "When Israel was a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt." (Hos. 11:1.) "Out of Egypt have I called my son." (Matt. 2:15.) In an attempt to couple up the old testament with the new testament a fatal blunder is made. If Israel is a *him* it necessarily must be Jacob, who did not go up out of Egypt. If Jacob was Israel, and Jesus is a prototype of Jacob, or Israel, then there are centuries between the two characters and the preaching of Jesus Christ is a fake, for modern evangelism preaches Jesus as a literal being, actually suffering crucifixion. To attempt to correct this error now would be fatal to christianity, because it would reveal *Jesus* as merely the Greek form of *Joshua*, the Hebrew savior.

GOD ALLOTTED. (*Pagiel*.)

Intercession with God. Prevention or prayer of God. A chief of *Asher*, happiness. Son of *Ocran*, disturber.

GROUND (pleasure). (*Paradise.*)

A place of delight and pleasure. In Greek and Roman mythology, the infernal regions have a garden called *Elesium*, meaning delight and pleasure. Ecclesiasticism deliberately plagiarized its paradise from this ancient myth.

GOD-SAVED. (*Pedaiah.*)

Redemption of the Lord. Grandfather of *Jehoiakim*, God-established. Father of *Zerubbabel*, mixture, confusion. A *Manassite*, forgetfulness. Father of *Joel*, willing, commanding, swearing.

GOD OPENS. (*Pekahah.*)

He that is at liberty. Son of *Menahem*, comforter.

GOD (face of). (*Penuel, Peniel.*)

Place where Jacob wrestled with the Angel—argued with a priest, resulting in the ten per cent bargain in Gen. 28:22.

GATE-KEEPERS. (*Porters.*)

Keepers of city, temple, palace, and private gates and doors. There were 4,000 temple gate-keepers on the classified service of the temple alone. This is the precedent, no doubt, of the modern hosts called the "civil service list," maintained by political patronage.

GOVERNOR'S HEADQUARTERS. (*Praetorium.*)

The court of a Roman governor.

GIFT. (*Present.*)

The words present and gift are freely used because the church lives by this form of charity. Christianity is a beggarly institution.

GOD'S THUNDER. (*Raamah.*)

Also bruising, greatness, evil, shaking. Son of *Cush*, black, hot, zeal.

GREAT. (*Rabbah.*)

Contention, powerful.

GOD (friend of). (*Raguel.*)

Priest of *Midian*, strife, judgment. Same as *Reuel*, son of *Esau*, the hairy man.

GILEAD (heights of). (*Ramoth-Gilead.*)

Ramoth means high. *Gilead* means witness, testimony. Stronghold of *Amorites*, rebels, bitter, babblers. Chief city of *Gad*, armed and prepared. Levitical city, restraint, and city of refuge where murderous priests, like Moses, fled for safety.

GOD'S HEALER. (*Raphael.*)

The medicine of God. God heals. *Rapha*=relaxation, physic. *El*=God. *Rapha* is named a descendant of *Saul*, the grave.

GOD HEALED. (*Rephaiah.*)

Descendant of *David*, amatory love. A *Simeonite*, obedience. Descendant of *Issachar*, pay, compensation. Descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave.

GIANTS. (*Rephaim.*)

Healers, physicians, ancient learned men. To this day we call our learned men doctors. Valley from *Jerusalem*, the church of God, and *Bethlehem*, the house of war.

GOD (asked of). (*Shealtiel, Salathiel.*)

I have asked of God, loan of God. Son of *Jechonias*, preparation of the Lord. God appointed.

GOD HATH HEARD. (*Samuel.*)

Asked of God, lent to God.

GIANT. (*Saph.*)

Also rushes, end, threshold, basin, flat. A *Philistine*, villager.

GOD (warrior of). (*Seraiah.*)

Prince of the Lord. A *Judahite*, praise, approval. A *Simeonite*, obedience.

GATES (two). (*Shaaraim.*)

Valuation, hairs, barley, tempests, demons. Town in *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD PROTECTED. (*Shachia.*)

A *Benjamite*, protection. Son of *Shaharaim*, double morning, by *Hodesh*, new moon.

GOD KEPT. (*Shamariah.*)

Son of King *Rehoboam*, who sets the people at liberty, emancipator.

GRACIOUS HOUSE. (*Sharuhen.*)

A town first allotted to *Judah*, approval, praise, and then to *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD (prized of). (*Sheariah.*)

Gate or tempest of the Lord, storm of the Lord. A descendant of *Saul*, the grave. Son of *Azel*, noble.

GOD (grown by). (*Shebaniah.*)

The Lord that converts, that recalls from captivity, that understands.

GOD (captive of). (*Shebuel.*)

A descendant of *Moses*, the law. A *Levite*, restraint. Son of *Heman*, trouble, tumult.

GOD (dweller with). (*Shechaniah.*)

GOD REPAYS. (*Shelemiah.*)

Perfection, peace, reward of the Lord.

GOD'S PEACE. (*Shelumiel.*)

Happiness, retribution of God. God is my perfection, peace and reward. A prince of *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD HEAR. (*Shemaiah.*)

GOD KEEPS. (*Shemariah.*)

Guard or diamond of the Lord.

GUARDED. (*Shemer.*)

Guardian, thorn. Owner of the hill which King *Omri*, rebellion, bought and built *Samaria*, prison.

GOD (heard of). (*Shemuel.*)

Shem=name, fame. *Ucl*=God's will. Representative of *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD JUDGES. (*Shephatiah.*)

The Lord that judges. A chief of *Simeon*, obedience. Son of *Jehoshaphat*, judged of God.

GOD (heat of). (*Sherebiah.*)

Son of *Mahli*, sickly.

GODDESS (from the God *Shach*). (*Sheshach.*)

Bag of flax, the sixth bag. Symbolical name of *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.

GOD'S STRIFE. (*Shisha.*)

Father of the scribes of *Solomon*, recompense.

GOD'S CAPTIVE. (*Shubael.*)

Son of *Gershon*, exile, change of pilgrimage, his banishment. Son of *Heman*, trouble, tumult.

GOOD GOD. (*Tobeel.*)

God is good. An officer in *Samaria*, prison.

GIFT. (*Totnai.*)

Overseer of presents.

GOODNESS. (*Tebeth.*)

Tenth month of Hebrews in *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.

GRAIN HEAP. (*Telabib.*)

A heap of new grain. A city in *Chaldea*, demons, robbers, or in *Babylonia*, mixture and confusion.

GOD (life of the). (*Thebes.*)

Classical name of *No*=place, or *No-amon*, place of Amon, or *Amen*, mystery. "Amen the sun."

GOD-GIVEN. (*Theodotus.*)

Envoy of *Nicanor*, conqueror.

GOD (lover of). (*Theophilus.*)

GOD'S GIFT. (*Theudas.*)

A false teacher.

GIFT. (*Tilon.*)

A *Judahite*, approval, praise, commendation.

GOD (honoring). (*Timothy.*)

Valued of God. Son of *Eunice*, good victory.

GOOD. (*Tob.*)

GOD'S GOODNESS. (*Tobijah.*)

A teacher of the law.

GOODNESS. (*Tobit.*)

GENERATION. (*Tolad.*)

Nativity, called *El-tolad*, God's nativity.

GIFT. (*Tribute.*)

GOD'S WILL. (*Uel.*)

Son of *Bani*, builder.

GOD (fire of). (*Uriel.*)

God is my light or fire. *Uri*=fire. *El*=God.

GOD (light of). (*Urijah.*)

GOD'S STRENGTH. (*Uzziah.*)

The Lord is my strength. Son of *Amaziah*, the strength of the Lord.

GOD'S MIGHT. (*Uzziel.*)

Son of *Kothath*, assembly. Captain of the sons of *Simeon*, obedience.

GOD (praise of). (*Vaniah.*)

Son of *Bani*, builder.

GAIN. (*Vophsi.*)

Fragment, diminution. Father of *Nahbi*, secret, a spy.

GIFT. (*Zabdi.*)

Portion, or dowry. Son of *Zerah*, brightness, east.

GIVEN. (*Zabud.*)

Friend of *Solomon*, recompense.

GIFT OF GOD. (*Zabdiel.*)

GOD'S PORTION. (*Zebedee.*)

Fisherman of *Galilee*, revolution.

GIVEN. (*Zebudah.*)

Wife of *Josiah*, God healed. Mother of *Jchoiakim*, God established.

GOD (memory of). (*Zechariah.*)

Son of *Berechiah*, kneeling, blessing.

GOD (justice of). (*Zedekiah.*)

Righteousness of the Lord.

GOD'S SECRET. (*Zephaniah.*)

The secret of the Lord. The Lord is my secret.

GOD (rising of). (*Zerahiah.*)

Zerah means *east*, *brightness*. This clearly identifies the Lord as the sun. Son of *Uzzi*, strength.

GOD MY ROCK. (*Zuriel.*)

The rock or strength of God. Rock means refuge. Son of *Abi-hail*, father of trouble. Chief of the *Merarites*, bitter, provoking, rebellious.

H

HELP (father of). (*Abiezer.*)

My father's help. Eldest son of *Gilead*, witness, testimony. Tribe of *Manasseh*, forgetting.

HEATED SAND. (*Accho.*)

Close pressed.

HEIGHT. (*Adar.*)

Excellent flock, eminent. In *Edom*, earth.

HEIGHT (tent of the). (*Aholibamah.*)

My high tent, my tabernacle is exalted. Wife of *Esau*, the hairy man. Called *Judith*, praise, approval.

HASTEN. (*Almond.*)

HEAD. (*Ammah.*)

Hill, school, near *Gibeon*, that which is without to which *Joab*, fatherliness, pursued Abner, the father of light, intellect.

HIGHLANDERS. (*Amorites.*)

Bitter, rebellious, babblers. Nation of *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading, before the Hebrew conquest.

HUMBLE. (*Annas.*)

Afflicted, gracious, humble.

HIDDEN. (*Apocrypha.*)

HIGH. (*Aram.*)

Also magnificent, deceiving. Hebrew form of *Syria*, deceiving.

HIGH-LAND. (*Ararat.*)

The curse of trembling. A mountain (church) of Armenia, (land of Aram, deceiving) where Noah's ark rested. This truly is well defined, for the flood only arose to 22 feet, and covered all the earth. Mount Ararat is 17,000 feet high.

HEROIC. (*Areli.*)

The light or seeing of God, vision of God. A son of *Gad*, an armed and prepared troop.

HILL OF MARS. (*Areopagus.*)

A rock hill near the centre of Athens where the court of justice sat. (Acts 17:19.)

HEIGHTS. (*Arimathea.*)

A lion dead to the Lord. Home of *Joseph*, increase.

HILL OF MEGIDDO. (*Armogeddon.*)

Fruits, destruction of troops. Battlefield between the hosts of good and evil. Mountain (church) of the *Gospel*, good-spiel, story.

HEIGHT. (*Arumah.*)

Residence of *Abi-melech*, father of a king. *Abi*=progenitor. *Melech*=king. Son of *Gideon*, destroyer, bruiser, cutting off of inquiry, by his concubine of *Shechem*, portion.

HAPPINESS. (*Asher.*)

Asshur, Hebrew form of *Assyria*, happiness. Second son of *Shem*, name, fame.

HORSE-NOSE. (*Ashpenaz.*)

Master of *Eunuchs*, couch-guardians.

HELP OF GOD. (*Asriel.*)

Son of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. His mother was an *Aramitess*, deceiving. His brother was *Machir*, understanding, selling, he that knows and sells, the father of *Gilead*, witness, testimony. An analysis of *Machir* strongly intimates the sale of the *Septuagint version* to the ecclesiasts by the Jews, for which, it was alleged they paid the Jews \$7,250,000. *Gilead* is the alleged last stopping place before crossing the *Jordan*, judgment, opinion, and here were deposited the testimony of the Hebrew scripture. *Reuben*, prophecy, did not

come over, and only a half tribe of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. *Gad* did not permanently come over, because that meant an armed force, whereas Christ was to be exploited as the "prince of peace," while he secretly inspired *rebellion*, *revolution* and *warfare* against established governments. The original goal of the church being *temporal power*.

HEARS (whom God). (*Azaniah*.)

Father of *Jeshua* (Neh. 10:9.) In Neh. 8:17, *Jeshua* is identified as *Joshua*, son of Nun. The Greek form of *Joshua* is Jesus. They are all identified as one and the same, meaning *savior*. *Nun* means posterity, son.

HELPS (whom God). (*Azariah*.)

Help or court of the Lord, assistance. He that hears the Lord. Son of *Zadok*, just, justified.

HELP OF GOD. (*Azriel*.)

Manassite, forgetfulness. Father of *Jerimoth*, rejections, he that fears or rejects death. A *Naphtalite*, one who fights, comparison. Father of *Seraiah*, warrior of God.

HELP (avenging). (*Azrikam*.)

A descendant of *Zerubbabel*, mixture, confusion. A descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, the grave. A *Levite*, restraint. Prefect of King *Ahaz*, who seizes, takes possession. Son of *Azel*, noble. In I Chron. 3:23 he is named son of *Neariah*, child of God. In I Chron. 9:14 he is named the son of *Hashabiah*, regarded. This demonstrates that these names merely identify certain acts, attitudes or conditions, and do not signify persons at all.

HOUSE (lord of the). (*Baal-meon*.)

Baal means Lord, master, husband. In Num. 32:38 this name signifies a town.

HOUSE. (*Beth or Bajith*.)

Temple of the Gods of *Moab*, of the father.

Beth-el, house of God.

Bethlehem, house of war and bread.

Bethany, house of affliction.

Betharbel, house of ambush.

Beth-abara, house of the Lord.

Beth-anoth, house of reply.

Beth-arabah, house of the desert.

Beth-Aram, house of height.

Beth-aven, house of idols.

Beth-birsi, house of my creation.

Beth-car, house of the lamb.

Beth-dagon, house of dagon, fish.
Beth-dib-la-thaim, house of dried figs.
Beth-emek, house of the valley.
Beth-esda, house of mercy.
Beth-gamul, house of the camel.
Beth-hiaccерem, house of the vine.
Beth-hogla, partridge house.
Beth-Horon, cave-house.
Beth-lebaoth, house of lionesses.
Beth-marcaboth, house of chariots.
Beth-nimrah, house of leopards.
Beth-palet, house of expulsion.
Beth-pazzez, house of dispersion.
Beth-phage, house of figs.
Beth-rapha, house of health.
Beth-saida, fishing house.
Beth-shemesh, house of the sun.
Beth-tappuah, house of apples.
Beth-zur, house of rock.

HAPPY. (*Bigvai*.)

Chief under *Zerubbabel*, mixture, confusion.

HUT. (*Booth*.)

Jacob erected booths for his cattle at Succoth.

HEIGHT. (*Bozez*.)

Also muddy, in the flower. The two sharp rocks spoken of in I Sam. 14:4. *Bozez*, mud, and *Seneh*, bramble.

HAIRY. (*Caesar*.)

Julius, soft haired. *Augustus*, venerable, majestic. *Tiberius*, good vision. *Claudius*, lame, mournful.

HAMLET OF NAHUM. (*Capernaum*.)

Place of repentance or pleasure. City of comfort. On the sea of *Galilee*, revolution. Chief residence of Christ and his apostles. *Nahum* means comforter, exiled to *Assyria*, happiness. Relates to the fall of *Ninevah*, an agreeable dwelling place.

HEAVENS (*Ceiling*.)

Heaved up, vaulted, covering. In the ecclesiastic code *heaven* means ecclesiastical government.

HOPES. (*Chislon*, *Chesalon*.)

Landmark of *Judah*, approval.

HUMP. (*Dabbasheth*.)

Flowing with honey, causing infamy. A boundary of *Zebulun*, dwelling, habitation.

HEIFER. (*Damaris.*)

A little woman. An Athenian woman converted by *Paul*, the worker.

HEIFER. (*Eglah.*)

Also *Chariot*, symbol of war, hosts. Wife of *David*, amatory love.

HELP OF GOD. (*Eleazar.*)

Also court of God. Third son of *Aaron*, teacher. Chief of the *Levites*, restraint, discipline. A high priest. Also called a son of *Abi-nadab*, willingness. *Abi*=progenitor, *Nadab*=liberality.

HIDDEN BY GOD. (*Eliabba.*)

Guard of *David*, amatory love.

HEARS (whom God). (*Eli-shama.*)

Eli=God. *Shama*=dutiful. Grandfather of *Joshua*, increased wealth, savior. Son of *Ammihud*, my people of praise.

HEALTHY. (*Erech.*)

City built by *Nimrod*, rebellion.

HAIRY. (*Esau.*)

Eldest son of *Isaac*, laughter, joy, prosperity. Brother of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who skinned him out of his birthright, by the assistance of their mother, *Rebekah*, snare, trap.

HIRE. (*Ethan.*)

Strong, valiant. Son of *Zerah*, east, brightness, dawn, rising. Undoubtedly the sun. *Ethan* was a wise man. I Kings 4:31. At the time of the alleged birth of *Jesus* wise men came from the east. *Hire* means to employ for pay.

HELP. (*Ezra.*)

A court, a helper, scribe of *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.

HAPPY. (*Felix.*)

Prosperous. Procurator of *Judah*, praise.

HIDING PLACE. (*Gahar.*)HEAP OF WITNESS. (*Galeed.*)

Memorial heap of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who made a bargain with God by which he was to pay him ten per cent of his profits. (Gen. 28:22.)

HEAPS. (*Gallim.*)

Heapers, rollers, who heaps up, covers, rolls. A village of *Benjamin*, protection.

HIGH-WINE PRESS. (*Gath-rimmon*.)

A *Levite*, restraint. Of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

HILL. (*Geba*.)

A cup. *Hill* symbolizes a school. Levitical city of *Benjamin*, protection. *Levi* means restraint.

HINNOM. (*Gehena*.)

Place of wailing. Hell, sheol, translated the grave. *Gehena* and *Hades* are translated hell. *Hinnom* implies a place of burning and torture. Here young children were burned alive as sacrifices to the fire-god, *Molech*. *Tophet* means drum, noise, place of burning. Drums were constantly beaten to drown the screams of the tortured children, and the groans and wailings of the mothers. It types a place of eternal torment. Read II Kings 23:10, Jer. 7:31, Isa. 30:33, to learn that this dreadful practice was a part of the ecclesiastical scheme.

HALTING PLACE. (*Gerar*.)

Pilgrimage, dispute, grain. Father of *Ehud*, he that praises, united. Father of *Shimei*, famed, my reputation.

HUGE. (*Gibbar*.)

HIGH. (*Gibbethon*.)

Levitical town, restraint.

HILL. (*Gibeah*.)

Town of *Judah*, praise. *Hill* means school.

HILL (lofty). (*Gibeon*.)

Hivite city of *Canaan*. *Hivites*, villagers. *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

HILL (dark). (*Hachilah*.)

Waited for the Lord. Who waits for the Lord. A *hill* (school) in *Ziph*, falsity.

HOT. (*Ham*.)

Black, zealous.

HOT-SPRINGS. (*Hammath*.)

Heat, anger, wall.

HILL. (*Hara*.)

Haran, mountainous, hot wrath. *Mountains* mean Christ's church. *Haran* is brother to *Ab-ra-ham*, high, hot father. A *Levite*, restrained. In I Chr. 2:46, he is son of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable, by his concubine. *Ephah*, gloomy, weary, first son of *Midian*, strife.

HANDCRAFT. (*Harosheth*.)

Dumbness, deafness, tillage, agriculture. Silence, vessel of

earth, forest. A city of *Naphtali*, comparison, likeness, that fights, wrestling.

HATED. (*Hasenuah.*)

A *Benjamite*, protection. Father of *Hodviah*, God's praise. A *Manassite*, forgetfulness. A *Benjamite*, protection. A *Levite*, restrained.

HEAVED. (*Heaven.*)

He=the masculine prefix. *Aven*=nothingness. The seemingly empty space above the earth.

HIDE. (*Helmet.*)

Armor to conceal the head.

HEAT. (*Hamath, Hemath.*)

Anger, wall.

HEROIC. (*Herod.*)

Glory of the skin.

HIDING PLACE. (*Hethlon.*)

Fearful dwelling, his covering.

HOLY CITY. (*Hierapolis.*)

City of *Phrygia*, dry, barren, burnt, near *Colosse*, punishment, correction.

HIDING. (*Hobah.*)

Friendship, secrecy, debt, love. A place beyond *Damascus*, a sack full of blood.

HILL. (*Hor, Horam.*)

Hor means one who conceives and shows, teacher. Here *Aaron*, enlightenment, died. Hill or mount means the school. *Horam* means curse, ruin, destruction, devoted to God. He is the King of *Gad*, an armed and prepared troop.

HELP. (*Hosea.*)

Hoshea, savior, an original form of *Joshua*, son of *Nun*, son, posterity.

HEARS (whom God). (*Hoshama.*)

Son of *Jechoniah*, preparation or steadfastness of the Lord. Same as *Jehoiachin*, God-appointed. Son of *Jehoiakim*, God-established.

HOLE. (*Hur.*)

White, liberty, cavern. The man who helped to starve the hand of *Moses*, the law. A king of *Midian*, strife.

HASTE. (*Hushim.*)

Sensuality, silence, shame. Son of *Dan*, judgment.

HEBREW. (*Ibri.*)

Son of *Merari*, bitter, provoking, by *Jaaziah*, comforted. A
Levite, restrained.

HEAPS. (*Iim.*)

Town of *Judah*, approval.

In Num. 33:44, it is *Ije-abarim*, ruins.

HEALED. (*Irpeel.*)

City of *Benjamin*, protection.

HEARS (God h—). (*Ishmaiah.*)

Chief of *Gibeon*, hill, cup, that which is without.

HIDDEN. (*Jaalam.*)

Young man, kid.

HEARD OF GOD. (*Jaazaniah.*)

Whom the Lord will hear, the balances, the arms. Attention,
nourishment of the Lord.

HELPED. (*Jazer, Jaazer.*)

Assistance, he that helps. City of *Gilcad*, witness, testimony.

HOPING. (*Jahleel.*)

Son of *Zebulun*, dwelling, habitation.

HONEY. (*Jarah.*)

Son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken.

HIGH. (*Jethlah.*)

City of *Dan*, judgment.

HIGH. (*Jarmuth.*)

Levitical city, restrained, of *Issachar*, pay, compensation, re-
warded.

HE TURNS. (*Jashub.*)

Son of *Bani*, built, called *Job*, weeping. Gen. 46:13. In I
Chron. 7:1 he is the son of *Issachar*, rewarded.

HEALER. (*Jason.*)

He that cures, that gives medicines. Son of *Eleazar*, help or
court of God. Father of *Antipater*, against his own father.
Friend of *Paul*, the church worker. There was an antagonism
between *Paul* and *Peter* and *Peter* is pater, and
supposedly the first Bishop of Rome, hence, highpriest and
father.

HIDDEN. (*Jehubbah.*)

Son of *Shamer*, ambush, prison, guardian. *Shomer*, keeper.
Brother of *Aram*, deceiving.

HEIGHTS. (*Jeremoth.*)

Eminences, he that fears or rejects death. Son of *Mahli*, sickly.

HELP (God's). (*Jeshaiah.*)

Head of the 8th singing course. Son of *Jeduthun*, who gives praise, his law.

HIS EXCELLENCE. (*Jethro.*)

Posterity, friend of God, shepherd of God. *Reuel* or *Raguel*, highpriest of *Midian*, strife. Father-in-law of *Moses*, the law, suggested to *Moses* the appointment of "usurpative judges," with *Moses* the court of last resort.

HEARD. (*Jezaniah.*)

Son of *Maacah*, oppression.

HELP. (*Jezer.*)

Son of *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison, likeness, that fights.

HIGH. (*Jogbehah.*)

City of *Gad*, armed and prepared troop.

HELP OF GOD. (*Joahaz.*)

Jo=increase, *Ahaz*, one that takes and possesses. Father of *Joah*, brother of the Lord, God's brother. This is a curious statement that God has a brother, proving, conclusively, that this Hebrew God is a human being and the highpriest.

HELPED. (*Joses.*)

Raised, who exists, or pardons, saves. In Acts 4:36, *Barnabas*, son of comfort.

HARD SEAT. (*Joshbekashah.*)

Head of the 17th musical course. Son of *Heman*, trusty, trouble, tumult.

HEALED (God h—). (*Josiah.*)

The fire of the Lord, the Lord burns. Son of *Amon*, faithful, true, builder, governor of *Samaria*, prison.

HOLY. (*Kadesh.*)

Kadesh, holiness. *Kedesh*, sacred. *Kadesh*, near borders of *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading. Place of the death of *Miriam*, rebellion. *Kedesh*, *Levitical* city, restrained. City of refuge in *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison, likeness, that fights.

HUNTING. (*Kenaz.*)

Possession, lamentation, same as *Cain*.

HORN OF BEAUTY. (*Keren-happuch.*)

Child of beauty, third daughter of *Job*, persecuted, he that weeps or cries.

HEAPS. (*Kibzaim.*)

City in *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. Same as *Jokmeam*, gathered.

HARDNESS. (*Kishion.*)

City in *Issachar*, rewarded.

HELPS (whom God). (*Lazarus.*)

Abbreviation of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Brother of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Martha*, bitterness. Type of poverty and distress.

HAMMERED. (*Letushim.*)

Son of *Dedan*, their breasts of friendship, low.

HIDDEN. (*Lotan.*)

A *Horite*, who conceives or shows. Original people of *Mt. Seir*, cave-dwellers.

HAMMER. (*Maccabees.*)

Upheld Jewish independence. See apocryphal or hidden scriptures.

HARP. (*Mahalath.*)

Infirmity. Wife of *Esau*, the hairy man, earthy. Also wife of *Rehoboam*, emancipator.

HILLTOP. (*Mareshah.*)

A *Hebronite*, society, friendship, enchantment. City of *Judah*, praise, approval.

HUNDRED. (*Meah.*)

Tower (watchplace) in *Jerusalem*, church of God.

HONEY. (*Melita.*)

Refuge, affording honey. Island of *Malta*.

HEIGHT. (*Mephaath.*)

Levitical, restrained, town in *Reuben*, vision, prophecy.

HEIGHTS. (*Merom.*)

High place, lifted up, eminence, on sea of *Galilee*, rebellion.

HIDDEN. (*Michmash.*)

He that strikes, the poor taken away. Town in *Benjamin*, protection.

HAND (right h—). (*Mijamin.*)

Chief of the sixth priestly course. Right-hand means protection.

HIGH. (*Misgab.*)

The high fort or rock. Place in *Moab*, of the father.

HERO. (*Nergal.*)

A man-lion God of *Assyria*, happiness, corresponding to *Mars*. Referred to in II Kings 17:30.

HEIGHT. (*Nob.*)

Prophecy, discourse.

City of *Benjamin*, protection.

HEAVENLY. (*Olympas.*)

A Roman Christian. (Rom. 16:15.)

HUNTER. (*Orion.*)

A constellation. Referred to in Job 9:9. Giving early knowledge of astronomical wisdom.

HEARING. (*Ozni.*)

Son of *Gad*, armed and prepared troop.

HOT. (*Paphas.*)

Which boils, is very hot, boiling.

HEIGHTS. (*Pergamos.*)

Raising up, elevation. City in *Mysia*, criminal, abominable.

Great library alleged to have been transferred to Alexandria—a fake. Seat of one of the “seven churches.”

HOUSE OF BAST. (*Pi-beseth.*)

Place in *Egypt*, oppression and trouble, where was located the temple of *Bast*, Goddess of fire. Referred to in Ezek. 30:17. Associated with *Aven*, nothingness, and Heliopolis or *On*, “the city of the sun.” Noted for its learning, opulence, temples, shrines, monuments, sphinxes, and religious schools. Nevertheless, as *On* the ecclesiasts give as its meaning, pain, force and iniquity.

HILL. (*Pisgah.*)

Height, fortress, watch tower. Elevation in *Moab*, whence *Moses*, the law, viewed the promised land.

HARMLESS. (*Pithon.*)

Son of *Micah*, God-like, poor, humble, stricken.

HOUSE OF TUM. (*Pithom.*)

Their mouthful, bit, consummation. Store-city in *Egypt*, oppression, trouble.

HIGH. (*Ram, Ramoth.*)

Lifted up, rejected, high places. Son of *Bani*, built.

HEIGHTS OF GILEAD. (*Ramoth-Gilead.*)

Ancient stronghold of the *Amorites*, bitter, rebels, babblers.

Chief city of *Gad*, armed and prepared troops.

HEALED. (*Raphu.*)

Cured, comforted, healing, loosing. Father of the spy of *Benjamin*. Palti, deliverance, flight.

HORSEMAN. (*Rechab.*)

Square, chariot, rider. Both Chariot and horse signify warfare. Father of *Jehonadab*, the Lord gives freely, who acts in good earnest, God impelled. Also father of *Malchiah*, king. Also prison-keeper of *Jeremiah*, exaltation of the Lord.

HEATED-STONE. (*Rezeeph.*)

A pavement, burning coal.

HEAD. (*Rhesa.*)

One in Christ's genalogy, will, course. Father of *Joanna*, the gift of the Lord, mercy of the Lord. Son of *Zorobabel*, *Zerubbabel*, mixture and confusion, banished, dispersion of confusion.

HAVING RECEIVED MERCY. (*Ruhamah.*)

Having obtained mercy, symbolical word. (Hos. 2:1.)

HAST THOU FORSAKEN ME? (*Sabachthani*)

Part of Christ's exclamation on the cross. An *Aramaic* or *Syro-Chaldaic* word. *Aram* is the Hebrew form of *Syria*, meaning deceiving. *Chaldea* means demons, robbers.

HIRE. (*Sacar.*)

Father of *Ahi-am*, uncle, brother of the mother, brother of the nation. In II Sam. 23:33 *Sacar* is named *Sharar*, meaning *Navel*.

HIGHT. (*Samos.*)

Full of gravel, sandy. *Sand* means whirling. Used figuratively in connection with *Egypt*, oppression, and *Arabia*, mixture.

HATH HEARD (God). (*Sanballat.*)

Secret ambush, or enmity. An officer in *Samaria*, prison. Opposed *Ezra*, the court, and *Nehemiah*, repentance.

HANDSOME. (*Sapphira.*)

That tells, that writes books. Wife of *Ananias*, the cloud of the Lord, whom Jehovah has given. A Jewish disciple of *Damascus*, a sack full of blood. A highpriest. Cloud means covering, concealment, hidden.

HAIRY. (*Seir, Seirath.*)

Goat, devil, tempest, barley, gait, the cave-dweller.

HIDDEN. (*Sethur.*)

A spy of *Asher*, happy. Son of *Michael*, God-like, prince of Angels.

HEIGHTS. (*Shahazimah.*)

Town in *Issachar*, pay, rewarded.

HEARD. (*Shammuah.*)

That is heard and obeyed. Spy of *Reuben*, vision. Same as *Shimea* and *Simeon*, obedience. Representing *Bilgah*, first-born. Head of the 15th temple course.

HEARING. (*Shema.*)

A *Judahite*, praise. A *Reubenite*, vision. A *Benjamite*, protection. Assistant to *Ezra*, court of God. Same as *Sheba*, oath, captivity, conversion.

HEARS (God). (*Shemaiah.*)

Hearing of the Lord, that obeys the Lord. Prophet in time of *Rehoboam*, increasing of the people, who sets the people at liberty. Emancipator, son of *Solomon*, typing wisdom.

HEIGHTS OF HEAVEN. (*Shemiramoth.*)

Names of exaltations, the elevation of the name. A *Levite*, restrained.

HEARD OF GOD. (*Shemuel.*)

Shem=name, fame. *Uel*=will of God. Represented *Sim-eon* during the apportionment of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. A chief of *Issachar*, pay, rewarded. In I Chron. 6:33, *Shemuel* is *Samuel*, son of *Elkanah*, God the jealous, the reed, or rod, authority of God, provided of God.

HEAT OF GOD. (*Sherebiah.*)

Assistant of *Ezra*, the court of God. Associated with *Nehe-miah*, repentance, comforter.

HEARING. (*Shimma, Shimeath, Shimean, Shimeah.*)

They all signify receiving instructions, and obedience.

HOSTILE. (*Shobab.*)

Turned back, returned. A son of *David*, amatory love. A son of *Caleb*, dog, capable.

HOPEFUL (twice). (*Sibraim.*)

HEARS (who). (*Simeon.*)

That hears or obeys, obedient. Son of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who became *Israel*, the church of Christ. Denounced for crime. In the genealogy of Christ, the son of *Judah*, praise. Simon Peter Acts 15:14. Surname of *Simeon*, *Niger*, black.

HUTS. (*Taverns.*)

Paul met his friends on the Appian Way, in Rome, at "The Three Taverns."

HILL (Assyrian). (*Thelasar.*)

That unbinds and grants the suspension or heap. Suspension of the plow. *Assyria* means happiness.

HILL (salt h—). (*Tel-melah.*)

Heap of salt or mariners.

HOLD. (*Tempt.*)

An inducement to do wrong.

HOPE. (*Tikvah, Tikvath.*)

A congregation. Father-in-law of the prophetess, *Huldah*, the habitable world. Father of *Jahaziah*, seen of God, a priest.

HONORED. (*Timaheus.*)

In Greek, perfect, honorable. In Hebrew, admirable. Father of *Bartimaeus*, the blind beggar of Jericho. (Mark 10:46.)

HONORABLE. (*Timon.*)

One of the first seven deacons. (Acts 6:5.) Here is a very good opportunity to exhibit the personification of words. The seven deacons:

Stephen means crowned.

Philip means warlike.

Prochorus means leader.

Nicanor means conqueror.

Timon means honorable.

Parmenas means steadfast.

Nicolas means victory.

So these deacons were not men at all, but secret attitudes of church forces.

HONORING GOD. (*Timothy.*)

Valued of God. Son of *Eunice*, good victory, a Jewess, by a Gentile father, typing the christian victory over the Jews.

HELPFUL. (*Uthai.*)

Also my time. Son of *Ammihud*, my people of praise, father of the people of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

HATEFUL. (*Zaham.*)

Crime, filthiness, impurity. A son of *Rehoboam*, emancipator, liberator.

HURT. (*Zalaph.*)

Father of *Hanum*, gracious, he that rests.

HORNET. (*Zorah, Zareah.*)

Leprosy, scab. Residence of *Manoah*, rest, the father of *Samson*, son, according to the *Syriac*, his service, here the second time.

HABITATION. (*Zebulun, Zebul.*)

Dwelling.

HILLSIDE. (*Zedad.*)

His side, his hunting. Adjoining *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

HONEYCOMB. (*Zuph.*)

Observing.

I

INSIDIOUS. (*Akkub.*)

Supplanter, the print of the foot, where any creature hath gone, supplantation. A descendant of *Zerubbabel*, mixture and confusion. A *Levite*, restrained. Assistant to *Ezra*, the help or court of God.

IMMEASURABLE. (*Almodad.*)

God measures. Measure of God.

I ADJURE. (*Ashbea.*)

INCOMPARABLE. (*Asyncritus.*)

A christian friend of *Paul*, the church worker.

INCREASED. (*Ittalus.*)

King of *Pergamus*, elevation, raising up.

IN THE LORD'S SECRET. (*Besodeiah.*)

INCREASETH (God). (*Eliasaph.*)

Chief of *Dan*, judgment. Son of *Deuel*, knowledge of God.

INFORMED. (*Hashub.*)

Father of *Shemaiah*, God hears, hearing of the Lord, that obeys the Lord. Son of *Azrikam*, avenging help.

INGLORIOUS. (*Ichabod.*)

Where is the glory? Son of *Phinehas*, beholding, trust or protection, a bold countenance, brazen mouth.

IMAGE. (*Iconium.*)

Coming, likeness, I come.

IMPELLED. (*Jonadab.*)

Who acts in good earnest. A very subtil man. (II Sam. 13:3.)

INCREASE. (*Josiphia.*)

IMPREGNABLE. (*Lachish.*)

Walker, self-exister, who exists of himself. An *Amorite* city, bitter, rebels, babblers.

INCENSE. (*Lebonah.*)

Near *Bethel*, the house of God.

IDOL-BREAKER. (*Mephib-asheth.*)

Out of my mouth proceeds reproach, from my mouth proceeds shame.

INCREASE. (*Merab.*)

Fighter, multiplier, he that fights or multiplies. Daughter of *Saul*, destroyer, grave.

IMAGES. (*Teraphim.*)

Baseness, reproach, an idol or image.

INSTRUCTION. (*Talmud.*)

Comprising the Pentateuch.

J

JEHOVAH (adorned by). (*Adaiah.*)

The witness of the Lord. Grandfather of *Josiah*, the Lord burns, the fire of the Lord, God-healed. A *Levite*, restrained. Called *Iddo*, his power, praise, ornament, witness. A *Benjamite*, protection. A son of *Jehoram*, the Lord will exalt, exalted, rejected by the Lord. Ancestor of *Maaseiah*, work of God. Descendant of *Bani*, built. A *Judahite*, praise, approval.

JEHOVAH'S JUSTICE. (*Adlai.*)

My complaint, direction, my witness, my ornament. Father of *Shaphat*, judging, a judge.

JEHOVAH (the Lord is J—). (*Adonijah.*)

My master is the Lord, the Lord is my master.

JUSTICE (Lord of). (*Adoni-Zedec.*)

Lord of equity, justice of the Lord. *Amorite*, rebellious, bitter, King of *Jerusalem*, church of God, who formed a league against *Joshua*, increased wealth, murdered.

JUSTICE OF THE PEOPLE. (*Adullam.*)

Their complaint, their building. Their testimony, their prey, their ornament. City of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. The cave in which *David*, amatory love, concealed himself.

JEHOVAH SUSTAINS. (*Ahaziah.*)

Seizure, or seeing of the Lord. Possession, vision of the Lord. Son of *Ahab*, brother of the father.

JEHOVAH (praise ye). (*Alleluia.*)

Hallelujah, exclamation of joy and praise in Jewish worship. Derived from the ancient Greek war-cry *Eleleu!* to which the Jews added jah, making it *Hallelujah*. It has no particular religious significance.

JEHOVAH (whom J— bears). (*Amaziah.*)

The strength of the Lord, strength of Jehovah. Father of *Joshah*, dwelling. Amaziah was murdered. (II Chron. 25:27.)

JEHOVAH (covered by). (*Ananiah.*)

Priestly assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, repentance, rest of the Lord.

JEHOVAH (whom J— has given). (*Ananias.*)

The cloud of the Lord. A disciple at *Damascus*, a sack full of blood.

JEHOVAH (answers of). (*Antothijah.*)

A son of *Jehoram*, the Lord will exalt, exaltation, rejected of the Lord. God-exalted.

JEHOVAH (near J—). (*Azaliah.*)

Father of *Shaphon*, a rabbit, wild rat, their lip. Scribe to *Josiah*, the Lord burns.

JEHOVAH IS BAAL. (*Baaliah.*)

Baal means Lord, master, husband.

JEHOVAH (work of). (*Baaseiah.*)

A *Levite*, restrained.

JEHOVAH (destruction by). (*Bakbukiah.*)

A *Levite*, restrained.

JESUS (son of). (*Bar-Jesus.*)

A Jew at *Paphos*, hot, boiling, son of Jesus. *Elymas*, wise. In *Arabic*, a magician.

JONAH (son of). (*Bar-jona.*)

Simeon, *Peter*. (Matt. 17:17.) *Jonah* means oppression, hence Christ named *Peter* the son of oppression, which became the foundation of the church. As an infant Jesus was carried into *Egypt*, oppression, by *Joseph*, increase, and *Mary*, rebellion. Afterwards he took refuge in *Galilee*, revolution.

JOSEPH. (*Barsabas.*)

Joseph, increase. *Barsabas*, son of the oath, son of return and rest. *Joseph* also called *Judas*, approval.

JEHOVAH IS BAAL. (*Bealiah.*)

Same as *Baaliah*. Baal means Lord, master, husband. Friend of *David*, amatory love.

JUDGMENT (according to). (*Bedan.*)

In judgment. Son of *Gilead*, witness, testimony. *Dan* means judgment. Thus *Dan* and *Gilead* are identified as associate words, referring to the law and court procedure. *Bedan* is a judge of *Israel*, the church of Christ.

JEHOVAH (blessed of). (*Berechiah.*)

Father of *Asaph*, gatherer, finisher, assembler.

JAAKAN (sons of). (*Bene-jaakan.*)

Jaakan or *Jakan* means thoughtful. A *Horite*, cave-dweller, a monk. Son of *Ezer*, help—a priest. *Eze* is an *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful. A *Gadite*, armed and prepared. A *Levite*, restrained. It is peculiar that the brothers of *Bene-jaakan* are *Bilhan*, modesty, and *Zavan*, disturbed, proving conclusively that these alleged persons only symbolize attitudes.

JEHOVAH (made by). (*Conaniah.*)

A *Levite*, restrained.

JUDGMENT OF GOD. (*Daniel.*)

In Dan. 2:26 he is named *Belteshazzar*, master of the secret treasure, who lays up treasure in secret, secretly endures pain and pressure, protected by *Bel*. *Baal*, Lord, master, chief. Fourth of the great prophets. Carried to *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. Second son of *David*, amatory love. (I Chr. 3:1.) Also named son of *Ithamar*, land of Palms. *Ithamar* was the son of *Aaron*, enlightener. *Palm* means victory.

JUDGING. (*Dannah.*)

A city of *Judah*, praise, approval.

JUDGED. (*Dan, Dinah.*)

Judgment, he that judges. *Dan*, fifth son of *Jacob*, supplanter, who became *Israel*, the church of Christ. The city of *Laish* was changed to *Dan*. *Laish* means *lion*, vision. It is interesting that *Dan-iel*, the prophet and seer, is pictured in the lion's den. *Dinah* was the first daughter of *Jacob*, the supplanter, and *Leah*, weary, tired.

JUDGMENTS. (*Dinhabah.*)

Giving judgment, she gives judgment.

JUPITER (nourished by). (3 John 9). (*Diotrephes.*)JUDGED OF GOD. (*Eliphalet, Eliphaz.*)

Son of *Ur*, fire. Fire means judgments. *Eliphalet* means God of deliverance.

JUDGMENT. (*Ephlal.*)

JOY. (*Illyricum.*)

Rejoicing.

JOHN (salvation of). (*Isaiah.*)

Salvation of the Lord. Son of *Amoz*, strong, robust. First of great prophets, foreshadowing the coming of Christ, "Prince of Prophets." Merely is poetical for Israel, the church of Christ.

JUDGE. (*Jadon.*)

JACOBUS. (*James.*)

Jacob in the old testament, *James* in the new, both meaning to supplant, and this especially signifies that the Jews were to supplant the founders of commerce, and the ecclesiasts were to supplant established governments. *Jacobus* is Latin for *James*.

JOYFUL. (*Jahdiel.*)

A *Manassite*, forgetfulness.

JUDGED OF GOD. (*Jehoshaphat.*)

The Lord will judge, God judges. Recorder under *David*, amatory love, and *Solomon*, symbolizing wisdom. *Solomon's* purveyor, "go-getter." Father of *Jehu*, himself. Valley of *Cedron*, turbulence. Son of *Asa*, physician. In close alliance with *Israel*, the church of Christ.

JUSTIFIES (God). (*Jehozadak.*)

Captive father of *Jeshua*, *Joshua*, savior, increased wealth. Also called *Jesus*, this being the Greek form of *Joshua*, the highpriest.

JOY. (*Jewel.*)

Ornament.

JUDAH, JUDEA. (*Jewry.*)

Praise, approval. Jew is an abbreviation of Judah.

JEHOVAH HIS GOD. (*Jo-el.*)

Willing, commanding, swearing. *Jo*=increase, *El*=God. *Jehovah* means self-exaltation, self-supporting. *Jo*, increase, plus *Shua*, wealth, is the savior.

JEWS. (*Judith.*)

Praised, Jewess. Wife of *Esau*, the hairy man.

JOVE (father J—). (*Jupiter.*)

Supreme God of Greeks and Romans. Recognized in Acts 14:12 and 19:35.

JUSTUS. (*Surname of Joseph and Jesus.*)

JUST PEOPLE. (*Laodicea.*)

JAW-BONE. (*Lehi.*)

Where *Samson*, son, service, here the second time, slew the *Philistines*, village dwellers.

JOINED. (*Levi.*)

Associated, held, restrained. Third son of *Jacob*, the supplanter, cursed for avenging the wrong of *Dinah*, judged.

JUDGE. (*Palal.*)

Son of *Uzai*, strong.

JOSHUA. (*Oshea.*)

Original name of *Joshua*, savior. (Num. 13:8.) The Lord, the savior, the Greek form of *Jesus*. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth, increased wealth, the savior of all. Son of *Nun*, son, posterity, of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

JEHOVAH DAWNS. (*Shehariah.*)

Son of *Jeroham*, cherished.

JUDGES (God). (*Shephatiah.*)

The Lord that judges.

JUST. (*Zacchaeus.*)

Rich publican at *Jericho*, incense, who climbed a tree to see Jesus pass. (Luke 19:4.)

JEHOVAH (remembered by). (*Zachariah, Zacharias.*)

Memory of the Lord. Son of *Jeroboam*, the contender, increasing the people, many-peopled, fighting against.

JUSTICE OF GOD. (*Zedekiah.*)

The Lord is my justice, righteousness of the Lord.

K

KING (father of a). (*Abimelech.*)

Abi=progenitor, *Melech*=king. Father of a king, my father is king. Son of *Gideon*, bruising, breaking, cutting off iniquity, by his concubine of *Shechem*, portion, part. I Chr. 18:16 he is named as the son of *Abiathar*, father of abundance, excellent.

KING (fire K—). (*Adrammelech.*)

The cloak or glory of the king. Jesus Christ comes in flaming fire. (II Thes. 1:8.) Thus fire becomes the symbol of vengeance for refusing to accept a coercive system. The

name is of an idol introduced into *Samaria*, prison, and worshipped with the cruel rites of *Molech*, the God of fire. More particularly it applies to the cruelties of inquisitional prison life.

KEEN OF VISION. (*Akan.*)

A *Horite* chief, cave-dweller. In I Chron. 1:42 this name is *Jokan*, thoughtful, applying to monks living in caves or monastic cells.

KINGS OAK. (*Alamelech.*)

God is king. A border place of *Asher*, happy.

KEEPER OF GODS. (*Amraphel.*)

A speaker of hidden things, of judgment, or ruin. King of *Shinar*, a watching of him who sleeps, or changes.

KINGLY IMAGE. (*Anammelech.*)

King of sheep, answer, song of the King. Companion God of *Adrammelech* in *Samaria*, prison. Representing the female power of the sun. These two were called the Gods of *Sepharraim*, meaning the two books, or two scribes. This intimates a reference to the old and new testaments.

KEDESH. (*Cades.*)

Kadesh, means sacred. *Levitical* city in *Issachar*, pay, reward. Refuge city in *Naphtali*, wrestling, that fights.

KINGLY. (*Daric.*)

A Persian coin, formerly worth about five dollars; later worth only fifty cents.

KNOWLEDGE OF GOD. (*Deuel.*)

Father of *Eliasaph*, God increaseth, the son of *Reuel*, shepherd or friend of God. Same as *Raguel*, father-in-law of Moses. Thus *Deuel*, *Reuel*, and *Raguel*, are all one and the same.

KEEPING STRAIGHT. (*Dress.*)

Fig-leaves, skins, woolens, linens, all an invention to conceal the works of innocent nature, create a false modesty and enhance the false-pretense of "original sin."

KEEP. (*Dungeon.*)

Prison, seizing, locking up, well or pit. The very fact that the church recognizes and approves prisons stamps it as a human, oppressive institution, catering to any power superior to itself.

KING'S SERVANT. (*Ebedmelech.*)

Ebed=servant, *Melech*=king. *Ebed* is the father of *Gaal*, contempt, abomination. *Ebed-Melech*, is an Ethiopian, re-

vealing the early origin of negro slavery, endorsed by ecclesiasticism.

KNOWN OF GOD. (*Eliada.*)

The knowledge of God. Son of *David*, amatory love.

KING (my God is). (*Elimelech.*)

Eli=God, *Melech*=king. A specific assertion that *Eli*, the highpriest, is God. Husband of *Naomi*, my agreeable presence, my comely one, beautiful, agreeable. The mother-in-law of *Ruth*, whom she encouraged to spend a night on the threshing-floor with *Boaz* in order to enamour him. He warned *Ruth* not to tell, and gave her six measures of barley as her price. *Ruth* means filled, satisfied. *And this is God, the King.*

KINDRED OF GOD. (*Eltolad.*)

A city of *Judah*, praise, approval. A city of *Simeon*, obedience. *El*=God, *tolad*=generation, nativity. City merely means a state or attitude.

KING. (*Hammelech.*)

Ham=hot, zeal, *Melech*=king. Father of *Jerahmeel*, God's mercy, tender mercy of God.

KINDNESS. (*Hesed.*)

KEEPS (God K—). (*Ishmerai*)

A *Benjamite*, protection. Son of *Elpaal*, wages of God.

KNOWING. (*Jada.*)

Son of *Onam*, strong, grandson of *Seir*, the cave-man. Father of *Jether*, *Jethro*, excellent, searches, remaining. *Jethro* means posterity. He was father-in-law to *Moses* and highpriest of *Midian*, strife. Suggested to *Moses* the appointment of "usurpative judges." *Jada* also father of *Jonathan*, the Lord hath given.

KNOWN. (*Jadua.*)

Son of *Jonathan*, the Lord hath given.

KNOWN OF GOD. (*Jehoiada.*)

Knowledge of the Lord, praise of the Lord. Father of *Benaiah*, son of the Lord. An *Aaronite*, teacher. Again acknowledging the human nature of the Lord God.

KNOTTY. (*Kitron.*)

A town in *Zebulun*, habitation.

KING (their). (*Malcham.*)

The idol of *Molech*, the God of fire.

KING. (*Malchijah.*)

KING (God's). (*Malchiel.*)

God is my king. Son of *Beriah*, evil.

KING OF HEIGHT. (*Malchiram.*)

Son of *Jehoiachin*, preparation or establishment of the Lord, strength of the Lord, God-appointed.

KING OF HELP. (*Malki-shua.*)

Malki=king, *Shua*=wealth. My king is a *savior*. This clearly defines wealth as the savior of the ecclesiastical enterprise. *Jo+shua*, savior, merely signifies the potency of increased wealth, *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth. *Malki-shua* is the son of *Saul*, the grave. One of the most important sources of church wealth for centuries was the enforced taxes upon the deceased church members.

KING. (*Molech, Melech, Melchi.*)

The king, fire-god. *Fire* means judgments, hence, these names merely have reference to the authority to render judgments. Solomon erected an altar for the worship of *Molech*, the fire-God, and was celebrated for his wise judgments. *Melech* was the son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken.

KING OF JUSTICE. (*Melchizedek.*)

King of righteousness. A priest. King of *Salem*, peace, reward. Prototype of Christ.

KING (sun K—). (*Pharaoh.*)

That disperses, that discovers; according to the Syriac, the revenger.

KIDNEYS. (*Reins.*)

Once believed the seat of the emotions.

KEPT (God). (*Shamariah.*)

Guard of the Lord. Son of *Rehoboam*, who sets the people at liberty, emancipator.

KEEPER. (*Shamer.*)

Prison, guardian, thorn.

KEEPER (ivory). (*Shenazar.*)

KILLING. (*Tibhath.*)

Capital of *Hadarezer*, Hadad's help. *Hadad* means noise and rejoicing.

KNOWING. (*Tibni.*)

My straw, or understanding. "The straw indicates the way the wind blows." Competitor of *Omri*, commanding speech, rebellion, bitter.

L

LOFTY. (*Abez.*)

An egg, muddy. A town of *Issachar*, pay, reward.

LORD (the L— is my father). (*Abia, Abiah, Abijah.*)

Variants of the same word. I Chr. 3:10, *Abia* is the son of *Rehoboam*, the enlarger of the people, who sets the people at liberty, the emancipator. I Chr. 7:8, *Abiah* is the son of *Becher*, first born, an *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful. I Sam. 8:2, *Abiah* is the second son of *Samuel*, heard or asked of God, lent to God. *Abiah's* brother is *Joel*, willing, commanding, swearing. This is very important. *Ab*=father, *iah*=*Jehovah*, self-sustaining. *Jo*=increase, *el*=God. *Abijah* is *Abijam*, whose father is *Jehovah*, self-exalted, self-sustaining, also father of the sea. *Abi*=progenitor. In II Chr. 12:16, *Abijah* is named the son of *Rehoboam*, the emancipator. *Abia* analyses, *Abi*=progenitor, with the terminating *a*=the primal cause. Hence, this all merely has reference to the propagation, establishing, and rendering self-sustaining, the ecclesiastical enterprise.

LAND OF MEADOWS. (*Abilene.*)

The father of the apartment or mourning.

LIGHT (father of). (*Ab-ner.*)

Father's lamp, son of the father—*ner*. *Ab*=father. *Ner*=lamp, land new tilled. *Abner*, light, is the son of *Ner*, lamp. A type of Christ who says: "I and my father are one." (Jno. 10:30.) "I am the light of the world." (Jno. 8:12.)

LORD OF BEZEK. (*Adoni-bezek.*)

Adoni=Lord. *Bezek*=lightning. *Lightning* symbolizes God's vengeance. Lord means chief, master, loaf-warden.

LORD IS JEHOVAH. (*Adonijah.*)

My master is the Lord. Fourth son of *David*, amatory love, by *Haggith*, rejoicing, joy, a dancer. This is a pretty raw confession, for *Jehovah* is acknowledged today as the christian God. But the more remarkable statement is that, this *Adoni-jah* or *Jehovah*, was put to death by *Solomon*, recompense, pay, reward. This gives another clew as to the future plans of the plotters. *Solomon* typifies wisdom; *Jehovah* is God, and God is Jesus Christ who was put to death as a pathetic part of a great passion play to tear the heart out of ignorant, innocent, gaping humanity. All a palpable, simple-minded fake, secretly picturing a struggle between arbitrary ignorance and monopolized wisdom to rule the world.

LORD. (*Adonai.*)

The Hebrews did not use the word *Jehovah*, but *Adonai*. *Jehovah* was unknown to *Abraham*, *Isaac* and *Jacob*. (Ex. 6:3.) That was due to the fact that the church was not established, and was not self-sustaining. The bargain with the Jews, called a covenant, was that they should take over *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, and help maintain and support the church as a political institution. For the character of the bargain read Genesis 28, especially verse 22, which specifically names the amount the church shall receive from *Jacob*, the *usurper*, who becomes *Israel*, the church of Christ.

LORD IS RAISED (the). (*Adonikam.*)

My Lord hath raised.

LORD OF HEIGHTS. (*Adoniram.*)

The Lord of might and elevation. Chief receiver of tribute under *David*, love, *Solomon*, wisdom, and *Rehoboam*, emancipation. This clearly defines the condition arising from the bargain with the Jews. In II Chron. 10:18 the name is *Hadoram*, meaning *power*. He is called the son of *Joktan*, disgust, weariness, dispute. This distinctly develops out of taxation, and accounts for the change in the name. *Rehoboam* sent *Hadoram* to collect tribute from *Israel*, the church of Christ, and they stoned him to death. *Rehoboam* got him to his *Chariot* and fled to *Jerusalem*. This is a good one. The people rebelled against taxation, and the king pulled that abominable precedent for modern times, the formula, "war to insure peace." *Chariot* means *warfare*. *Jerusalem* means recompense, peace. *Peace* is usually purchased by confiscatory indemnity, the fruit of every war. *Jerusalem* is the church of God.

LORD OF JUSTICE. (*Adoni-zedec.*)

Lord of equity, justice of the Lord. The king of the *Amorites*, bitter, rebellious, babblers, of *Jerusalem*, who formed a league against *Joshua*, increased wealth. To this day, the doctrine of poverty, brought upon the people by taxation, as a ruling or controlling power over the masses has been maintained.

LAUDABLE. (*Aeneas.*)

Praised, approved. The paralytic at *Lydda*, begetting, at birth, strife, healed by Peter, typing obedience. The Hebrew *Lud* or *Lod*, strife, maturity. Acts 10:33-34 plainly reveals the trickery of secret suggestion in dealing with the rebellious people.

LOCUST. (*Agabus.*)

The feast of the father. Acts 9:28 again suggests poverty as a corrective force and this becomes a priestly feast.

LOFTY. (*Ahi-ram.*)

Brother of craft and protection. *Ahi*=brother, a Gadite chief, armed and prepared, *ram*=high.

LABOR. (*Amal.*)

An *Asherite*, happy.

LIKE THE FATHER. (*Antipas.*)

Against all. A martyr of *Pergamus*, height, raising up, seat of the fake relating to the transfer to Alexandria of the great library.

LION OF GOD. (*Ariel.*)

Altar, light, vision, seeing. City of *Jebus-Salem*. (Isa. 29: 1-2.) *Jebus* means trading, contempt, treading under foot, contemns. *Salem* means peaceful, reward. *Jebus* was the original name of *Jerusalem*, threshing floor. *Salem* also is supposed to be *Jerusalem*. Hence they are all merely figurative names.

LIONLIKE. (*Arisai.*)

Eighth son of *Haman*, noise, tumult, he that prepares, preparation.

LAND OF ARAM. (*Armenia.*)

Aram is the Hebrew form of *Syria*, meaning magnificence, deceiving.

LORD MADE (whom the). (*Asaiah.*)

Work of the Lord, the Lord hath wrought. A *Simeonite*, obedience. A *Levite*, restrained. A *Shilohite*, abundance.

LORD. (*Baal.*)

Master, husband, he that rules and subdues. Same as *Belus*, supreme male God of Phoenicians and Canaanites. The sun-God of Babylon—*Nimrod*=*Belus*. Chaldean for sun.

LORD OF THE WELL. (*Baalath-beer.*)

Baalath=mistress, *beer*=well. Same as *Baal*, Lord, master, husband.

LORD OF A MULTITUDE. (*Baal-hamon.*)LORD OF HANAN. (*Baal-hanan.*)

Baal, Lord, master, *hanan*=merciful.

LORD (my). (*Baali.*)

My lordly husband. My idol or master.

LORD OF THE HOUSE. (*Baal-meon.*)

The master or husband of the house.

LORD OF THE OPENING. (*Baal-peor.*)

LORD OF DIVISIONS. (*Baal-perazin.*)

Master or God of divisions.

LORD OF PALMS. (*Baal-tamar.*)

Palm means victory.

LORD OF THE NORTH. (*Baal-zephon.*)

Lord of the secret, idol of the north.

LOW GROUNDS. (*Bahurim.*)

Choice, valiant, warlike. Between *Jordan*, opinion, and *Jerusalem*, peace.

LORD OF THE HOUSE. (*Beelzebub.*)

Lord or master of flies. Personifies *Satan*, adversary. Any element opposed to christianity, especially science and learning.

LAWLESSNESS. (*Belial.*)

Without profit, yoke, or ascent. Opposed to coercive, personal restraints. Called *Satan*.

LORD (son of the). (*Benaiah.*)

Son of the Lord, building of the Lord. Son of *Jehoiada*, knowledge of the Lord, praise, approval of the Lord. Hence God is the highpriest, and *Benaiah* is the son of God.

LORD'S SECRET (in the). (*Besodeiah.*)

LIGHTNING (sons of). (*Bene-berak.*)

A city of *Dan*, judgment. *Lightning* symbolizes the judgment and vengeance of God.

LAMB (house of). (*Beth-car.*)

House of knowledge.

LIONESSES (house of). (*Beth-lebaoth.*)

Beth=house, *lebaoth*=lionesses. We are inclined to associate this name with nunneries.

LEOPARDS (house of). (*Beth-nimrah.*)

A city of *Gad*, armed and prepared. *Beth*=house, *Nimrah*=clear.

LIGHTNING. (*Bezek.*)

In chains. Where *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave, numbered Israel.

LOOKING UPON OR OVER. (*Bishop.*)

Latin *Episkopus*, overseer under the ancient *ecclesia* which ruled Athens, plagiarized by the apostolic church, identical

with presbyter or elder, later becoming the bishop of the Roman Catholic church.

LORD (daughter of the). (*Bithiah*.)

Daughter of a Pharaoh. Here is conclusive evidence that the *Lord God* is none other than the ruling power in authority over the people. This explanation is found in I Chr. 4. *Ezra* means the help or court of God. He begets *Mered*, rebellion, who takes for wife *Bithiah*, the daughter of the Lord, *Pharaoh*, the sun-king of *Egypt*, oppression and trouble. The brother of *Mered* is *Heber*, alliance, from whence came the Hebrews. *Heber* begets *Socho* or *Succoth*, meaning tents and tabernacles. *Succoth* was the first stopping place of the Israelites coming out of *Egypt*, oppression and trouble, simply picturing nomadic tribes breaking away from nations and seeking liberty where there was no governing power other than their own chiefs. The alliance is between the *Ecclesiasts* and the *Jews*, the latter to usurp *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, and the former to control the religious and political government as a dual temporal power. *Ecclesiasticism* means government. It is derived from the Greek *Ecclesia*, the legislative body which ruled ancient Athens. This alleged Hebrew history is pure bunk, used as a precedent in the exploitation of an equally fictitious beginning of the christian exploitation. The Hebrew savior, *Joshua*, is brought over in its Greek form, *Jesus*, to become the fabulous Christ. The alleged *Jesus* is born of *Mary*, rebellion, the same meaning we found attached to *Mered*. This *Jesus* is carried down into *Egypt*, oppression and trouble, by his mother, *rebellion*, and his adopted father, *Joseph*, meaning *increase*. Later *Jesus* and his followers take refuge in *Galilee*, meaning *revolution*. It was a well planned conspiracy to surreptitiously seize control of established governing institutions to give to the head of a fake religion supreme temporal power. The success of the scheme was phenomenal; for nearly five hundred years the popes of Rome held the temporal power over Europe, during which period tens of millions of human lives were sacrificed by this horrible, usurpative power in its ruthless determination to permanently establish itself on its saving rock, *Joshua*. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth. *Increased wealth* is the savior of christianity.

LOVELY. (*Boaz*.)

In strength, in the goat. Strength in power and control. *Goat* means wickedness. The *Bethlehemite*, house of war,

who lay with *Ruth*, drunk, satisfied, satiated, in his threshing-floor over night, cautioning her to tell no one, and giving her six measures of barley as her reward. The sycophant fools of the church declare this vulgar story to be a "beautiful pastoral."

LITTLE BOOT. (*Bottle.*)

Primitive bottles of skin or earthenware. We wonder if the many carriers of wine bottles throughout the bible are now classified with the modern "bootleggers." If so, *Jesus* must be included, for he made wine for a festival occasion.

LITTLE BOX. (*Bushel.*)

Hebrew measure, twenty pints.

LITTLE COAL. (*Carbuncle.*)

Stone in the highpriest's breastplate.

LOINS. (*Chesulloth.*)

Town of *Issachar*, pay, reward.

LYING. (*Chezib.*)

A daughter of *Shuah*, bare to *Judah*, *Selah* in *Chezib*. (Gen. 38.) Here is a code story. *Shuah* is *Shua*, wealth, a pit, humiliation. *Judah* means approval, praise. *Selah*, rock, refuge, obedience. *Chezib* means lying.

LIKE THE FATHER. (*Chileab.*)

Perfection of the father. Son of *David*.

LONGING. (*Chimham.*)

As they, like to them. A friend of *David*, amatory love.

LAMENTABLE. (*Claudius, Claudia.*)

Lame, mournful, a broken voice.

LYING WITH. (*Concubine.*)

A concubine is a prostitute, despite the effort to give respect to the word by alleged Jewish custom by calling it "economy." The new testamnet repudiates the custom.

LORD'S APPOINTED (the). (*Cononiah.*)

Treasurer of tithes. A *Levite*, restrained. Associated with him was *Shimei*, obedience.

LIAR. (*Cozbi.*)

Sliding away. Daughter of *Zur*, stone, rock, plan, form. A *Midianite*, strife, judgment, cover.

LIKE A FINGER. (*Date.*)

Shape of the fruit of the date-palm.

Low. (*Dedan.*)

Their breasts of friendship, uncle. Grandson of *Cush*, black, Ethiopia. Son of *Jokshan*, hard, scandalous, difficult.

LANCER. (*Dekar.*)

Father of one of Solomon's commissaries. Solomon had twelve of these officials, one for each month in the year, to gather provisions. As a lance is a weapon of warfare it is evident that the methods of collecting taxes were of the strong-arm kind.

LONGING. (*Delilah.*)

Small, poor, bucket, head of hair. A woman of *Sorek*, the vine, hissing, employed to discover the secret of the strength of *Samson*, son, service, here the second time.

LEARNER. (*Disciple.*)

Followers of Christ, the Hebrew *Messiah*.

LOVING. (*Dodo.*)

Dodo, the father of *Elhanon*, God is gracious, gift or mercy of God. A noted Hebrew warrior of *Bethlehem*, the house of war. *Jesus* was born at *Bethlehem* of *Mary*, meaning rebellion. In II Sam. 23:9, *Dodo* is named the father of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Grandfather of *Tola*, worm, scarlet. (Judges 10:1.) In Gen. 46:13, *Tola* is the son of *Issachar*, who is the fifth son of Jacob. Moreover, in Ex. 6:23, *Eleazar* is the third son of *Aaron*. These contradictions are not explained.

LEADERS. (*Dodanim.*)

In Gen. 10:4, son of *Javan*, that deceives.

LOVELY. (*Epaphroditus, Epaphras.*)

Foamy, agreeable, handsome.

LIBERAL. (*Ethni.*)

A *Levite*, restrained. Father of *Malchia*, a prison keeper.

LORD. (*Gaius.*)

Of *Macedonia*, adoration, prostration.

LAND OF THE GAULS. (*Galatia.*)LOCUST. (*Hagab.*)LORD'S FEAST. (*Haggiah.*)

Solemnity. A *Levite*, restrained. Son of *Shimea*, hearing, obedience. Father of *Asaiah*, work of the Lord.

LITTLE. (*Hakkatan.*)

Father of *Johanan*, God's mercy, grace of the Lord. Who is liberal and grants favours.

LIKE DEW. (*Hamatal.*)

His heat of dew, the shadow of his heat. Wife of *Josiah*, God-healed, the Lord burns, the fire of the Lord.

LOVED OF GOD. (*Hasadiah.*)

One of the line of *David*, amatory love.

LOFTY. (*Hermon.*)

Curse, destruction, anathema.

LIVE. (*Hobab.*)

Favoured and beloved. Brother-in-law of Moses, son of *Raguel*, the *Midianite*, strife.

LAID WASTE. (*Hormah.*)

Curse, ruin, destruction, devoted to God. A town in *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

LIKENESS. (*Image.*)LAGGING. (*Imnah.*)

An *Asherite*, happy. A *Levite*, restrained.

LEAVING. (*Ishbak.*)

Empty, forsaken, abandoned. Son of *Abraham*, father of the multitude. Father of *Arabians*, ambush, mixture of races.

LOANED. (*Isshiah, Ishiah.*)

Chief of *Issachar*, pay, reward.

LOVING. (*Jadau.*)

Son of *Nebo*, speaker, prophet, fructifier. Mountain from which Moses viewed the promised land. A Chaldean God presiding over learning.

LION. (*Laish.*)

A *Danite* city, judgment. Father of *Phaltiel*, deliverance, flight. *Lion* means seeing, vision.

LAMPS. (*Lapidoth.*)

Enlightened. Husband of *Deborah*, a ward, a bee, oracle, thing.

LEASING. (*Lying.*)

Falsehood.

LIONESSES. (*Lebaoth.*)

Town of *Judah*, approval, praise.

LEVITES (for). (*Leviticus.*)

The Levites are the posterity of *Levi*, held, associated, joined. *Leviticus* is merely an explanation of the laws by which they are governed and maintained.

LOAF-GUARDIAN. (*Lord.*)

Master, chief, husband, head of the house.

LIGHT-GIVER. (*Lucifer.*)

Morning star, light-bringer, bringing light. Type of the King of *Babylon*, mixture, confusion. Also *Satan*, adver-

sary, meaning enemy—the devil and old serpent. The serpent is the ancient symbol of learning and wisdom, hence it is an adversary of christianity which attempted to suppress enlightenment in the people.

LUKE. (*Luminous.*)

Lucas, evangelism. No such person lived. Alleged author of third gospel.

LYDUS LAND. (*Lydia.*)

Begetting, birth.

LADY. (*Martha.*)

Who becomes bitter. Sister of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Lazarus*, helpless, help of God. *Lazarus* is an abbreviation of *Eleazar*, help of God, and types poverty and distress, hence his is merely a figure, although preached literally.

LOVE. (*Medad.*)

Measure, juice of breasts, the water of love.

LOFTY. (*Meres.*)

LITTLE. (*Mordecai.*)

Bitter bruising, contrition. Delivered the Jews from *Haman*, noise, preparation.

LAND (beach). (*Mysiah.*)

Criminal, abominable.

LIBERAL. (*Nadab.*)

Voluntary, princely, free and voluntary gift. Son of *Aaron*, the enlightener, and was killed for his liberal teachings.

LITTLE BRAZEN THING. (*Nehushtan.*)

Serpent, soothsayer, snake.

LAMP. (*Ner.*)

Land new tilled, brightness. *Ner* begat *Kish*, hard, old entangling. *Kish* begat *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave.

LAMP. (*Neri.*)

My light. Son of *Melchi*, king. My counsel. Father of *Salathiel*, asked of God, loan of God. This is in the genealogy of Jesus Christ. Luke 3:27. Nevertheless, in Matt. 1:12, *Salathiel* is named as the son of *Jechonias*, the Greek form of *Jeconiah* and *Jehoiachin*, meaning preparation or establishment of the Lord.

LIGHT. (*Neriah.*)

Light of the Lord, lamp of the Lord. Father of *Baruch*, blessed, kneeling, who bends the knee to be blessed. Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, repentance.

LOVER OF HORSES. (*Philip.*)

Warlike.

LAND OF SOJOURNERS. (*Philistia.*)

Country of the *Philistines*, village dwellers. *Palestine*, rolling, wrapping, digging, searching.

LEARNED. (*Philologus.*)

Lover of learning. Saluted by *Paul*, the church worker.

LOVING WISDOM. (*Philosophy.*)

The Greek schools of philosophy, the *Stoics* and *Epicureans*, enemies of christian doctrines.

LAND OF PALM-TREES. (*Phoenicia.*)

Palm means victory. Referred to as *Tyre*, rock, refuge, and *Sidon* or *Zidon*, fishing and hunting.

LORD. (*Pul.*)

Destruction. King of *Assyria*, happiness.

LOTS. (*Purim.*)

LARGE. (*Rahab.*)

Proud, quarrelsome, strong. The *harlot* of Jericho who entertained the spies—insolence, violence.

LOFTY. (*Reumah.*)

Sublime. Concubine to *Nahor*. *Concubine* means prostitute. *Nahor* means hot, dry, angry.

LIFTED UP. (*Segub.*)

Fortified, raised. Son of *Hiel*, life of God. A *Judahite*, praise; hence, praise is the life of God.

LITTLE NET. (*Sergius.*)

We have here a significant thing. This is *Paulus* or *Paul*, a worker, whose former name was *Saul*, a sepulchre, a destroyer.

LOVER OF BEAUTY. (*Shaashgaz.*)

He that presses the fleece. Keeper of concubines in the palace of *Xerxes*.

LAND OF FOXES. (*Shalim.*)

Fist, path.

LITTLE BENCHES. (*Shambles.*)

Slaughter-houses.

LOVING. (*Shiza.*)

LILIES. (*Shoshanim.*)

Lilies of the testimony.

LILY. (*Susannah, Shushan.*)

Rose, joy. Greek *Susa*, ancient capital of *Elam*. A young

priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. This is undoubtedly the earliest secret reference to the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*. Elam is a son of *Shem*, name, fame.

LOFTY. (*Sion*.)

Noise, tumult. Ancient name of *Mount Hermon*, Anathema, destruction, curse. *Sion* is the Greek form of *Zion*, sepulchre.

LED TOGETHER. (*Synagogue*.)

Jewish assembly.

LITTLE SHED OR TENT. (*Tabernacle*.)

LITTLE TABOR. (*Tabret*.)

A small drum or tambourine without jingles.

LIME-TREE. (*Teil-tree*.)

Oak of *Palestine*.

LAMBS. (*Telaim*.)

LAGGARD. (*Terah*.)

Breath, wind, to blow. Father of *Abraham*, the father of a multitude. Came out of *Ur*, fire, in *Chaldea*, demons, robbers.

LIGHT REGION. (*Ur*.)

Fire.

LIGHT. (*Uriah*.)

Light of the Lord. *Urijah*, light of God. Symbolizing intellect. A *Hittite*, fear. Husband of *Bathsheba*, daughter of the oath, whom David saw washing herself, falling in love with her beauty. He had Uriah killed so he could prostitute his wife. She bare him a bastard child which the Lord destroyed to prevent a reflection upon the church, but forgave David. By this act David put out the light or intellect of God.

LIGHT AND PERFECTION. (*Urim and Thummim*.)

Urim is the plural of *Ur*, fire, light. *Thummim* means truth. "The light of truth."

LOGOS. (*Word*.)

Stands for the son of God.

LIMPID. (*Zabbai*.)

My flowing. Father of *Baruch*, blessed, kneeling. We previously saw that *Neriah* was the father of *Baruch*. (Jer. 32:12.)

LEPROUS. (*Zemah*.)

Hornet, wasp.

M

MOUNTAINS BEYOND. (*Abarim.*)

Passages, furies. *Mountains* mean the church. Nearing the end of the journey of the Israelites. In these mountains are: *Ije-Abarim*, heaps of ruins. *Nebo*, prophecies, fructifies, speaks, prophet. Mount from which *Moses* viewed the promised land. *Peor*—hold, opening. Mountain to which *Balak* brought *Balaam*. *Balak* means the destroyer, who lays waste. *Balaam* means glutton, swallower of the people, old age or ancient of the people. *Pisgah*, height, fortress, watchtower, hill.

MY SERVANT. (*Abdi.*)

Father of *Kishi*, bow, warfare.

MEADOW. (*Abel.*)

Breath, vapour, vanity, mourning. Symbolical of the transitory nature of life. Second son of *Adam* and *Eve*. Male and female man. *Adam* means earth. *Eve* means life.

MEADOW OF HOUSE OF OPPRESSION. (*Abel-beth-maachah.*)

Abel=mourning, *beth*=house, *Maachah*=oppression. This *Maachah* gives a line of active agents. *She*, lakes, both male and female ports. Daughter of *Nahor*, the storm, anger, wrath. A *Gathite*, armed and prepared. Wife of *Rehoboam*, the emancipator. *Concubine* to *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable. A *Benjamite*, protection. Wife of *Jehiel*, God lives. Father of *Haman*, noise, tumult, preparation. A *Simoonite*, hearing, obedience. *Meadow* means a rich field for nourishing flocks. Thus we are shown the nature of the church field of operation.

MEADOW OF WATERS. (*Abel-maim.*)

The mourning of the *waters*. While this is another form of *Abel-beth*, *Maachah*, it broadens the field. *Waters* mean the *multitude of afflicted people*, conclusively proving that the work covering this broad field is one of *oppression*, *affliction* and *persecution*. Moreover, *waters* also mean a multitude of *ordinances* or *laws*, signifying the process by which all this is to be executed. We are justified in believing that the modern tendency of governments to smother humanity in a multitude of laws is a fulfillment of this exploitation.

MEADOW OF THE DANCE. (*Abel-Meholah.*)

Mourning of weakness, of sickness. Home of *Elisha*, salvation of God.

MEADOW OR MOURNING OF EGYPT. (*Abel-Mizraim.*)

Mourning of the *Egyptians*. *Egypt* means oppression and trouble. In Hebrew *Egypt* is *Mizraim*, that binds, that troubles or oppresses. Again oppression and misery is the immediate cause for mourning.

MEADOW OF THE ACACIAS. (*Abel-Shittim.*)

Acacias means thorns, mourning of the thorns. Last halting place of the Israelites.

MEADOWS (land of). (*Abilene.*)

Father of mourning.

MULTITUDE (father of a). (*Abram, Abraham.*)

Ab=father, *ram*=high=high-father.

Ab=father, *ra*=high, *ham*=hot.

A symbol of sun-worship. Son of *Terah*, to breathe, to blow, laggard. Father of *Abraham*, father of a multitude. *Terah* and *Abraham* are of *Ur*, fire, in *Chaldea*, demons, robbers.

MOUSE. (*Achbor.*)

Bruising. Father of *Baal-hanan*, Lord of *Hanan*, merciful.

MIGHTY. (*Addar.*)

Excellent flock. Son of *Bela*, destroyer.

MY BROTHER IS KING. (*Ahimelech.*)

Brother of the King. Highpriest of *Nob*, prophecy, discourse. Slain by order of *Saul*, the grave. A *Hittite*, fearful.

MY TENT. (*Aholibah.*)

My tent and my tabernacle in her. A harlot used by Ezekiel to type Jerusalem.

MOTHER. (*Aman.*)

Haman, noise, preparation, tumult, famed.

MYSTERY. (*Amon, Amen.*)

Firmness, truth, faithful. An Egyptian God worshipped at *Thebes* as "Amen the Sun." Sometimes written *No*, meaning a stirring up, forbidding, place.

MANLY. (*Andrew.*)

A stout, strong man. An apostle of Christ. Brother of *Simeon*, *Peter*. *Simeon* means obedience. *Peter* means rock, refuge, and Pater, father. Native of *Bethesda*, house of mercy, pity.

MAN CONQUERER. (*Andronicus.*)

A victorious man. A man excelling others. A hero. Viceroy of *Antiochus*, opposition, at *Antioch*, instead of a chariot. Also at *Gerizim*, cutters. Chariot symbolizes war.

MESSENGER. (*Angel.*)

Minister, a priest.

MARS (hill of). (*Areopagus.*)

A place where the magistrates of Athens held their supreme council—a hill. Seat of the Athenian court of justice.

MEGIDDO (Hill of). (*Armageddon.*)

Hill of fruits, destruction of troops. Mountain of the gospel. *Mountain* means the church. *Gospel* means good-story, good-spell, spellbinding.

MADE (the Lord M—). (*Asahiah.*)

A learned servant of *Josiah*, God-healed, the fire of the Lord, the Lord burns. *Asa* means physician, healer. *Fire* means judgment, opinion.

MADE (whom the Lord M—). (*Asaiah.*)

A *Simconite*, obedience. A *Levite*, restraint. A *Shilonite*, salvation. *Maaseiah*, work of God.

MIGRATION. (*Askelon, Ashkelon.*)

Weighing, fire of infamy, balance. *Fire* means judgment. *Infamy* means scandal, shame, disgrace.

MINERVA (City of M— or Athene). (*Athens.*)

Chief seat of Grecian learning and civilization. Ancient Athens was ruled by a legislative body called the *Ecclesia* from which was plagiarized *Ecclesiasticism*, a form of political-religious government, concealed under the cloak of christianity. A bishop was a ward-inspector, under the Athenian *Ecclesia*.

MISTRESS. (*Baalah, Baalath.*)

A lady, her idol, a spouse. *Baalah* is *Kirjath jearim*, the city of woods, meaning the first meeting places of religious bodies. Also *Kirjath-baal*, meaning the worship of the husband as Lord of the house. *Kirjath* means city, an attitude or condition. *Baal* means Lord, master, husband.

MY LORD. (*Baali.*)

My lordly husband, my idol or master. To love is to worship, hence *Baal*, or husband worship is taboo.

MARY (daughter of). (*Bath-rabbim.*)

Agate of ancient *Heshbon*, device, invention, industry. Thought, he that hastens to understand. All evil in the eyes of the church.

MISTRESSES. (*Bealoth.*)

A town of *Judah*, praise, approval.

MY WELL. (*Beerî.*)

Father-in-law of *Esau*, the hairy man. Father of *Hosea*, savior, original name of *Joshua*.

MY PEOPLE (son of). (*Ben-Ammi.*)

Grandson of *Lot*, veil, mystery.

MY SORROW (son of). (*Ben-oni.*)

Son of my grief. *Benjamin*, son of the right hand, protection. Youngest son of *Jacob*. The last provision made for the permanent organization of church forces.

MY WELLS. (*Berothai.*)

Beeroth means wells. *Ai* means ruins. *Well* means to boil, a source, emblem of blessings.

MY CREATION (house of). (*Beth-birei.*)

House of my choice. A town in *Simeon*, obedience.

MERCY (house of). (*Bethesda.*)

House of effusion, of pity.

MOUNDING. (*Burial, bury.*)

MILLET. (*Cenchrea.*)

Harbor of *Corinth*, satisfied.

MAN OF THE CHAMBER. (*Chamberlain.*)

MERCHANT. (*Chenaanah.*)

Father of *Zedekiah*, justice of the Lord.

MILD. (*Clement.*)

Merciful. Co-worker with *Paul*.

MILK. (*Daughter.*)

Female inhabitant.

MADE BY JEHOVAH. (*Conaniah.*)

A *Levite*, restrained.

MIGRATION. (*Ekron.*)

Barrenness, torn away.

MADE BY GOD. (*Eleasah.*)

Descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, grave. Son of *Rapha*, healing, loosing, physic, relaxation. Father of *Azel*, noble.

MY GOD IS KING. (*Eli-melech.*)

Eli=God. *Melech*=king.

MORTAL MAN. (*Enos.*)

Son of *Seth*, compensation. This is the one positive evidence in the bible that man was not a specially created thing, but evolved out of the lower animals. *Adam* means the earth. *Eve* means life. *Cain*, possession, symbolizes vegetation in

possession of the earth by contact. *Abel*, breath, is the atmosphere. *Seth*, compensation, types the respiratory animals. The vegetation inhales carbon-dioxide and exhales oxygen; the animals inhale oxygen and exhale carbon dioxide, hence, *Seth* means compensation. "And to *Seth*, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name *Enos*; then began men to call upon the name of the Lord." (Gen. 4:26.) *Enos* means mortal man, subject to fall.

MARK UPON. (*Ensign.*)

Emblem elevated on a pole.

MERODACH (fool of). (*Evil-merodach.*)

King of *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. *Evil* comes from *Evi*, desire. King of *Midian*, strife.

MAN OF GOD. (*Gabriel.*)

God is my excellency, God is my strength. Called the announcing angel. (Luke 1.)

MOUNTAIN. (*Gebal.*)

Boundary, limit.

MAN. (*Geber.*)

Solomon's commissary. Son of *Uri*, fire, light. Each syllable in the name *Sol-om-on* has reference to the light of the sun.

MAJESTY OF GOD. (*Geuel.*)

A spy fo the *Gadites*, armed and prepared.

MY GREATNESS IS GOD. (*Gedaliah.*)

Greatness of the Lord, fringe of the Lord.

MULTITUDE. (*Hamonah.*)

MULTITUDE OF GOG. (*Hamon-Gog.*)

MERCIFUL. (*Hanan.*)

Descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, the grave.

MOUNTAINOUS. (*Haran.*)

Hilly, singing, hot wrath, enclosed. Referring to church and school.

MEDITATION. (*Higgaion.*)

Musical pause.

MY PORTION (God). (*Hilkiah.*)

The Lord my portion, the Lord's gentleness. Father of *Eliakim*, my God arises or avenges, the resurrection of God.

MOUNTAIN (cleft). (*Hor-hagid-gad.*)

Hill of fortune, hill of felicity. Hill means school, or elevation. *Hor* means hill, conceiving, showing, teaching. On Mt. *Hor* in *Edam*, *Aaron* died. This is most significant.

Aaron means enlightenment—learning died. *Edom* means red, earthy. *Earth* means the producing class of humanity. The Greek form of *Edom* is *Idumea*, red. *Edom* also is called *Seir*, meaning the cave-dweller. The name was given also to *Esau*, the hairy man. This clearly intimates that the lower, earthy classes were to be deprived of the higher enlightenment in the schools, the death of *Aaron* symbolizing the suppression of the previous scientific learning. The “dark ages.” 486 to 1495 corroborates this. *Isaiah* 34 gives a horrible description of the process of subduing peoples and nations. Every preacher who stands in his pulpit and draws attention to this chapter should be prosecuted.

MEMORIAL. (*Idalah.*)

City of *Zebulun*, dwelling, residence.

MAN OF SHAME. (*Ishbosheth.*)

Son of *Saul*, destroyer, grave. His original name was *Esh-baal*, *Baal's* man, or fire. *Baal* means Lord, master and fire means judgments. Destroyed by *David*, amatory love.

MOVED. (*Jaziz.*)

Herdsmen of *David*. A *Hagarite*, fearful.

MADE JOYFUL. (*Jehdeiah.*)

Another of *David's* herdsmen. A *Levite*, restrained.

MADE STRONG. (*Jehezekel.*)

Head of the 20th priestly course. *Jeh*=*Jehovah*. *Ezekel*=strength of God.

MIGHTY. (*Jehucal.*)

Jeh=*Jehovah*. *Ucal*, power. Messenger of *Jeremiah*, exaltation of the Lord, grandeur of the Lord. The prophecy of *Agur*, Prov. 30, is addressed to *Ucal*, power. *Agur* means gatherer of wisdom.

MOON. (*Jerah.*)

The moon, the smell, to scent. *Moon* means measure. Son of *Joktan*, disgust, weariness, dispute.

MERCY (God's). (*Jerahmeel.*)

Tender mercy of God. Son of *Hezron*, dart of joy, surrounded. A *Levite*, restrained. Official of *Jehoiakim*, God established, resurrection of the Lord.

MUSIC. (*Jubal.*)

Produce, trumpet. Son of *Lamech*, poor, made low, debased.

MALE CAMEL. (*Koa.*)

MY PEOPLE (not). (*Lo-Ammi.*)

Figurative name of *Hosea's* son, born to him by Whoredom

by the command of the Lord. *Hosea* or *Hoshea* was one of the original names of *Joshua*, savior. The Greek form of *Joshua* is *Jesus*. *Jo*=increase+*Shua*=wealth, means increased *wealth*, the savior of Ecclesiasticism. Hence the command of the Lord that *Hosea* take a wife from whoredom. (Hos. 1:2.) Merely suggested that wealth attach itself to fields external to the church.

MORNING BORN. (*Lucius*.)

Lucus, *Luke*, light-giver, luminous. *Lucifer* means morning star, light-bringer.

MERCIFUL. (*Maai*.)

A *Levite*, restraint.

MIDDLE. (*Madai*.)

Son of *Japheth*, enlarged, extended, persuasion, handsome.

MAGI (of). (*Magi*.)

Magi means priests, oriental priests and learned men.

MESSENGER (God's). (*Malachi*.)

Last book of the old testament. Nothing known of him. Inasmuch as the book of *Malachi* is an alleged prophecy of the coming of Christ and John the Baptist, and the writer is unknown, it is evident that this is a tail end story to link up the two books.

MOTHER. (*Matrix*.)

The womb.

MEAD. (*Meadow*).

A field for nourishment, or cultivation. In Judges 20 the meadows of *Gibeah* are figurative for schools. *Gibeah* means hill, and *hill* means school. These were smitten.

MERCURY. (*Mercurius*.)

Name applied to *Paul*. *Mercury* means messenger. *Paul* means church worker.

MAN OF GOD. (*Methusael*.)

Death is hell, who demands his death. Father of *Lamech*, made low, stricken, debased, poor. There are but three elements involved here, God, his man, and their victim.

MAN (dart). (*Methuselah*.)

His death produces. As his death shall be the breaking out of the flood, he has sent his death.

MEASURES. (*Middin*.)

Covering, habit. City in *Judah*, approval.

MOUND. (*Millo.*)

Filling up, fullness, repletion. Rampart of *Jerusalem*, vision of peace.

MANEH. (*Mina.*)

A Hebrew weight.

MINISTER. (*Minstrel.*)

A strolling musician or player. Professional mourners. (Matt. 9:23.) This brings the word minister pretty near to the origin of many such farcial things. The word *pulpit* is from *pulpitum*, a platform upon which strolling minstrels, comedians and mountebanks performed. Some modern evangelists could make the old timers look pathetic.

MOON. (*Month.*)

Hebrew lunar month, hence the moon is the measurer.

MUSE. (*Music.*)

Music has always been an agent to soothe or irritate humanity. It is the greatest agent of suggestion.

MY DELIGHT. (*Naomi.*)

My agreeable pleasantness, my comely one. Mother-in-law of *Ruth*, drunk, filled, satisfied. Naomi coached *Ruth* to lay over night with *Boaz*, in strength, lovely, in his threshing-floor. He warned her not to tell anyone and gave her six measures of barley. This, one of the most vulgar and suggestive stories in the bible, is called a "beautiful pastoral" by bible nuts.

MET BY GOD. (*Noadiah.*)

Witness, assembly, ornament of the Lord. A *Levite*, restrained.

MIXTURE OF NATIONS. (*Pamphylia.*)

A nation made up of all tribes. Chief town *Perga*, very earthy. Paul preached there. The church working the ignorant masses. The colonization of North America was specifically planned to establish here a new *Babylon*, mixture and confusion, by depositing here the riff-raff of Europe. The first ship loads of people brought over consisted of criminals taken out of the vile prisons of Europe. Read the history of the Hudson, and the Ogleshorpe colonies.

MADE UP. (*Poetry.*)

It is admitted that a large part of the bible is thus "made up," having no basic religious significance beyond the ecstatic imagination of the authors. Classed under this head are: Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiasts, and Songs of Solomon.

MANY SEEDED FRUIT. (*Pomegranate.*)

It is significant that this word is used figuratively in this connection. It is a native fruit of Persia, Syria and Arabia. *Persia* means divided. *Syria* means deceit. *Arabia* means ambush, a mixture of peoples.

MOUTH. (*Puah.*)

Corner, groaning, appearing. Father of *Tola*, worm, first born of *Issachar*, reward. An Egyptian midwife, Pharaoh's agent of birth-control.

MODEST. (*Pudens.*)

Shame-faced.

MY MASTER. (*Rabbi.*)

Applied to the Hebrew doctors and teachers. This is the Hebrew Lord, as applied to priests. Applied also to Christ. (Matt. 23 :7.) This again proves that the Hebrew *Joshua* and *Jesus* are one, and that the Lord is but an anointed priest.

MAGI (Chief of). (*Ragmag.*)

Magi, priests, in *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.

MERCIFUL. (*Rehum.*)

Friendly, compassionate. In Neh. 7:7, the name is *Nehum*, comfort, penitent. A *Levite*, restrained.

MOVING. (*Salcah, Salchah.*)

A city in *Bashan*, change or sleep, in the tooth. *Tooth* means cruelty. *Sleep* means death. The city fell to *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

MEASURED. (*Sallu.*)

Son of *Meshullam*, friend.

MOUNTAIN (watch). (*Samaria.*)

Guard, prison. This has reference to confinements in Monastery or Cloister.

MAKE (to M— holy). (*Sanctify.*)

A mild way of expressing confiscation by process of church law, pure bunk.

MADE HOLY. (*Sanctuary.*)

A holy or sanctified place. Holy merely means set aside for the use of the church, having no religious significance whatever.

MASTER OF WARDROBES. (*Sarsechim.*)

Master of perfumes—a sweet scented job, fumigating priestly garments. A prince of *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.

MIGHTY. (*Shaddai.*)

God almighty, name used by the Hebrews for God, before they knew of Jehovah.

MORNING (double). (*Shaharaim.*)

Read and translate I Chron. 8:8-9.

MY PEACE. (*Shelomi, Shelomith.*)

Peace, perfection, recompense. Daughter of *Dibri*, orator, of *Dan*, judge. Also named daughter of *Zerubbabel*, born in *Babylon*, mixture and confusion.

MANY. (*Shiphi.*)

Prince of *Simcon*, obedience. In time of *Hezekiah*, support of the Lord. Father of *Ziza* or *Zaza*, belonging to all, plenty, fruitful, for all. Evidently referring to some form of socialism or community life.

MOULDY. (*Ophni.*)

Town in *Benjamin*, protection.

MOUND. (*Tabor.*)

Choice, purity. In the *Syriac*, contrition. Scene of the murder of Gideon's brothers. (Judges 8:18-21.)

MIRTH. (*Tamah.*)

MY GOOD GOD. (*Tob-Adonijah.*)

The goodness of the supporting Lord. A *Levite*, restraint, sent out to teach the law.

MORTAR. (*Tophel.*)

Insipid, ruin, folly.

MIGHTY. (*Uzzi.*)

My strength, my kid.

MIGHT (God's). (*Uzziel.*)

God is my strength, the strength of God. Son of *Kohath*, assembly, obedience.

MINDFUL. (*Zaccur.*)

Remembered. Father of *Shammua*, heard, obeyed.

MEMORY OF GOD. (*Zechariah.*)

Son of *Berechiah*, blessing.

MOVING. (*Zia.*)

A *Gadite*, armed and prepared.

MOUNT (sunny). (*Zion.*)

A monument, sepulchre, turret.

N

NOBILITY (father of). (*Abinadab.*)

My father is a willing prince. *Abi*=progenitor. *Nadab*, liberal. Priest of nobility. A *Levite*, restricted.

NOBLE BROTHER. (*Ahinadab.*)

Brother of liberty.

NOSTRILS. (*Appaim.*)

Son of *Nadab*, liberal, voluntary. Was murdered because of his liberal views.

NOISY. (*Arnon.*)

Great joy, rejoicing.

NOTHINGNESS. (*Avèn.*)

Iniquity, force, riches. *Beth-Aven*=house of idols. *Beth-el*=house of God. *He-Aven*, masculine, *heaven*, nothing.

NEAR JEHOVAH. (*Azaliah.*)

Father of *Shaphan*, rabbit, wild rat.

NOBLE. (*Azel.*)

A descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave. Son of *Eleasah*, made by God.

NOURISHMENT. (*Calcol.*)

Son of *Zarah*, *Zerah*, east, brightness, rising. Referring to the rising sun.

NAHUM (hamlet of). (*Capernaum.*)

Place of repentance or pleasure. Field of repentance. City of comfort. On sea of *Galilee*, revolution. Chief residence of Christ and his apostles. *Nahum* means comfort.

NOURISHED BY JUPITER. (*Dietrephes.*)

NATIONS. (*Gentiles.*)

All peoples not Jews.

NEAR (drawing). (*Goshen.*)

Approaching. Egyptian province assigned to the Jews.

NECK-PROTECTOR. (*Habergeon.*)

Part of coat of mail.

NEW. (*Hadattah.*)

Town of *Judah*, praise, approval.

NECKLACE. (*Hali.*)

Border of *Asher*, happy.

NOBLE. (*Hiram*, *Huram.*)

Their whiteness or liberty, exaltation of life, he that destroys.

NEW-MOON. (*Hodesh.*)

NAIL. (*Jetheth.*)

Nail means claw. Nails of captives pared. (Deut. 21:12.)

NOT MY PEOPLE. (*Lo-Ammi.*)

Figurative name of son of *Hosea*, help, savior. *Hosea* and *Hoshea*, original name of *Joshua*. Greek form of *Joshua* is *Jesus*.

NORCOTIC. (*Narcissus.*)

Astonishment, stupidity, surprise. Roman friend of *Paul*, the church worker.

NEW CITY. (*Neapolis.*)

NEBO SAVES. (*Nebushasban.*)

Nebo means prophecy.

NOBLE. (*Nadab.*)

Liberal, willing, voluntary.

NAKED. (*Obal.*)

Old age, flux, inconvenience of old age. Son of *Joktan*, disgust, weariness, dispute.

NAIL. (*Onycha.*)

Ingredient for incense, burnt sea-shell.

NATIONS (mixture of). (*Pamphylia.*)

All tribes. A nation made up of every tribe. Chief town was *Perga*, very earthy. *Earth* symbolizes producing mankind. Paul preached at *Perga*. This merely symbolizes the preaching of christianity to all nations and especially where the nations are mixed as in the United States.

NUMBER. (*Sephar.*)

A book, a scribe; in *Syriac*, a haven. A *Joktanite* border in *Arabia*. *Joktan* means small, disgust, weariness, dispute. *Arabia* means ambush, mixture of peoples.

NOBLE. (*Shashai.*)

Son of *Bani*, built.

NAME. (*Shem.*)

Fame, reputation, who places. Son of *Noah*, rest, repose, consolation.

NUMBER. (*Tole.*)

NORTH. (*Zaphon.*)

Place in *Gad*, armed and prepared.

O

OMEN (bad). (*Abomination.*)

ORNAMENT OF GOD. (*Adiel.*)

Witness of the Lord. A prince of *Simcon*, obedience.

ORNAMENTAL. (*Ahlai.*)

Beseeching, sorrowing, beginning. Daughter of *Sheshan*, princely.

ONE OF THE PRINCE'S PEOPLE. (*Amminadab.*)

My people is free, princely, and willing. A people that vows. A prince of *Judah*, praise, approval. Chief of the sons of *Uzziel*, the strength of God.

OPPONENT. (*Antiochus.*)

Instead of *Chariot*, meaning war.

ONE SENT FORTH. (*Apostle.*)

Official name of the twelve disciples. It is important to examine the significance of their names which conceal their powers. *Simeon*, obedience, who is called *Peter the rock*. Obedience is the rock upon which the church is founded. *Andrew*, his brother, meaning a stout, strong man. These are alleged to be fishermen. *James*, the son of *Zebedee*. James is *Jacob* in disguise, meaning the supplanter. *Zebedee* means abundant portion. *John*, his brother, meaning gifts. *Philip*, warlike. *Bartholomew*, a son that suspends the waters. Waters mean multitudes of people, afflictions, and ordinances. *Thomas*, sound. *Matthew*, the publican, who, as the tax collector was called *Levi*, restraint. *James*, the son *Alphaeus*. *James* means to supplant, to usurp. *Alphaeus*, means learned, chief. *Lebbaeus*, strong hearted, whose surname was *Thaddaeus*, praise, confession. *Simon*, obedience, the Canaanite, meaning merchandizing and trading. *Judas Iscariot*. *Judas* means approval. *Iscariot* means a man of murder, who betrayed Christ. Here we have under concealment the forces by which the christian exploitation was put over.

OATH-BOUND. (*Asareel.*)

Son of *Jehaleleel*, who praises.

OPENING. (*Atargatis.*)

Opening.

A Goddess of *Syria*, deceiving.

OPENING (Lord of the). (*Baal-peor.*)

A form of sex-worship. *Baal* means husband. *Peor* means opening.

OLD AGE. (*Calah.*)

Favourable, good opportunity. City of Assyria, happiness.

OPEN. (*Chios.*)

Opening.

ORNAMENT. (*Corinth.*)

Satisfied, adorned, beauty.

ORACLE. (*Deborah, Debir.*)

Oracle, word, thing. *Deborah* was nurse to *Rebekah*, snare.

ORATOR. (*Dibri.*)

A *Danite*, judgment, opinion. Father of *Shelomith*, perfection, reward.

OAK. (*Elah.*)

Oath, imprecation. In II Kings 15:30 *Elah* is the father of *Hoshea*, *Joshua*, in the Greek, Jesus.

OLD MAN. (*Elder.*)

OATH OF GOD. (*Elizabeth.*)

Elisheba, God hath sworn, the fulness of God. *Elizabeth* is named the wife of *Zacharias*, memory of the Lord. (Luke 1:24.) *Elisheba* is named the wife of *Aaron*, the enlightener, teacher. (Ex. 6:23.)

OAK. (*Elon.*)

Grove, strong. *Oak* means rank and power. A *Hittite*, fearful.

OPPRESSION. (*Eshek.*)

Father of *Ulam*, their folly, the porch. Descendant of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

OUT (going). (*Exodus.*)

OPENING. (*Gate.*)

OIL-PRESS. (*Gethsemane.*)

A very fat valley. Valley of the oil-press.

OFFERED. (*Horem.*)

ORPHAN. (*Ithma.*)

OBSERVED. (*Jabin.*)

Understanding, building. King of *Hazor*, a court.

OLD. (*Jeshanah.*)

ORDER. (*Laadah.*)

A *Judahite*, approved.

OPPRESSION. (*Lahad.*)

A *Judahite*, approved. Son of *Jahath*, united. His brother was *Ahumai*, cowardly.

OPPRESSION. (*Maachah, Maacah.*)

Squeezing. Daughter of *Nahor*, storm, wrath, anger.

ORNAMENT. (*Maadri.*)

Son of *Bani*, built.

OPEN. (*Maarath.*)

Town in *Judah*, approval.

ODOROUS. (*Mibsam.*)

A *Simenoite*, obedience. An *Ishmaelite*, the suppliant.

ONE. (*Onion.*)

OPENING. (*Paarai.*)

Peor—hole, opening.

OPEN-EYED. (*Pekah.*)

Opening of the Lord, he that opens or is at liberty. Murderer, conspired with *Damascus*, a sack full of blood, against *Judah*, praise, approval, and was killed.

OATH. (*Sheba.*)

OFFICER. (*Tartan.*)

....

That searches, their law, or instructions.

OPPRESSION. (*Telem.*)

P

PRIESTS OF THE LINE OF AARON. (*Aaronites.*)

Enlighteners, teachers. *Aaron* was called a mountaineer, meaning the church teacher. Brother and prophet to *Moses*. *Miriam*, rebellion, was their sister.

PROGENITOR. (*Abi.*)

Mother of *Hezekiah*, strength and support of the Lord. Daughter of *Zachariah*, memory of the Lord.

PRAISE (father of). (*Abiud, Abihud.*)

My father's glory. Son of *Bela*, destroyer.

PEACE (father of). (*Abishalom, Absalom.*)

Absalom means father of perfect peace. *Abishalom* means the recompense of the father. He was the father-in-law of *Jeroboam*, many peopled, the contender, or increaser of the people. Despite *Absalom's* high sounding name, he murdered his brother and rebelled against his father.

PLEASURE. (*Adnah, Adna.*)

Rest, testimony, eternal.

PEOPLE (justice of the). (*Adullam*.)

Their complaint, their building, their testimony, their prey, their ornament. A city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. Allotted to *Judah*, praise, approval.

POSSESSION. (*Ahuzam*, *Ahuzzam*.)

Taking possession, vision, apprehension. A son of *Asher*, happy, by his wife *Naarah*, youth.

POSSESSIONS. (*Ahuzzath*.)

PLACE OF GAZELLES. (*Ajalon*.)

City of refuge in *Dan*, judgment.

PITY. (*Alms*.)

Alms-giving enjoined by Mosaic law, a form of taxation. Early excuse for a church income to maintain the priesthood.

PEOPLE (my). (*Ammi*.)

Applied figuratively to the Israelites.

PEOPLE OF GOD. (*Ammiel*.)

Spy of *Dan*, judgment. Father of *Machir*, understanding, he that sells or knows, supposed to have a bearing on the sale of the "Septuagint version" to the ecclesiasts, for \$7,250,000 by the Jewish rabbis. *Ammiel* also is father of *Bathsheba* or *Bathshua*. *Sheba* means oath, *Shua* means wealth. He is also called *Eli-am*, father of God's people. This seems to eliminate the fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, or else it signifies the priestly father.

PEOPLE OF PRAISE. (*Ammihud*.)

My people of praise. Father of *Elishama*, God hears. Chief of *Ephraim*, very fruitful, at time of the Exodus. *Shama* means dutiful. A *Simeonite*, obedient. A *Naphtalite*, a fighter. Descendant of *Pharez*, division, rupture.

PRINCE'S PEOPLE (one of). (*Amminadab*.)

My people is free, princely, and willing. A people that vows. *Vow* means wish. There were three church vows, of devotion, of abstinence and of destruction—religion, sacrifice and war. The Nazarite vow took the form of a material offering. (Num. 7.) *Nahshon* son of *Amminadab*, made the first offering. *Nahshon* means serpent, foretelling, brazen, enchanter. The name is also *Naashon* and *Nahash*.

PEOPLE OF THE ALMIGHTY. (*Ammi-shaddai*.)

Father of the prince of *Dan*, judgment. *Shaddai*=God-almighty.

PEOPLE OF THE GIVER. (*Ammizabab*.)

Son of *Benaiah*, son of the Lord, the Lord's building. *Ben-*

aiah is the son of *Jehoiada*, knowledge of the Lord. A high-priest. We may know by this that God is none other than the highpriest. *Zabab*=giver. *Zabad*=gift, dowry.

PRODUCTIVE. (*Apphia*.)

Fruitfulness. A christian woman addressed by Paul.

PRINCE OF THE PEOPLE. (*Archelaus*.)

Son of *Herod*, the glory of the skin, of *Idumea*, earthy, *Judea*, a country, and *Samaria*, prison. Joseph and Mary did not return with Jesus to Judea because of his reign, but took refuge in *Galilee*, revolution.

PHYSICIAN. (*Asa*.)

Physic, cure. Son of *Abijam*, father of the sea. *Abijam* is *Abi*=progenitor plus *jah*, *Jehovah*, self-sustaining, self-exalted. Again we have proof that God is the highpriest. *Abijam* or *Abijah* means my father is Jehovah, God, and his father is *Jeroboam*, a king of Israel. The Hebrew kings, then, were Gods and highpriests. Israel is the church of Christ, who is a type of Israel, Isa. 44:21 and 49:3, and he is today worshipped as God on earth, personified in the pope who is the head of the church. (Eph. 1:22.) (Col. 1:18.) Christ is also named the physician. (Matt. 9:12.) Therefore, *Asa* is a type of Christ.

PIOUS. (*Assideans*.)

A sect of orthodox Jews, bound to the external observation of the law. The whole world has developed into Assideans under a smothering blanket of laws.

PRISONER. (*Assir*.)

Fettered. Son of *Jeconiah*, who is *Jehoiachin*, preparation or establishment of the Lord, God appointed.

PLACE (high). (*Bamoth*, *Bamah*.)

An eminence. Places of idol worship. In present days large numbers of people climb to the tops of the hills and mountains to worship the rising sun.

PAINTER. (*Barkos*.)

PLEASING. (*Bashemas*.)

Perfumed, in desolation, infirmity. Wife of *Esau*, the earthy, hairy man.

PLEASING. (*Basmath*.)

Daughter of *Solomon*, recompense.

PRINCE OF BEL. (*Belteshazzar*, *Belshazzar*.)

Master of the secret treasure, who lays up treasure in secret,

secretly endures pain and pleasure. Name given to Daniel by *Nebuchadnezzar*, tears, groans, troubles of judgments.

PEOPLE (son of my). (*Ben-Ammi.*)

Grandson of *Lot*, veil, mystery, cloud. This does not tell the truth. While in a state of drunkenness, *Lot* committed incest with his two daughters, and *Ben-Ammi* was the bastard son of the younger. (Gen. 19:38.)

PEOR (house of). (*Beth-peor.*)

The house of Gaping.

POSSESSION. (*Cain.*)

Eldest son of *Adam*, earthy man.

POSSESSOR. (*Cainan.*)

One that laments.

PEELS (that). (*Cassia.*)

PERFECT. (*Chelal.*)

Son of *Pahath-moab*, ruler of *Moab*. *Moab* was the bastard born to *Lot* by his eldest daughter. (Gen. 19:37.)

PERFECTION. (*Chelluh.*)

Son of *Bani*, built.

PUNISHMENT. (*Colosse.*)

Whitening, correction.

PLACED. (*Couch.*)

POT. (*Cruse.*)

PASTURE. (*Daberath.*)

Word, thing, bee, submissive. *Levitical* city, restraint.

PEARL OF WISDOM. (*Darda.*)

Exploiting *Solomon's* wisdom.

POPULAR. (*Demas.*)

A friend of *Paul*, the church worker, at *Rome*.

PHANTOM. (*Dream.*)

Apparition, spectre, ghost.

PRISON. (*Dungeon.*)

PLOWING. (*Earing.*)

PLEDGE. (*Earnest.*)

PRODUCER. (*Earth.*)

The world. In the first verse of the first chapter of *Genesis*, the word *earth* signifies the producing masses of humanity.

PREACHER. (*Ecclesiastes.*)

One of the play books of the bible, purporting to be an old

man's confession of the vanities of life. Allegedly written by the fabulous *Solomon*, symbolizing wisdom.

PLEASURE. (*Eden.*)

Delight. Alleged first residing place of mankind. Doubtless signifying the virgin state of vegetation and animals.

PONDS. (*Eglaim.*)

Drops of the sea.

PRAISED OF GOD. (*Elead.*)

An *Ephraimite*, very fruitful.

PRAISE (God my). (*Eliud.*)

Ancestor of *Joseph*, increase. Son of *Achim*, preparing, confirming, avenging. Father of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. All in the genealogy of Christ. (Matt. 1.)

PROTECTED OF GOD. (*Elizaphan.*)

A *Levite* chief, restraint. A chief of *Zebulun*, dwelling. Father of *Shemaiah*, who hears and obeys.

PROVIDED OF GOD. (*Elkanah.*)

God is jealous, God possesses. The reed or rod of God, authority.

PRAISED. (*Epaenetus.*)

Laudable, worthy of praise. A christian at Rome. Everything attached to christianity is subject to praise and commendation.

PROMISE. (*Espouse.*)

PRIEST. (*Essene.*)

Priest of the *Essenes*.

PLENTY. (*Ether.*)

Town in *Judah*, praise, and *Simeon*, obedience.

PRUDENT. (*Eubulus.*)

Prudent in counsel, discreet counsellor. A Roman christian.

PUBLISHER OF GOOD TIDINGS. (*Evangelist.*)

PROVIDED. (*Furniture.*)

PROMINENCE. (*Galal.*)

Levites, restrained.

PERFECTED BY GOD. (*Gemariah.*)

Accomplishment of the Lord. Son of *Shaphan*, rabbit, field rat.

PLACE (halting). (*Gera, Gerar.*)

Pilgrimage, dispute, *Gera* means grain.

PRESS (Oil). (*Gethsemane.*)

Valley or press of oil, a very fat valley. Oil press. Place

of Christ's alleged betrayal and agony, at the foot of *Olivet*, peace, near *Jerusalem*, church of God.

PAINTED. (*Guni.*)

Son of *Naphtali*, a fighter.

POWER. (*Hadoram.*)

A cry lifted up. Their cloak or power, praise. Son of *Joktan*, disgust, weariness, dispute. Also called *Adoniram*, Lord of heights. Chief collector of tribute under *David*, amatory love, *Solomon*, recompense, and *Rehoboam*, emancipator.

PITY. (*Hamul.*)

Godly, merciful. Son of *Pharez*, breaking forth violently, division, rupture.

PLUCKING. (*Hareph.*)

Son of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable.

POOR. (*Harhas.*)

Ancestor of *Shallum*, revenge. Father of *Tikvah*, hope, a congregation.

PANTING. (*Harnepher.*)

Son of *Zophah*, beholding, roof, covering.

PASSING. (*Heled.*)

Son of *Baanah*, in the answer, in affliction, son of affliction, murderer.

PORTION. (*Helek.*)

A priest. The word portion seems to be of significance. *Helkai*, *Helkath*, *Helkiah*, *Timnoth*, *Zebadiah* and *Zizah*, all have reference to parts or portions.

PLEASANT. (*Hemdan.*)

Son of *Dishon*, antelope. In Chron. 1:41 *Hemdan* is *Amram*, who is the father of *Moses*, the law, *Aaron*, enlightenment, and *Miriam*, rebellion.

PIT. (*Hepher.*)

A digger or delver. Son of *Ashur*, black, Assyria, happiness.

PLACE (hiding). (*Hethlon.*)

Fearful dwelling, his covering.

PORTION (God my). (*Hilkiah.*)

The Lord my portion. A highpriest. Father of *Eliakim*, my God avenges, the resurrection of God, God the avenger.

PRAISE YE. (*Hodaiah.*)

A *Judite*, praise, approval. Son of *Elioenai*, toward him are my eyes, my fountains, toward him is my poverty or misery. A *Simeonite*, obedience. A *Benjamite*, protection.

PLACE OF LIZARDS. (*Hamtah.*)

A city of *Judah*, praise.

PRAISE-SONG. (*Hymn.*)PLAYER (stage). (*Hypocrit.*)

Nevertheless, *pulpit* is derived from *pulpitum*, signifying a platform upon which comedians, and "hypocrits," perform their mountebank tricks.

PIOUS. (*Iron.*)

This is significant. Iron pyrites is a bright, attractive substance called *fool's gold*, and *iron*+*y* means ridicule. Hence, the conclusion may be drawn that the word *pious* covers a false-pretense, Biblical iron especially for arms and war.

PRAISING. (*Ishbah.*)

A *Judahite*, praise, approval. Father of *Eshtemoa*, hearing, the bosom of a woman. In the distribution of the spoils of his brigandage David gave a portion to *Eshtemoah*. *David* means amatory love.

PLENTY. (*Ithra.*)

David's brother-in-law. (Read *II Sam.* 17:25.)

POPULOUS. (*Ithream.*)

Son of *David*, amatory love. *Ithram* was born in *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment, goodfellowship.

PRINCE (hour of a). (*Ittah-Kazin.*)

Landmark of *Zebulun*, dwelling.

PIOUS. (*Jakeh.*)

Father of *Agur*, gatherer of wisdom.

PROMINENT. (*Jattir.*)

This helps to reveal the distribution of his spoils by David, proving beyond dispute that he was distributing graft and bribe money to those whose influence he sought. He called it presents of the spoils of the enemies of the Lord. To them which were in *Bethel*, the house of God. To them in *Ramoth*, high places.

Jattir, prominent.

Aroer, ruined, naked enemy.

Eshtemoa, woman's bosom.

Rachel, infuriated, sheep, disciples.

Jerahmeel, merciful.

Kenites, smiths, makers of arms.

Hormah, curse, ruin.

Chor-ashon, a haunt of David, the outlaw.

Athach, another stopping place.

Hebron, society, friendship, enchantment.

"And to all the places where David himself and his men were wont to haunt." (II Sam. 30.) Could a plainer story of duplicity be found? Yet, Matt. 1:1, named David the father of Jesus Christ.

PRAISE GOD. (*Jedaiah*.)

A *Simeonite*, obedience. Son of *Shimri*, vigilant.

PRAISES (who). (*Jehalelel*.)

A *Judahite*, praise, approval. Father of *Ziph*, falsity.

POSSESSION. (*Jehoahaz*.)

The Lord sees and takes possession, prize of the Lord.

PROVIDE (God will). (*Jehovah-jireh*.)

Abraham's name for the spot where he offered Isaac for sacrifice. (Gen. 22:14.) Yet in Ex. 6:3, we are told, Abraham had never heard of *Jehovah*. The offering of Isaac is merely a fake story, but it conceals a sinister suggestion. *Isaac* means joy and prosperity. The idea of God providing a way out of sacrificing joy and prosperity, refers to the false-pretense of the crucifixion of God's only son *Jesus*, meaning the sacrifice of *increased wealth*, the surplus. It is said that Isaac was Abraham's "only begotten son," yet a long line of sons are accredited to him. It is these glaring contradictions which make these stories ridiculous.

PEACE (God is). (*Jehovah-Shalom*.)

Lord send peace.

PIETY. (*Jekuthiel*.)

Brother of *Heber*, alliance. Father of *Zanoah*, forgetfulness, rest. Forgetfulness and rest would naturally follow alliance.

PLACE OF PEACE. (*Jerusalem*.)

Vision of perfect peace. Original name *Jebus*, threshing-floor, trading, contempt. *Salem*, complete, reward. *Jebus*+*Salem*=Jerusalem. A foundation for a treaty and peace.

POSSESSED. (*Jerusha*.)

He that possesses the inheritance, exiled. Daughter of *Zadok*, justified, righteous.

PRESERVED. (*Jezliah*.)

Son of *Elpaal*, wages of God.

PLEASANT. (*Jibsam*.)

An *Issicharite*, reward, pay. Son of *Tola*, worm, scarlet.

PROSPERITY. (*Jimna*.)

Son of *Asher*, happy.

PERSECUTED. (*Job.*)

Weeping, sobbing, hated. The pious and wealthy patriarch of *Uz*, fertile, council. Son of *Issachar*, reward, pay.

PRAISE. (*Judah, Juda.*)

Ancestor of Christ. Father of *Joseph*, increase. (Luke 3: 26.) In the 30th verse of Luke 3, this is reversed, *Juda* being named the son of *Joseph*. Again in Mark 6:3 *Juda* is named a son of *Mary* and one of Christ's brothers. He is, in fact, *Judah*, praise, approval. This is a very good place to explain the significance of the alleged family of Christ, from *Kristos*, the Greek form of *Messiah*.

Joseph, increase.

Mary, rebellion.

Jesus, the Greek form of *Joshua*, increased wealth.

James is *Jacob*, to supplant, usurp.

Joses, helped.

Juda, approval.

Simon, obedience.

Does that sound like a human family?

PRAISED. (*Judith.*)

Means Jewess. The word *Jew* is an abbreviation of *Judah*.

PRODUCER (young). (*Juniper.*)POSSESSION. (*Kenath.*)

Lamentation. A section of *Gilead*, witness, testimony.

PEELED. (*Leper.*)

Loathsome disease.

PLACE HOLDERS. (*Lieutenants.*)

Satrap, viceroys.

PLEASING. (*Lois.*)

Better. Grandmother to *Timothy*, honoring God. His mother's name was *Eunice*, good victory.

PRIESTS. (*Magi.*)

Oriental priests and learned men.

PRAISE. (*Magdiel.*)PLACE (shepherd). (*Makkedah.*)

Prostration, adoration.

PLACE FOR EATING. (*Manger.*)

Feeding trough.

PEDESTAL. (*Mekonah.*)

Town in *Judah*, praised.

PRECIOUS. (*Michri.*)

Father of *Uzzi*, mighty, my strength.

PINNACLE. (*Migron.*)

Fear, from the throat. Near *Gibea*, hill, school.

POSSESSED (God). (*Mikneiah.*)

POSSESSION OF GATH. (*Moresbeth-Gath.*)

Moreh=teacher, *Sheth*=tumult, *Gath*=wine-press. In *Michah*, associated with *Achzib*, liar, false, one that runs.

PILFERER. (*Mouse.*)

Achbor means mouse, father of *Baal-hanan*, merciful.

PLEASANT. (*Naam.*)

Son of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable, the spy of *Judah*, approval.

PLEASING. (*Naamah.*)

Comely, beautiful, agreeable, that prepares himself for motion. Name of wife of *Solomon*, recompense. Sister of *Tubal-cain*, Cain shall be brought back, worldly possession. *Tubal*=tumult, *Cain*=possession. Mother of *Rehoboam*, emancipator. This is a story. In Gen. 4, the confession that Adam is the father of Cain, and *Eve* names him the Lord, makes him the original God of the Jews. The name *Baal* means Lord and husband. There is no distinction made between this Lord, and the *Lord God*, and the Almighty God of Abram mentioned in Gen. 17:1. Cain, upon being driven out of Eden was not accused of disobedience, but of *Sin*, meaning ambush, enmity. *Sin*, *Sinai*, *Senah*, are all one, bush and bramble, primarily symbolizing the distribution of the wild vegetation. Cain is a symbol of the fugitive, uncultivated vegetation. *Eden* means a garden, a place of cultivation, the delight and pleasure of learning. In the significance of *Tubal-Cain*, the wild, untamed weeds, bushes and brambles are to be "brought back," that is, symbolizing the common masses of humanity, the fugitive races are to be brought under discipline. As the wife of *Solomon*, Naamah is associated with wisdom and discretion, in again taking "possession" of the untutored people, in a state of chaos and tumult. As the sister of *Tubal-Cain*, she, by her "pleasantry," quiets the tumult and confusion and gains "possession" of the land and control of the people. As the wife of *Rehoboam* she becomes the "emancipator" of the ignorant, untutored masses. This reveals, beyond dispute, the original intent to cast the masses down into ignorance and stupidity, and then attempt

to raise them up under church discipline and censorship under the false-pretense of emancipation. *Rehoboam* also means enlarger of the people, who sets the people at liberty—from what? The church has always posed as the champion of the masses as against their own established civil government.

PLEASANTNESS. (*Naaman.*)

This is merely the origin of "cleanliness is Godliness," and to teach that judgment is better than haste. (Read II Kings 5.) This is all teaching the efficacy of making oneself pleasing in persuasive argument and especially applies to the work of priests.

PASTURE. (*Nahalal.*)

Levitical (restrained) city of *Zebulun*, dwelling.

PLEASURE. (*Naphish.*)

Refreshing the soul, he that refreshes himself, that respire; in the Syriac, he that multiplies. Son of *Ishmael*, the suppliant.

PROPHET. (*Nebo.*)

Speaker, fructifier, that prophesies. The mount from which *Moses* viewed the promised land. *Nebo* also was a Chaldean God, presiding over learning. Counterpart of the Greek *Hermes*—*Mercury*, two friends of Paul, the church worker. *Hermes* means gain and refuge, very substantial friends.

PROTECTION OF NEBO. (*Nebuchadnezzar.*)

Nebo's conquerer of treasures; Nebo's robber of treasures, tears, groans, and trouble of judgments.

PERFORATED. (*Nehiloth.*)

Flute, hautboy, cornet.

PEDESTAL. (*Nezib.*)

City of *Judah*, approval.

PEOPLE'S VICTOR. (*Nicholas, Nicodemus.*)

PLACE. (*No.*)

Ancient *Thebes*—Greek *Disopolis*. Stirring up, forbidding. Place of Amon or "Amen the Sun," seat of sun-worship.

PROFIT-BEARING. (*Onesiporus.*)

Bringing profit, who brings profit. Friend of *Paul*, the church worker at Ephesus and Rome.

PLEASURE GROUND. (*Paradise.*)

Garden of Eden, a place of cultivation. A Catholic school for priests.

PLACES OF CAVES. (*Paran.*)

Monasteries, places of monks. Glory, beauty. Desert of wandering. It is worth noting that *Paran*, or *El-paran*, is bounded: On the north by *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading; on the south by *Sinai*, sin, ambush, enmity; on the west by *Etham*, strength, sign; on the east by *Aribah*, mixture.

PROPHET. (*Pethor.*)PERIOD (life). (*Pilgrimage.*)PRINCELY. (*Pirathon.*)

Scattering, breach, revenge, his dissipation, deprivation; in Syriac, his vengeance.

PITCHY. (*Pisidia.*)

A province of Asia Minor with *Antioch*, opposition, as its capital.

PRINCE. (*Rezon.*)

Lean, small, secret.

PLEADER. (*Ribai.*)

Father of *Ittai*, timely.

POMEGRANATE OF THE WRATH. (*Rimmon-perez.*)

Rimon=exalted. *Perez*, same as *Pharez*, rupture, rent. *Pomegranate* means many seeded, here symbolizing prolific.

PEACE. (*Salom, Salem, Salim.*)

Peaceable, reward.

PRINCESS. (*Sarah.*)

Lady, my lady, princess of the multitude. Wife of *Abraham*, father, highpriest, of the multitude. Mother of *Isaac*, laughter, joy, prosperity.

PRINCE (Sun). (*Sargon.*)

Who takes away protection, who takes away the garden; according to the Syriac, nets, traps. A king of *Assyria*, happiness. Father of *Sennacherib*, ambush of the sword, solitude.

PROTECTED (God). (*Shachia.*)

Son of *Shaharaim*, double morning, by his wife *Hodesh*, the new moon.

PEACEFUL. (*Shalem.*)PRINCE. (*Sharezer.*)

Overseer of the treasury. Son of *Sennacherib*, ambush of the sword, who helped to murder his father. (II Kings 19: 37.)

PLAIN. (*Sareh, Sharon.*)

Equality.

PIPE. (*Shawn.*)

A cornet or clarionet.

PRIZED OF GOD. (*Sheariah.*)

Gate, storm of the Lord, tempest of the Lord. Descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, grave.

PRAYER. (*Shelah.*)

Youngest son of *Judah*, praise.

PEACE (my). (*Shelomith.*)

Perfection, recompense, my happiness. Daughter of *Dibri*, orator. Also named daughter of *Zerubbabel*, mixture and confusion. Descendant of *Eliezer*, help of God.

PRINCE (fire). (*Sherezer.*)

Messenger of the people.

PRINCELY. (*Sheshai, Sheshan.*)

A son of *Anok*, a collar, slain by *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable.

PEACE. (*Shiloh.*)

Salvation, abundance. Has reference to the *Messiah*, anointed, meaning regularly annointed priests.

PLACE (watch). (*Shimron.*)

Ancient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, allotted to *Zebulun*, dwelling. Fourth son of *Issachar*, reward, pay.

PIT. (*Shuah.*)

Humiliation, meditation, a prison, seizing. A son of *Abraham*, father of a multitude. Also *Shua*, wealth.

PITTED VALE. (*Siddim.*)

Bruised fields full of slime-pits.

PEACEFUL. (*Solomon.*)

Recompense. Each syllable *Sol-om-on*, has reference to the sun or the light of the sun. The name is also *Shelomith*. *Solomon* is the son of *David* by *Bathsheba*, daughter of the oath. *David* killed *Uriah*, light, intellect, in order to prostitute his wife. This is another evidence that humanity was debased and deprived of intellect.

PORCH-SCHOLARS. (*Stoics.*)

Members of a Grecian philosophical school, holding to a high morality, proud independence of spirit, fateful instead of providential superintendence, with wisdom as the source of happiness. The school was founded by *Zeno*, 308 B. C. All schools of the philosophy hated by the christians. (Col. 2:8.)

PASS TO SHILOH. (*Taanath-Shiloh.*)

A border of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. One significance of *Shiloh* is abundance. *Taanah* means one who humbles or afflicts. Which seems to be a coercive way of bringing peace on a par with "war to assure peace." In simpler words, kill them off so they cannot fight.

PALMS. (*Tadmor.*)

Change, palm-tree. The Palmyra of Greeks and Romans. *Palm* means victory, hence peace is a product of warfare. The temple of the Sun, dedicated to Baal, is located there.

PALM-TREE. (*Tamar.*)

Widow of *Er*, watch, enemy, and *Onan*, pain, force, iniquity. Here is one of the vulgar stories of the bible which always involve the important characters. *Tamar* was the daughter of *David*, amorous love, and the sister of Absalom and Amnon. The latter outraged their sister, Tamar, and Absalom killed him. *Tamar* played the street harlot and enticed her blind father-in-law, *Judah*, and bare him twins. *Pharez*, breach, rupture, breaking forth violently, division, and *Zarah*, east, brightness, rising—reference to the resurrection of the sun. Why should they clothe their code in such vulgar stories, none of these characters ever lived. Although a bastard son of intrigue, Pharez becomes one in the genealogy of Christ.

PRINCE OF DARKNESS. (*Tartak.*)

Chained up, bound, shut up. Allegedly an idol worshipped in *Samaria*, prison, symbolizing darkness. In the christian scheme the name is *Satan*, nevertheless he is identical with Tartak. The idea is drawn from the mythological *Tartarus*, an abyss under the earth where the *Titans* were confined, the christians adding to this, and *where the wicked were confined*. *Satan* means wicked adversary. *Tartan* means to search, law, instruction.

PURGED. (*Tebaliah.*)

Third son of *Hosah*, refuge. *Tebah* means murder, slaughter, a son of *Nahor*, storm, anger, wrath. There were six cities of refuge established to which murderous priests could flee and escape the wrath and anger of the people. There they were purged of their crimes. The idea was taken from the refuge city built upon Mount Palastine about 753 B. C. as a rendezvous of all the criminals of Europe. Out of this developed the Monastic system, and within Monastery walls

was incubated the ecclesiastical enterprise for exploiting the world and subjugating humanity under the guise of religion.

PROMINENT. (*Thebez.*)

Muddy, eggs, silk, fine linen. Near *Shechem*, portion, servitude. Scene of the tragic death of *Abimelech*, my father is king. *Abimelech* was son of *Gideon*, bruiser, breaker, who cuts off iniquity, by his concubine, *Shechem*.

PORTION (fruitful). (*Timnath-serah.*)

Timnath=image, enumeration, figure, reckoning. *Serah*=lady of scent, morning star, song. A city of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful, given to *Joshua*, increased wealth, his home and burial place. Also *Timnath-heres*. *Heres* means the sun. The sun was worshipped as the morning star. *Hera* is the Greek name of *Juno*. The word *Serah* is adopted to disguise a plagiarism. In Judges 1:34-35 is an excellent example of concealment of intrigue. "The *Amorites* forced the *Danites* into the *mountain*; for they would not suffer them to come down into the valley." "But the *Amorites* would dwell in *Mount Heres*." *Mountain* means the church. *Mount* or *Hill* means school. *Valley* means production or the people. *Amorites* mean bitter, rebellious, babblers. *Dan* means judgment, opinion. *Heres* means sun, sun-worship.

PLEASING. (*Tirzah.*)

Well-pleasing, benevolent, pleasant. Youngest of the five daughters of *Zelaphehad*, the shadow of fear. Here is another pretty story. *Zelophehad* was the son of *Hepher*, a digger, a delver, pit, a pitfall. The five daughters mentioned are:

Mahlah, melodious song, infirmity, sickness.

Noah, rest, repose, consolation, comfort.

Hoglah, festival, dance.

Milcah, queen.

Tirzah, pleasing, benevolent.

That is one side of the story. *Tirzah* is also a city between *Jerusalem*, the church of God, and *Samaria*, the prison. It was a city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, and was captured by *Joshua*, increased wealth. Let some wise man of the church attempt to refute or explain this interpretation and the digger and delver may prove to be a grave-digger.

PLACE OF BURNING. (*Tophet.*)

Drum, betrayal, noise, place of burning. Part of the valley of *Hinnom*, wailing, their shrieking. Here they sacrificed children to the fire-god *Molech*, burning them alive. Drums

were beaten constantly to drown the shrieks of the tortured children and the wails of the mothers. (Read II Kings 23, Jer. 7, Isa. 30:33.) Out of Judah came the christian church, which made Hinnom and Tophet look like a penny with a hole in it when it perpetrated its damnable crusades of murder, rape and arson, and its nameless inquisition.

PASSING OVER. (*Trespas.*)

To violate a law of god.

POWER. (*Ucal.*)

Prevalent power. The prophecy of *Agur*, the gatherer of wisdom, was addressed to *Ucal*, the prevalent or established power, and *Ithiel*, God comes, sign. *Agur* was the son of *Takeh*, pious. *Pious* means religious. *Religious* means an oath bound monk.

PURE WATER. (*Ulai.*)

Strength. A river in the province of *Elam*. *Elam* was a son of *Shem*, name, fame. *Elam* means a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. Here we have in code the story of the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*, which was not mentioned until a hundred years after Christ, and was not fully confirmed until the 19th century.

PORCH. (*Ulam.*)

Their folly, the porch, their strength. A descendant of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. *Ulam's* father was *Shereth*, the root, and his brother was *Rakem*, flower culture. This we believe to be a sarcastic reference to the *Stoics* called the porch philosophers. They were studious and given to meditation while gardening. They were fatalists, not believing in a providential superintendence. Wisdom was the source of all happiness, and the nearest approach to divine guidance and protection. The christian pretense is a divine supervision over men through paid vicars on earth, a parasitical priesthood.

PRAISE OF GOD. (*Vaniah.*)

A son of *Bani*, builder.

PLEDGES. (*Wages.*)

PLACE OF WILD BEASTS. (*Wilderness.*)

The wilderness of the Israelite wandering was *Sinai*, *sin*, ambush, enmity. Between *Seir*, the cave-dwellers, monastics, *Edom*, the earthy producing masses, and *Akaba*, to supplant, usurpation by trickery. *Akkub*=insidious.

PURE. (*Zaccai.*)

Justified. His descendants returned with *Zerubbabel*, mixture and confusion.

PLACE (flocking). (*Zaanan.*)

Movings, a place in *Judah*, praise. Evidently evangelism.

PORTION OF GOD. (*Zebadiah.*)

Portion of the Lord, the Lord is my portion. Son of *Beriah*, evil. Son of *Elpaal*, wages of God. Son of *Jeroham*, cherished. Son of *Meshelemiah*, retribution, reward. Son of *Asahel*, creature of God.

PROTECTED. (*Zithri.*)

To hide, overturned. Son of *Uzziel*, strength of God.

PLENTY. (*Ziza, Zizah.*)

Son of *Shiphi*, many. Prince of *Simeon*, obedience.

Q

QUEEN OF SERVANTS. (*Candace.*)

Governor of children, who possess contrition. The Ethiopian queen whose servant was converted.

QUIET. (*Ishuah.*)

Son of *Asher*, happy.

QUEEN. (*Hammoleketh.*)

Sister of Gilead, witness, testimony.

QUAIL. (*Hoglah.*)

Festival dance. Daughter of *Zelophehad*, first born, shadow of fear.

QUAIL. (*Kore.*)

Father of *Shallum*, peaceable, rewarder. Son of *Ebiasaph*, gathering. A father that gathers together.

QUEEN. (*Milcah.*)

Wife of *Nahor*, storm, wrath, anger.

QUAKERS. (*Quails.*)

Quacks.

R

RED EARTH. (*Adam.*)

Earthy. *Adam, Adamah, Adami, Admah*, reddish, man. *Adam*=warm sun. There is an allegory that mankind are the children of *Adam*, the warm sun, and *Eve*, the everlasting

life or breath. *Adam* and *Eve* are the generic symbol of humanity. There is no mention in Genesis of Adam having awakened from the deep sleep into which he was thrown to produce Eve. The name *Adam* is derived from the *Sanskrit Adim*, meaning first. The name is used generically for man and woman, and is translated man in Gen. 1:26.

RUINS (heap of). (*Ai, Aija.*)

A heap, mass. Ancient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. Destroyed by *Joshua*, increased wealth. A city of *Heshbon*, invention, industry, thought, he that hastens to understand.

RENDING. (*Apharsites.*)

Assyrian (happy) nomads settled in *Samaria*, prison.

REFRESHED. (*Aphia.*)

Father of *Bechorath*, first fruits. Ancestor of *Saul*, destroyer, grave.

RULER (best). (*Aristarchus.*)

A *Macedonian*, lifted up, extended. Accompanied *Paul*, the church worker, to *Ephesus*, desirable. Nearly killed in tumult raised by *Demetrius*, the Greek name of *Ceres*, the Goddess of Carn.

RUINS. (*Aroer.*)

Naked skin, heath, nakedness of the enemy. On the *Arnon*, noisy, rejoicing. *Aroer*, a city of *Reuben*, vision prophecy. Later to *Moab*, of the father. A town of *Gad*, armed and prepared. A town of *Judah*, approval. In Isa. 17:2, an unidentified place. This is typical biblical confusion and contradiction when taken literally.

REPROOF. (*Ashbel.*)

Second son of *Benjamin*, protection.

RECONCILIATION. (*Atonement.*)

At-one-ment. This is one of the greatest absurdities in the christian theme. An all powerful God permits his own creations to drop into a depraved sinful state in order that he may exploit his own powers of mercy by an alleged expiation of that sin by torturing and murdering his own alleged son. It is beyond belief that humanity would be thus humbugged.

ROBE OF SHINAR. (*Babylonian Garment.*)

Highly prized for richness and beauty.

REST (house of). (*Beth-shan, Beth-shean.*)

The house of the *tooth*. Change in the *sleep*. *Tooth* means

cruelty. *Sleep* means death. *Rest* means sleep or death. City of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

RAISED. (*Beten.*)

Bordering *Asher*, happy.

ROCK (house of). (*Beth-zur.*)

Plan, form, stone.

RAVINE. (*Bithron.*)

Division, search, examination, daughter of anger and liberty.

REEDY. (*Cana.*)

Zeal, possession, nest, cane, reed. Town of *Galilee*, revolution. Reed means *rod*, symbol of authority and correction. Near *Nazareth*, separated, kept. Merely signifying the devotion of one's time to the church for bed and board. (Read Gen. 28.)

ROLLING. (*Cilicia.*)

Which rolls or overturns. The words rolling and turning usually imply revolution. See *Gilgal*, revolution, wheel. Birthplace of *Paul*, the church worker. In Hebrew *Paul* is *Saul*, destroyer, the grave.

RENOWNED FATHER. (*Cleopas.*)

Learned, chief priest, the whole glory. One of the two disciples to whom Christ appeared. This bunk may be found in Luke 24. In John 19:25-26 we find an extension of the idea of glory attaching to all who helped to fix up this simple minded fake. *Mary* means rebellion. There were at the cross of Jesus, three Marys, Mary the mother of Jesus, Mary the wife of *Cleophas*, renowned, and *Mary Magdalene*; i.e., of *Magdala*, greatness. *Magdalene* means tower, grand, elevated. Each of these characters being promoted by the name *Mary*, rebellion, mother of Jesus, the Greek form of *Joshua*, meaning increased wealth. Jesus names Mary, his own mother, also mother of *Cleophas*, making rebellion the mother of *renown* and *glory*. If this is not promoting revolution, what is it? While creating a picture to tear the heart out of credulous humanity, they were secretly fostering conditions to lead to warfare. This reveals the meanest betrayal and greatest tragedy in human history. Jesus became the symbol of humanity sacrificed to ambition for glory. That was the crucifixion then, and has continued to be to this day. Rebellion, revolution and war never cease. There has not been one hour of peace on earth since the introduction of this murderous system. "Prince of Peace." Bah! "Think not

that I am come to send peace on earth; I came not to send peace but a sword." (Matt. 10:34.)

RAISED OF GOD. (*Eli-akim.*)

My God revenges, God the avenger. Resurrection of God. This fully coincides with the previous story. God allegedly crucifies or sacrifices his own son of his own free will, then raises him up in the raiment of an avenging God. This vengeance is taken upon suffering humanity which gets it coming and going.

RESTORED OF GOD. (*Eliashib.*)

My God will bring back, God of conversion.

REJECTED OF GOD. (*Elika.*)

Pelican of God. The pelican is the symbol of desolation.

ROCK (God his). (*Elizur.*)

My God is a rock. Rock means strength, refuge. A prince of *Reuben*, vision, prophecy. This should reflect no credit to him, for Reuben lost his birthright through crime. (Gen. 35:22.)

RECOMPENSE OF GOD. (*Gamaliel.*)

Weaned of God. Prince of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. Learned president of the *Sanhedrim*, meaning the supreme council of the Jews. Paul's legal adviser. Here is a clear case of the church leaving the professional classes alone as long as they worked together.

ROLLING. (*Gilgal.*)

Wheel, revolution. We have here the first evidence of the purpose of the alleged journey in the wilderness to terminate in revolution. *Gilgal*, revolution, is the first stopping place of the Israelites west of Jordan. (Josh. 4:19.) *Israel* means the church of Christ. Christ is called Israel. *Jordan* means judgment, opinion.

RUNNER. (*Haahashtari.*)

Son of *Asher*, happiness.

RESTFUL. (*Hadlai.*)

An *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful. Father of *Amasa*, a forgiving people, the burden of the people.

REGARDED. (*Hashabiah.*)

Of *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. Son of *Ama-ziah*, the strength of the Lord. Strength of Jehovah, self-exaltation. Father of *Malluch*, ruling. The process is very plain. Social friendship begets *regard*, establishes *strength* and begets *rule*.

REGARDED. (*Hashabnah.*)

RUST. (*Helah.*)

Wife of *Ashur*, happiness.

REST. (*Hen.*)

Grace, quiet. Son of *Zephaniah*, the secret of the Lord. The word *hen*, meaning a domestic fowl, is only twice mentioned in the bible, Matt. 23:37 and Luke 13:34.

RULER (army). (*Herald.*)

A preacher.

RAPID. (*Hiddekel.*)

Sharp sound, sharp voice. Third river of Eden. The garden of Eden symbolizes the school, a place of cultivation. *Hiddekel* simply means a sharp, commanding voice.

REFUGE. (*Hosah.*)

Refuge. Son of *Merari*, bitter, provoking. Father of *Simri*, alert. A city of *Asher*, happy.

REDEEMED. (*Igal.*)

The spy of *Issachar*, reward, pay. Son of *Joseph*, increase.

RED. (*Idumea.*)

Earthy. Greek name of *Edom*, which is also called *Mount Seir*. *Esau* is also named *Edom*. *Seir* means the hairy cave-dweller.

RUINS OF ABARIM. (*Ije-Abarim.*)

Passages, furies, mountains beyond. Mountain means church.

RUIN. (*Ishma.*)

Ishma-el means the suppliant. It is manifest here that either God ruins somebody or somebody ruins God, for *El* means God.

REWARDED. (*Issachar.*)

Pay, hire, recompense, price. Son of *Jacob*, to supplant, and *Leah*, weariness.

RIGHT HAND. (*Jamin.*)

Protection. Son of *Ram*, high, lifting up, who rejects, elevated.

REIGNING. (*Jamlech.*)

A *Simeonite* chief, obedience.

REST. (*Janoah.*)

Town of *Naphtali*, residence.

REGARDED FAVORABLY. (*Jephunnah.*)

The beholder, he that beholds. Father of *Caleb*, the spy, dog, basket, capable. Son of *Jether*, or *Jethro*, excellent, search, posterity. *Jethro* is also *Reuel*, friend of God, and *Raguel*,

shepherd of God. Father-in-law of *Moses*, the law, and highpriest of *Midian*, strife, judgment. Suggested to Moses the apponitment of "usurpative judges."

RIGHT. (*Jesharelah.*)

RIGHT. (*Jesher.*)

Son of *Caleb*, dog, basket, capable.

RAIN. (*Jorah.*)

Rain means doctrines.

REMEMBERED. (*Jozachar.*)

Testimony. One of the murderers of *Joash*, who burns, who despairs, who is on fire.

REQUITED LOVE. (*Jushab-hesed.*)

Son of *Zerubbabel*, born in Babylon, mixture and confusion.

RUNNER. (*Kallai.*)

A priest.

REGION (God's). (*Magog.*)

Covering, melting, roof, that dissolves. Second son of *Japheth*, enlarged, persuasion, handsome.

RULING. (*Malchus.*)

The one whose ear Peter cut off. (Matt. 26:51.) The name means king or kingdom.

RICHES. (*Mammon.*)

Multitude. The mythological God of riches. A Chaldee word used by Christ. (Matt. 6:24.) He does not condemn mammon, but says "No man can worship both God and mammon."

REST. (*Manahath.*)

A Horite progenitor, cave-dweller. Especially refers to monastic monks.

REST. (*Manoah.*)

A present. Father of *Samson*, sunlike, son, service; according to the *Syriac*, here the second time. Betrayed by wine and woman.

REBELLION. (*Mary.*)

Greek form of the Hebrew *Miriam*, bitterness, rebellion. *Mary* is the alleged mother of *Jesus*, the Greek form of *Joshua*. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth, increased wealth, the savior of Jew and christian.

RAIN. (*Matri.*)

A prison. A Benjamite, protection. *Rain* means doctrines.

ROYAL. (*Melchiah.*)

My king, my counsel, a priest.

REBELLION. (*Meraiah.*)

Bitter, provoking. A priest.

REBELLIOUS. (*Meraioth.*)

A priest. Son of *Zerahiah*, rising of God, the sun.

REBELLION (double). (*Merathaim.*)

Symbol of *Chaldea* demons, robbers.

REWARDED. (*Meshelemiah.*)

Peace, perfection, recompense of the Lord. Retribution of the Lord. Father of *Zechariah*, memory of God. (I Chron. 9:21.)

REPAID. (*Meshillemith.*)

Father of *Berechiah*, blessed of Jehovah. *Zechariah* is the son of *Berechiah*. (Zech. 1:1.) He is the son of *Iddo*, his hand, power, praise, witness. (Ez. 5:1.) Also son of *Jehiel*, treasured. Also son of *Jehoshaphat*, the Lord will judge. God judges. (II Chron. 21:2.) And, son of *Jehoiada*, praise or knowledge of the Lord. (II Chron. 24:20.) This demonstrates the inconsistency of the ecclesiastical system.

REFUGE. (*Meroz.*)

Secret, leanness. Unknown place.

RED. (*Miletum, Miletus.*)

Red, scarlet. City of *Ionia*. *Ionia* is *India*, the law.

REBELLION. (*Miriam.*)

Sister of *Moses*, the law, and *Aaron*, enlightenment. Name carried into the new testament in the Greek form, *Mary*.

RED SOIL. (*Mizraim.*)

Tribulations, in straits. Son of *Ham*, heat, zeal. *Mizraim* is the Hebrew for *Egypt*, trouble, oppression. In the old testament, *Joseph*, meaning increasing humanity, was sold into oppression and trouble. In the new testament *Joseph*, increase, becomes the alleged adopted father of *Jesus*, born of *Mary*, rebellion, and they carry *Jesus* into *Egypt*, oppression and trouble, and later take refuge in *Galilee*, revolution. As the Greek form of *Joshua*, *Jesus* typifies increased wealth. As *Jesus Christ*, Greek for the Hebrew *Joshua* the Messiah, he typifies the debasing of increasing humanity in ignorance.

REMEMBERING. (*Mnason.*)

A *Cyprean* convert, fairness.

READY. (*Nachon.*)

Owner of the threshing-floor where the over-zealous *Uzziah*, the strength of the Lord, was killed by God for an error of judgment. (II Sam. 6:67.) One of meanest murders in the bible.

REST. (*Noah.*)

Comfort, repose, consolation. *Nahath* and *Nohah* also mean rest. *Noah*, son of *Lamech*, poor, debased, stricken. Father of *Shem*, name, fame, *Japheth*, enlarged, and *Ham*, heat, zeal. *No*=place, *Ah*=Jehovah, God. The point in the ecclesiastical scheme where the church begins to create a new race of people. *Nahath*, rest, a duke of Edom. *Edom* is Seir, the cave-dweller, typifying the monastic monks as cave-dwellers. Son of *Zophai*, honeycomb, observer. *Nohah*, rest, was the fourth son of *Benjamin*, protection.

RESCUED. (*Nimshi.*)

Rescued from danger, that touches. Father of *Jehu*, himself, existing, he that is. A *Judahite*, praise. A *Simeonite*, obedience. A *Benjamite*, protection.

RESTORING. (*Oded.*)

To sustain, to lift up, to uphold. Father of *Azariah*, assistance, he that hears the Lord.

ROCK-SAVED. (*Pedah-zur.*)

Redeeming rock, savior, strong and powerful. Stone of redemption. Rock means solid foundation, a refuge. Father of *Gamaliel*, recompense of God. Prince of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. Paul's legal adviser, hence, he was wearied of God and was an independent professional allied with the church for compensation.

RENT. (*Perez.*)

A *Judahite*, approval, praise.

ROCK. (*Peter.*)

Simon Peter. Obedience is the Rock upon which the church is founded. *Petra*, rock, refuge, stability.

RUSH. (*Race.*)

Favorite game with Greeks and Romans, but not of the Jews.

ROD. (*Reed.*)

Symbol of authority and correction. "He shall rule them with a rod of iron." (Rev. 19:15.) This means exactly what it says, and the rod of iron is the sword. "I come not to send peace, but a sword." (Matt. 10:34.)

RESTS. (*Rephidim.*)

Beds, places of rest. Last Israelite encampment before Sinai. *Israel* is the church of Christ. *Sinai* means ambush of sin, enmity. One of the evidences that the world was to be systematically submerged in sin by legislative process.

RISEING AGAIN. (*Resurrection.*)

The rising of the sun.

ROSE. (*Rhoda.*)

A maid in the house of *Mary*, rebellion.

ROSES. (*Rhodes.*)

RIVING. (*Robbery.*)

RED. (*Rufus.*)

Son of *Simon*, obedience, of *Cyrene*, a wall, coldness, meeting, a floor. Here is a tremendous story concealed in two simple words. Christ did not bear his cross, as is eternally preached. *Simon of Cyrene* was compelled to carry it to *Golgotha*, the place of the skull. (Matt. 27:32.) Hence, obedience made humanity a victim. *Peter*, the rock, was named *Simon*, obedience, and was the foundation of church discipline. *Golgotha* is merely the Hebrew name for *Calvary*, the Latin for the Greek word *Kranion*, meaning the skull. There is a deeper physiological and psychological significance concealed in the alleged crucifixion, which belongs to science and not to religion. The base of the brain within the skull is the seat of control of the circulation of the *red-blood*, *Rufus*.

REST. (*Sabbath.*)

An arbitrary day of rest, having no religious import whatever. The Jewish sabbath and the christian sabbath do not fall on the same day. Moreover, the sabbath was allegedly invented by the Jews as a day of recreation and festivities, whereas, the christian forbids this. The christian idea that its sabbath commemorates the resurrection of Christ is pure bunk and false-pretense.

ROD. (*Sebat.*)

Scepter, tribe.

ROCK. (*Selah.*)

The Greek city *Petra*.

ROYAL. (*Shadrach.*)

Tender nipple, tender field. Quite a significant suggestion that to attempt to exact pap from the royalty is a delicate matter. This is emphasized by the fact that this name was given to *Hananiah*, meaning that everything the church could extract from any source was a gift from the Lord.

REPAYS (God. (*Shelemiah.*)

God is my happiness, peace, reward of the Lord. This is one of the secret suggestions of war to emphasize the value

of peace, evil to enhance the value of good, a mean, brutal doctrine. Father of *Hananiah*, a gift from the Lord.

REVENGE. (*Shallum*.)

Peaceable, perfect, rewarder. Murdered *Zachariah*, remembered by Jehovah, and usurped his throne. *Jehovah* means self-support. *Zachariah* was son of *Rehoboam*, the emancipator. *Shallum*, revenge, was himself slain, and *Menahem*, the comforter, succeeded him.

RETRIBUTION. (*Shillem*.)

Son of *Naphtali*, wrestling, fighting.

RIVERS (two). (*Shinar*.)

Watching of him that sleeps, change of the city, shaking out. City means attitude, condition. "Two rivers" mean the *Tigris*, war, and *Euphrates*, fructifying. *Shinar* was the seat of the kingdom of *Nimrod*, rebellion, who built *Babel*, mixture and confusion. *Asshur* went out of *Shinar* and founded *Nineveh*, a pleasing dwelling place. The confusion of tongues occurred in *Babel*. This will all become more interesting when read with the succeeding names.

RESTING. (*Shuni*.)

A son of *Gad*, troop armed and prepared.

RETREAT. (*Sirah*.)

Turning aside, rebellion.

READY FOR WAR. (*Sisera*.)

Murdered by *Jael*, wickedness, wife of *Heber*, alliance. *Jael* coaxed *Sisera* into her tent and while he slept drove a nail into his head. (Judges 4:21.)

RINGS. (*Tabbaoth*.)

Sunk deep. Father of the *Nethinim*, given, consecrated.

REMEMBERED BY JEHOVAH. (*Zacharias*.)

Greek form of *Zachariah*, memory of the Lord. Name given to many priests. Father of *John the Baptist*, gift. Son of *Barachias*, blesser of the Lord.

RISING OF GOD. (*Zerahiah*.)

Zerah means the east, brightness, the rising sun. *Iah* means God, conclusively identifying the *Sun* as the God. Son of *Uzzi*, mighty strength. *Uzzi* was a son of *Bukki*, the void. In the Greek and Roman mythology the God of light dwelled in the void or *Aether*.

ROBBER. (*Zibeon*.)

Iniquity that dwells, pointing. A Horite son of *Seir*, hairy cave-dweller.

REMEMBERED. (*Zichri.*)

A male. Son of *Izhar*, oil. Uncle of *Moses*.

S

STONY. (*Abana.*)

In these two simple words is concealed a sinister story. Allegedly a river of *Damascus*, preferred by *Naaman* to the *Jordan* for healing purposes. A *stony* path is a hard and difficult way. *Damascus* means slaughter, a sack full of blood. *Jordan* means judgment. *Naaman* means pleasantness, agreeable, preparation for action. *Naaman* was a *Syrian* whose deceit compared him with a leper. *Elisha*, salvation of God, cured him. According to the above reference to *Damascus*, this cure must have been by bleeding.

SERVANT. (*Abda.*)

Bondage. Father of *Adoniram*, my Lord is high. Doubtless this has reference to the mid-day position of the sun. The Lord of might and elevation. Son of *Shammna*, that is heard and obeyed. *Abda* is also called *Obadiah*, servant of the Lord.

SERVANT OF GOD. (*Abdiel.*)

Father of *Ahi*, my brother. A *Gadite*, armed and prepared. An *Asherite*, happy. Son of *Guni*, painted, a *Gadite*, armed and prepared. A *Naphtalite*, a fighter. One is constrained to believe this has some reference to painted savages.

SERVANT (my). (*Abdi.*)

A *Merarite*, bitter, provoking. Father of *Kishi*, bow, symbol of warfare. Father of *Kish*, hard, difficult, old, entangling. Of *Levitical* descent, restrained. Son of *Elam*, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. This we believe refers to the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*, kept a secret until a hundred years after Christ.

SERVILE. (*Abdon.*)

Service, cloud of judgment, a servant. An *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful. Supposed to be the same as *Bedan*, only, in the judgment. Son of *Shashak*, sixth bag of linen. Son of *Jehiel*, treasured. Son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken. A son signifies a pupil.

SERVANT OF NEBO. (*Abed-nebo.*)

Name of Mercury worshipped as scribe and interpreter. Servant of light, intellect. *Nebo* means prophet. *Abed* means

servant. Name given by the prince of Chaldean eunuchs to *Azariah*, help or court of the Lord, or he that hears the Lord.

SERPENT-CHARMER. (*Achish*.)

Thus it is, how is this? Here is a pretty story: *Achish* is a King of *Gath*, the wine-press. One of the sayings when a man is a drunkard is, that he has snakes, and this king is a snake-charmer. *Gath*, wine-press, is the home of *Goliath*, revolution.

SUSTAINS (Jehovah). (*Ahaziah*.)

Seizure, or seeing of the Lord, possession. *Jehovah* means self-exalted, self-sustaining.

SINGER'S BROTHER. (*Ahishar*.)

Brother of a prince. Controller of the household of *Solomon*, recompense.

SCORPION. (*Akrabbim*.)

Amorite, boundary, bitter, rebellious babblers.

STRENGTH OF JEHOVAH. (*Amaziah*.)

The strength of the Lord. Murdered at *Lachish*, walker, self-exister, who exists of himself, impregnable. An *Amorite* city, bitter, rebellious babblers. A descendant of *Simeon*, obedience.

SERVANT. (*Ambassador*.)

An injury to an ambassador is considered an insult to their king, often engendering war. Ministers are called ambassadors of Christ.

STRONG. (*Amoz*.)

Robust. Father of *Isaiah*, salvation of the Lord.

SMEAR ON (to). (*Annoint*.)

To smear with grease. A part of ceremony of induction into office. Not necessarily religious. Anointing with grease, oil or lotions to heal. Christ was annointed with the Holy Ghost, which did not agree with the common custom of using oil, for the Holy Ghost is the breath.

STRENGTH. (*Aphek*.)

A rapid stream, vigor. A city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. Near *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment.

STONY. (*Argob*.)

Fat land, a turf of earth, curse of the well.

STRONG. (*Aridai*.)

Ninth son of *Haman*, famed, noise, preparation, tumult, he that prepares.

SPREADS (fire that). (*Ashkenaz.*)

Spreading fire, a fire that distils. Grandson of *Japheth*, enlarged, extended.

STAR. (*Ashtaroth.*)

Worship of wealth, flocks, riches. *Ashtoreth* was the principal female deity of the Phoenicians. The *Ishtar* of the Assyrians, and *Astarte* of the Greeks and Romans. *Solomon* introduced her worship into his kingdom.

SWIFT. (*As-napper.*)

Unhappiness of the bull, fruitless. Leader of Cuthites into *Samaria*, prison. *Cuth* means burning.

STRENGTH OF FORTUNE. (*Azgad.*)

Strong troop, a strong army, a gang of robbers.

STRONG. (*Azzah, Aziza, Azmon.*)

STRONG UNTO DEATH. (*Azmaveth.*)

Descendant of *Mephibosheth*, idol breaker.

SON OF EXULTATION. (*Baalis.*)

A rejoicing, a proud Lord.

SON OF AFFLICTION. (*Baana.*)

In the answer, in affliction. Father of *Zadok*, righteous, justified.

SON OF AFFLICTION. (*Baanah.*)

Co-murderer of *Ishbosheth*, a man of shame. Killed by *David*, amatory love.

SON OF JESUS. (*Bar-Jesus.*)

Acts 13:6, a false prophet. *Elymas*, wise. In *Arabic*, a magician.

SON OF JONA. (*Bar-Jona.*)

Jesus named Simon Peter Bar-Jona. He that oppresses.

SON OF COMFORT. (*Barnabas.*)

Son of prophecy, of consolation. *Joseph*, increase, called *Barnabas*.

SERVANT OF SOLOMON. (*Barodis.*)

SON OF TOLMAI. (*Bartholomew.*)

Son of the suspender of the waters. *Waters* mean multitudes, afflictions, ordinances.

SON OF TIMAEUS. (*Bartimaeus.*)

Son of the honourable, son of the perfect. A blind beggar of *Jericho*, his moon, his smell.

STRONG. (*Barzillai.*)

Made of iron, son of contempt. A *Gileadite*, witness, tes-

timony. Father-in-law of *Michal*, who has all, all is water, who is perfect.

SOIL (thin). (*Bashan*.)

In the tooth, change, or sleep. Tooth means cruelty, sleep means death.

STRIPPING. (*Bazlith*.)

SON OF THE LORD. (*Benaiah*.)

Son or building of the Lord, the Lord's building. Son of *Jehoiada*, knowledge of God, a highpriest.

SONS OF LIGHTNING. (*Bene-berak*.)

A city of *Dan*, judgment. Lightning means God's vengeance.

SONS OF JAAKAN. (*Bene-Jaakan*.)

Thoughtful. A *Horite*, fearful.

SON OF HADAD. (*Ben-hadad*.)

Noisy, rejoicing, confusion, tumult. King of *Syria*, deceit. Murdered by his servants. (II Kings 8.)

SON OF STRENGTH. (*Ben-hail*.)

A prince of *Judah*, approval.

SON OF GRACE. (*Ben-hanan*.)

Son of *Shimon*, waste.

SON (our). (*Beninu*.)

Son of *Henadad*, favor of *Hadad*, noise, mixture, confusion.

SON OF THE RIGHT-HAND. (*Benjamin*.)

The right-hand means protection. Youngest son of *Jacob*, the supplanter, usurpation by trickery. *Jacob's* mother was *Rebekah*, snare. Together they swindled his brother *Esau* out of his birthright. *Benjamin* was first named *Benani*, son of my sorrow.

SON (his). (*Beno*.)

Son of *Jaaziah*, comforted.

SON OF MY SORROW, MY GRIEF. (*Benoni*.)

SON OF ZOHETH. (*Ben-zoheth*.)

Zoheth was the son of *Ishi*, my man, my salvation, and *Ben-Zohath* is named as his brother in I Chron. 4:20.

SON OF EVIL. (*Bera*.)

A king of *Sodom*, their secret. In the *Arabic* (deceit) it means a hidden pit. Anxiety, desire, repentance, consuming. *Sodom* was destroyed by fire from heaven. Fire means judgments. *Heaven* means ecclesiastical government.

SWORD. (*Besai*.)

SUN (house of the). (*Beth-shemesh.*)

Shem=name, fame, who places. *Esh*=man.

SHADOW (in the s— of God). (*Bezaleel.*)

Son of *Uri*, light or fire. *Light*=intellect. *Fire*=judgment, opinion. *Uri* is the son of *Hur*, liberty. All of which refers to liberty of thought, speech and action in character building. (Ex. 31.)

SON OF STRIFE. (*Bildad.*)

Old friendship, or motion. Descendant of *Shuah*, pit, humiliation, meditation, speech. Friend of *Job*, persecution.

SON OF GODLINESS. (*Birsha.*)

In evil, son that beholds. King of *Gomorrhah*, rebellious people.

SPEAKING EVIL OF GOD. (*Blasphemy.*)

This especially refers to the personal God of christianity which cannot be revealed or identified by logical demonstration, therefore it has no meaning.

STAIN. (*Blemish.*)

SONS OF THUNDER. (*Boanerges.*)

A name given to *James*, the supplanter, and *John*, gifts, the sons of *Zebedee*, the Lord is my portion, abundant portion. *Thunder* means exhortation, preaching, symbol of divine power. The primary purpose of the ecclesiastical enterprise was to *usurp* power and exploit humanity with a division of labor and spoils. The Jews usurped commerce and the ecclesiasts religion, law and politics.

STRONGHOLD. (*Bozrah.*)

In distress, in tribulation. Ancient capital of *Edom*, earthy. *Edom* is *Esau*, the hairy cave-dweller. Capital here signifies chief or ruling condition. Read and interpret Gen. 36:32-33-34.

STRAW. (*Camon.*)

His resurrection. Burial place of *Jair*, the enlightener.

SONG OF SONGS. (*Canticles.*)

Latinized title to the vulgar and amorous bible screed called the "Song of Solomon," the effusion of an amorous old priest.

SET ON FIRE. (*Censer.*)

The hypnotic use of incense to arouse in gullible, weak-minded people an unnatural ecstasy and desire.

STONE. (*Cephas.*)

A name given to *Peter* to conceal the significance of *Simon*

Peter, the rock. *Simon* means obedience. *Rock* means refuge. The foundation of Christianity.

STRENGTH. (*Chebar.*)

Force, power. Basis of Ezekiel's visions.

SHEAVES (handful of). (*Chedorlamor.*)

A race of commanders, a generation of servitude. King of *Elam*, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. This refers to the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*. The sheaf symbolizes the harvest.

SUBDUER. (*Chemosh.*)

Handling, taking away. National God of *Ammon*, the people.

SICKLY. (*Chilion.*)

Perfection, wasting, finished, complete. Husband of Ruth.

SECRET. (*Chorazin.*)

The mysteries, the secret, here is a mystery. A city on the coast of *Galilee*, revolution.

SEER. (*Chuza.*)

Vision, prophecy, the Ethiopian. Steward of *Herod*, heroics.

SUMMIT. (*Coos, Cos.*)

SUN. (*Cyrus.*)

Miserable, heir, the belly. Founder of *Persian* empire, divided. Conquered *Babylon*, mixture, confusion, that cuts, the claws.

SEA RAVEN. (*Cormorant.*)

A foul bird.

SWIFT. (*Dalphon.*)

Son of *Haman*, noise, preparation, tumult.

SCATTERER. (*Darkon.*)

SPRING (of a). (*Dothan, Dathan.*)

Laws, rites, the law, the custom. In Gen. 37, *Joseph's* brethren had gone to *Datham* and Joseph followed them. They stripped from him his coat of many colors and sold him into Egypt. *Dotham* means the law. *Joseph* means increased humanity. His brethren represented the church. His coat symbolized all creeds and peoples. *Egypt* means oppression and trouble.

SHINING. (*Day.*)

A gospel period of indefinite time.

SERVANT. (*Deacon.*)

Subordinate minister.

SUDDENLY VISIBLE. (*Delus.*)

Small island, or habitable peace.

SELECTED. (*Deputy.*)

STING. (*Derbe.*)

Wolf-land, full of wolves. Typing, rapacity, cruelty, destruction. Their destruction typed the destruction of the wicked, as shepherds killed the dreaded wolves.

SLANDERER. (*Devil.*)

Hebrew *Satan*, adversary. That is all there is to the christian devil. The word has no religious significance whatever beyond the scare-crow purpose of the church to inspire fear in credulous, ignorant people. In like manner, the Hebrew *Gehenna* is translated Hades and Hell, all meaning the grave. It is absolutely dishonest for the churches to preach Hell as a place of burning and torture.

SOURCE OF FERTILITY. (*Dew.*)

Conversions. *Rain* means doctrines.

SAFETY. (*Diana.*)

Light giving, perfect. A Roman Goddess. *Artemis* of the Greeks. Paul recognized *Diana* in *Artemas*. (Titus 3:12.)

SERPENT. (*Dragon.*)

In ancient philosophy the serpent is the symbol of wisdom, but the church makes it the type of deceit and evil. Nevertheless, in Gen. 3:1, the serpent is given credit for being wiser than all beasts of the field. The Ecclesiasts have over-worked the serpent as a scare-head.

STRAIGHT (keeping). (*Dress.*)

SILENCE. (*Dumah.*)

Likeness, resemblance. A son of *Ishmael*, the supplicant. A town in *Judah*, praise. Refers to silent prayer.

STORM-BREATH. (*Dust.*)

SAXON GODDESS. (*Easter.*)

Adopted as the day commemorative of Christ's resurrection.

STONE. (*Ebal.*)

Dispersed heap, collection of old age. Son of *Shobal*, current. Also named the son of *Joktan*, small, disgust, weariness, dispute.

SERVANT. (*Ebed.*)

A laborer. Father of *Gaal*, contempt, abomination.

SERVANT OF THE KING. (*Ebed-melech.*)

STONE OF HELP. (*Ebenezer.*)

STRENGTH OF THE GOD OF ISRAEL. (*El, elohe-Israel.*)

SALVATION OF GOD. (*Elisha.*)

Anointed a prophet by Elijah. Came over disguised as John.

SONG-SPELL. (*Enchantment.*)

SPRINGS. (*Enon.*)

SON OF SETH. (*Enos.*)

Mortal man subject to fall.

SLOPE. (*Eshean.*)

A city of Judah, praise, approval.

STRIFE. (*Esek.*)

Contention. A well in *Gerar*, dispute. *Well* is an emblem of blessings. *Strife* and *contention* are truly wells for the christian enterprise.

STAR. (*Esther.*)

Persian name for *Hadassah*, joy. Cousin to *Mordecai*, bitter bruising, contrition.

SEA-BOUND. (*Etham.*)

Strength, sign.

STRONG. (*Ethan.*)

One noted for wisdom, valiant.

SWEARERS OUT. (*Exorcists.*)

Pretending to drive out evil spirits by prayer.

SHINING. (*Ezbai.*)

Father of *Naarai*, youthful.

STRENGTH OF GOD. (*Ezekiel.*)

One of the four greater prophets.

SPOKEN. (*Fable.*)

Incarnate things personified.

SIRE. (*Father.*)

SHEEP. (*Flock.*)

Sheep mean Christ's disciples. *Flock* means congregation.

SPORTS. (*Games.*)

SCAB. (*Gareb.*)

An *Ithrite*, plenty, one of David's warriors.

STRONG. (*Gaza.*)

Gotish, meaning wicked.

Scene of the exploits of *Samson*, sunlike, son, service, here the second time.

SHEARER. (*Gazez.*)

Son of *Caleb*, dog, capable, basket, spy.

STEEP. (*Gezer.*)

Gad, armed and prepared, a troop.

SACRED EAGLE. (*Gier.*)

The vulture.

STREAM. (*Gihon.*)

Valley of grace, impetuous.

STRIKE. (*Goad.*)

SKULL. (*Golgatha.*)

Hebrew name of alleged place where Christ was crucified, called *Calvary*. An absolute fake. *Golgatha* is the Greek *Kranion*, meaning the skull.

SUBMERSION. (*Gomorrhah.*)

A rebellious people. Destroyed by *fire*, judgments.

SHINS. (*Greaves.*)

An armor to protect the shins from foot to knee.

SHARP. (*Hadid.*)

SMOOTH. (*Halak.*)

An unlocated mountain (church).

SPRINGS (warm). (*Hammon.*)

City in *Asher*, happy. City in *Naphtali*, wrestling, fighting.

SEARCHING. (*Hatita.*)

Returned porters.

SLIT-NOSE. (*Harumaph.*)

Father of *Jedaiah*, praise God, a *Simeonite*, obedience.

SEES (whom God). (*Hazaiah.*)

Father of *Col-hozeh*, all seeing. Son of *Adaiah*, the witness of the Lord. Adorned by *Jehovah*, self-sustaining. This *Adaiah* covers a wide field. Grandfather of *Josiah*, the fire of the Lord. A *Levite*, restrained. Called *Iddo*, meaning power, timely, witness. A *Benjamite*, protection. A son of *Jehoram*, exaltation, rejected. Ancestor of *Maaseiah*, work of the Lord. Descendant of *Bani*, builder. A *Judahite*, praise, approval.

STRENGTH. (*Helon.*)

Father of *Eli-ab*, my God is a father. *Eli*=God. *Ab*=father. This very plainly identifies God as a priest.

STRENGTH. (*Helem.*)

Father of *Zophah*, roof, covering, observation. Also father of *Inna*, laggard. *Shelesh*, strength, and *Amal*, labor.

SUN. (*Heres.*)

Here is a story, a pretty interpretation. *Heres* allegedly is a place in *Dan*, meaning *opinion*. The christians called all those opposing their doctrines, *heretics*, and burned them at the stake. In Judges I. we find a very clear explanation. The *Amorites* forced the *Danites* into *Mountain*, but the *Amorites* would dwell in *Mount Heres* in *Ajalon*, yet the *hands* of the house of *Joseph* prevailed. *Heres* means the *sun* and *sun-worship*. *Amorites*, bitter, rebellious babblers. *Dan*, judgment, opinion. *Mountain* means Christ's church. *Mount* means school. *Ajalon* means chain, strength. *Joseph* means increasing humanity, which in this case won.

SIGHT. (*Hezion.*)

A king of *Syria*, deceiving. Father of *Tabrimon*, good pomegranate. The pomegranate symbolizes prolific fruits.

SURROUNDED. (*Hezron.*)

Dart of joy, division of the song. Same as *Esrom*. In Gen. 46:9 *Hezron* is the son of *Reuben*, vision. In the 12th verse of the same chapter, also in Ruth 4:18, he is named the son of *Pharez*, breach, division, rupture. In I Chron. 4:1 he is named the son of *Judah*, approval.

SWINE. (*Hezir.*)

Leader of the 17th course.

SACRED NAME. (*Hieronymus.*)

The word sacred did not always apply to God. In the apocryphal or *hidden* scriptures, II Macc. 12:2, this is the name of a general of *Syria*, deceitful.

STRENGTH. (*Hizkiah.*)

Father of *Amariah*, word or command of the Lord.

SPLENDOR. (*Hodijah.*)SPLENDOR. (*Hod.*)

Son of *Zophah*, beholding, roof, covering.

STOUT. (*Idbash.*)

A *Judahite*, praise, approval.

STUBBORN. (*Imrah.*)

A rebel, changing. Son of *Zophah*, beholding, roof, covering.

SON OF ENOCH. (*Irad.*)

A wild ass, heap of descents, of empire. *Enoch* means teaching, dedicated, discipline.

SEEN OF GOD. (*Irijah.*)

Fear or sight of the Lord, the fear, vision, or protection of the Lord. A ward-keeper, prison guard. Son of *Shelemiah*, reward of the Lord.

SERPENT CITY. (*Ir-nahash.*)

Son of *Tehinnah*, entreaty. *Ir*=city. *Nahash*=serpent, emblem of wickedness, the devil and Satan. (Rev. 12:9.) In I Chron. 7:12 *Ir* is named the father of *Shuppim*, serpents, and *Huppim*, covered.

SUN CITY. (*Ir-shemesh.*)

City of *Dan*, judgment.

SALVATION OF JOHN. (*Isaiah.*)

The salvation of the Lord. *Is*=light. I.S.=Jesus Salvator. *Is* comes from the word *Issa*, meaning those who were initiated into the mysteries of the Egyptian Isis. *Isis* means knowledge. In the Hebrew the syllable *is* becomes *Jes* and thus the Jews term *Isaiah* *Jesaiah*; conversely the word *Jesse* is identical with *Issi*. According to *Isaiah*: "There shall be a root of *Jesse*, and a branch shall grow out of his roots." The root of *Jesse* is *five*-limbed and is thus the root of *light*. *Ai* means ruin, *Ah* is *Jah*, or *Jehovah*, meaning self-sustaining. *Ai* was an ancient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. It was captured and destroyed by *Joshua*. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth. *John* means God's gift. He is *Johanan*. *Jo*=increase, *hanan* means gracious, gift. *Gracious* means beneficent, courteous, kindly; hence, it is plain that increased gifts become the salvation of the christian enterprise, in the absence of the power to coerce. *Isaiah* is son of *Amoz*, strong, robust.

SISTER OF LOT. (*Iscah.*)

Who looks, he that annoints or covers. *Lot* means vail, mystery, concealment.

SHAME (man of). (*Ishbosheth.*)

Son of *Saul*, destroyer, grave. Original name *Esh-baal*. *Baal's* man, fire. *Fire* means judgments. Murdered by *David*, amatory love.

SAVING. (*Ishi.*)

My man, my salvation. Son of *Appaim*, nostrils. Father of *Sheshan*, princely. A *Simeonite*, obedience. A *Manassite*, forgetfulness.

SUPPORTED. (*Ismachia.*)

Overseer of offerings.

SPARKLING. (*Izrahiah.*)

Son of *Uzzi*, my strength, mighty. Father of *Michael*, God-like, *Obadiah*, servant of the Lord, *Joel*, willing, commanding, swearing, and *Ishiah*, loaned.

SUPPLANTER. (*Jaakobah.*)

Prince of *Simeon*, obedience.

STREAM. (*Jabal.*)

Producing, gliding away. Son of *Lamech*, poor, made low, who is struck.

SORROW. (*Jabez.*)

Trouble.

SUPPLANTER. (*Jacob.*)

James, heeler, he that supplants. Polygamist. Defrauded his brother, swindled his father-in-law, criminally intimate with his female servants, like unto his grandfather, Abraham, only more so. His mother *Rebekah*, means snare, trap. He becomes *Israel*, the church of God, named the house of God, *Bethel*, and entered into a bargain to pay the highpriest ten per cent of his earnings for his support. (Gen. 28.)

SEEN OF GOD. (*Jahaziel.*)

A *Benjamite*, protection. In keeping with the significance of Jacob.

SPLENDOR. (*Japhia.*)

Which enlightens, groans. Border of *Zebulun*, dwelling.

STRONG (made). (*Jehazekel.*)

Head of the 20th course.

STRENGTHENED. (*Jehizkiah.*)

Son of *Shallum*, peaceable, rewarder.

SET FREE. (*Jephthah.*)

The opener, he that opens. A judge of *Israel*, the church of God.

STRIFE WITH THE IDOL. (*Jerubbesheth.*)

Let shame plead, let the idol of confusion defend itself. Surname of *Gideon*, destroyer.

SAVED. (*Jesaiah.*)

Son of *Hananiah*, the grace and gift of the Lord. Grandson of *Zerubbabel*, mixture, confusion. A *Benjamite*, protection.

SEAT (father's). (*Jeshebeah.*)

Head of 14th priestly course.

SAVIOR. (*Jeshua.*)

Joshua, *Jesus*, *Oshea*, *Hosea*. These and numerous others

are one and the same. Jesus is the Greek form of *Joshua*, the son of *Nun*, meaning a fish, the symbol of Christ. The first observation of the Eucharist was by eating fish.

SET UP. (*Jesimiel*.)

A *Simeonite*, obedience.

STRONG. (*Jesse*.)

My present, to be. From the Egyptian word *Isse*, *Issa*, meaning the initiates into the wisdom of *Issis*. *Is* means light, knowledge. *Jesse* is the alleged father of *David*, amatory love, desire. *David* is *Dod*, love. *Dodo* means loving, foolish, silly.

SAVIOR. (*Jesus*.)

Greek form of *Joshua*, increased wealth. Son of Mary, rebellion. Took refuge in *Galilee*, revolution.

SPRINKLED. (*Jeziel*.)

Son of *Azmaveth*, strong unto death.

SEED OF GOD. (*Jezreel*.)

Dropping of the friendship of God. Son of *Hosea*, a form of *Joshua*.

SON OF JESHUA. (*Joadanus*.)

Jeshua is *Joshua*. *Joshua* is *Jesus*. Jesus is the christian God, therefore, God is the father of *Joadanus*, and Jesus is not his only son.

SAVIOR. (*Joshua*.)

Jo=increase, *Shua*=wealth, increased wealth.

SOFT HAired. (*Julius*.)

Julia is feminine of *Julius*.

SMALL. (*Kattath*.)

Town of *Zebulun*, dwelling.

SACRED. (*Kadesh*.)

Holiness, pious. Pious originally meant a natural, parental affection. In the church use it is forced. The word is derived from the Latin *pietas*, pity, which is twisted into piety.

SHINE. (*Lamp*.)

SEEING. (*Lion*.)

Symbol of strength and courage.

STRIFE. (*Lud*, *Ludim*.)

Maturity, generation. Hebrew *Lod*, *Lydda*.

SORROW (that drives away). (*Lysanias*.)

SOLD. (*Machir*.)

Understanding, selling, he that sells or knows. Believed this

refers to the sale to the ecclesiasts of the *Septuagint version* of the old testament, by Jewish Rabbis for a sum alleged to have been \$7,250,000.

STRIFE. (*Madon.*)

Ancient City of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading.

SICKNESS. (*Mahalah.*)

Infirmity, melodious song. A *Manassite*, forgetfulness.

SICK. (*Mahali.*)

A *Levite*, restrained.

SWIFT. (*Maharai.*)

The *Netophathite*, dropping. *Netophah* was near *Bethlehem*, house of war. *Maharai* was one of David's captains.

SICKNESS, (*Mahalah.*)

Song, infirmity. First husband of *Ruth*, drunk, satisfied.

SHEPHERD PLACE. (*Makkedah.*)

Adoration, prostration. *Shepherd* means an ecclesiastical ruler. *Sheep* mean Christ's disciples. *Flock* means congregation. *Makkedah* was an ancient city of *Canaan*, meaning merchandizing and trading. (Read *Joshua 10.*)

SOFT. (*Mallows.*)

STRENGTH. (*Mamre.*)

Rebellious, changing, fat, high, bitter. This refers to the "Oaks of Mamre," meaning men of rank and power. *Mamre* was a chief of the *Amorites*, bitter rebellious babblers. *Abraham* made his residence among the "Oaks of Mamre," in *Hebron*, meaning society, friendship, enchantment.

SHINING. (*Mark.*)

Polite, polished. Convert of Peter. Companion of Paul. His name was *John Mark*. (*Acts 12:12.*)

SISTER OF MARY AND LAZARUS. (*Martha.*)

Who becomes bitter. *Mary* means rebellion. *Lazarus* means helpless, an abbreviation of *Eleazar*, meaning the help or court of God. *Eleazar* was the third son of *Aaron*, hence he could not have been a brother to Mary and Martha. This reveals an intrigue. *Aaron* means enlightenment. He had four sons. *Nadab*, liberality, free and voluntary gifts. *Abihu*, God is the father—recognition of the highpriest as God. *Eleazar*, help or court of God, disguised as *Lazarus*, helpless. *Ithamar*, palm, victory. *Nadab* and *Abihu* were destroyed by fire because they taught freedom of religion and enlightenment. *Fire* means judgment, opinion. *Eleazar* as *Lazarus* is helpless to do other than he is commanded, he is

the court arbitrarily ruled by the law. *Aaron*, enlightenment, was taken into the mountain, Christ's church, and murdered, and *Eleazar*, the court, was clothed in his garments, taking Aaron's place as highpriest. *Liberal* education was suppressed. Witness: the "dark age," 486 to 1495 A. D.

SON OF ISHMAEL. (*Massa*.)

Gift. *Ishmael* means prayer, begging, solicitation.

SHOVING. (*Matred*.)

Mother of *Mehetabel*, God-favored, wife of *Hadar* or *Hadad*, noisy, rejoicing, tumult.

STRIFE. (*Midian*, *Medan*.)

Measure, process, judgment. This is a legal system. *Moses*, the law, committed murder and fled to *Midian*, strife, and married the daughter of *Raguel*, or *Reuel*, the prince and highpriest. The father-in-law later advised Moses to appoint the "usurpative judges." We find a sinister aspect in every principal biblical character. *Midian* is the son of Abraham, God's own chosen partner. If Abraham is the progenitor of strife, how can God escape responsibility for all the subsequent evils? God himself declares he is the God of *Abraham*, *Isaac* and *Jacob*, all of whom were liars, swindlers, murderers and drunkards.

SMITTEN. (*Mehujael*.)

Who proclaims God, blotted out and smitten of God. Son of *Irada*, wild ass, heap of descents, of empire. This was of the line of *Cain*, possession, and preceded *Noah*; hence, it is a suggestion of both, the destruction by the deluge and the conquest to destroy civil government and seize *temporal power* by the church. The deluge figuratively presaged a multitude of afflictions and ordinances, which is the meaning of *waters*.

SAVED. (*Melatiah*.)

A *Gibeonite*, a lofty hill. *Hill* means school.

STRIFE. (*Meribah*.)

Dispute, quarrel. (Exodus 17.)

SWEETNESS. (*Mithcah*.)

In the desert wandering the *Israelites* "went from *Mithcah*," sweetness, to *Hashmonah*, fatness.

SERPENT. (*Muppim*.)

A son of *Benjamin*, protection. *Serpent* means wisdom, Satan, the devil. The church has always been an enemy to

science, philosophy and higher education for the masses of people.

SHINING. (*Nagge*.)

Brightness. Ancestor of *Joseph*, increase. Son of *Maath*, small. Father of *Esli*, near separated, he that separates.

SERPENT. (*Nahash*.)

Snake, one that foretells, brass. A king of *Ammon*, the people. Father of *Abigail*, father's joy.

SNORER. (*Naharai*.)

Son of *Zeruiah*, pain or chain of the Lord, tribulation.

SECRET. (*Nahbi*.)

The spy of *Naphtali*, wrestling, fighting. Son of *Machi*, decrease, father of the *Gadite* spy, a troop, armed and prepared.

SNORING. (*Nahor*.)

Hoarse, hot, dry, angry. Grandfather to *Abraham*, father of a multitude. *Abraham's* brother. *Nahor*=the storm, *Abraham*=the lightning, *Terah*=the wind, *Rain*=the multitude, and doctrines.

SEPARATED. (*Nazareth*.)

Town of *Galilee*, revolution. Home of *Jesus*, Greek form of *Joshua*.

SEPARATED. (*Nazarite*.)

One bound by a vow. A *vow* means a *wish*. There are three forms of ecclesiastical vows, none of which have any other religious significance than given to them by the *wish* or command of the church. *Vow of devotion*, see *Jacob's* vow. Gen. 28. *Vow of abstinence*, see monastic vows. *Vow of destruction*, see vows of vengeance. All wholly devoted to the welfare of the church. Little thought for the welfare of the people is involved.

SPROUT. (*Nepheg*.)

Son of *David*, amatory love. Brother of *Korah*, bald, frozen, calling. *Korah* was the son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, and he rebelled against *Moses*, the law.

SANDY. (*Nibshan*.)

Part of *Judah*, praise, approval.

STANDARD. (*Nisan*.)

Flight, banner; in Syriac, a miracle.

STRONG. (*Oak*.)

Man of rank and power.

SERVANT OF GOD. (*Obadiah.*)

A *Judahite*, praise, approval. A chief of *Issachar*, reward, pay, compensation. A *Levite*, restrained. A *Gadite*, armed and prepared troop. Son of *Azel*, noble. Descendant of *Saul*, destroyer, grave. A teacher of the law. Some servant this!

STRENGTH. (*Ohad.*)

Son of *Simeon*, obedience.

SMEAR. (*Ointment.*)

To anoint.

SPEAKING BEFOREHAND. (*Prophet.*)

Prophecy is alleged to be under God's inspiration. The prophetic order was political as well as spiritual. There are 16 books of the prophets, four greater and thirteen lesser. *The Greater Prophets—Passive:*

Isaiah, salvation of the Lord.

Jeremiah, grandeur of the Lord.

Ezekiel, strength of the Lord.

Daniel, judgment of the Lord.

The Lesser Prophets—Active:

Hosea, help of the Lord.

Joel, will of the Lord.

Amos, the weight of the Lord.

Obadiah, servant of the Lord.

Jonah, he that oppresses.

Micah, he that humbles.

Nahum, he that comforts.

Habakkuk, he that persuades.

Zaphaniah, he that discovers secrets.

Haggi, he who impresses.

Zechariah, he who remembers.

Malachi, God's messenger.

This is merely the working outfit of the highpriest, with not the slightest pretense of divine or supernatural inspiration or origin. The alleged fulfillment of prophecy by divine intervention is pure false-pretense. Enforced fulfillment was by political intrigue and falsehood.

SERVANT OF THE PEOPLE. (*Publican.*)

Gatherers of taxes, hated by the Jews as much as they are now abhorred by all mankind. The original name of Matthew was *Levi*, the tax-gatherer, who collected the taxes at *Caper-naum*, meaning place of repentance. The softer word, *gift*, is applied to *Matthew*, God's gift. Taxation today as nearly

approaches criminal confiscation as the laws will permit. It is the one undisputed evidence that the masses of people are helpless under a tyrannical legislative power wholly independent of the public will—an invisible super-government.

SHAKING. (*Raamah.*)

Thunder, bruising. Son of *Cush*, Ethiopian, black.

SUN-BORN. (*Rameses.*)

Thunder, he that destroys evil. The first stop made by the Israelites in their journey was called *Succoth*, the tabernacle, the second was *Rameses*, the thunderer, or preacher.

SEEN OF GOD. (*Reaia.*)

Son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken. Father of *Baal*, Lord, master, husband.

SEEN OF GOD. (*Reaiah.*)

Son of *Shobal*, current, second son of *Seir*, the cave-dweller. Father of *Jahath*, united.

SNARE. (*Rebekah.*)

Mother of *Jacob*, the supplanter, usurper. He was a thief, a liar, a polygamist. He defrauded his brother through the connivance of his mother, swindled his father-in-law; and, like his grandfather, Abraham, he was criminally intimate with the female servants of his own household. Nevertheless, God made a special bargain with him (Gen. 28) and he became *Israel*, a type of the church of Christ. He named the church *Bethel*, the house of God. If Jacob were eliminated from the christian theme, there could be no christian church nor priesthood.

SONG. (*Rinnah.*)

Son of *Shimon*, waste. A *Judahite*, restrained.

SPOKEN. (*Riphath.*)

Remedy, release, healing. Son of *Gomer*, finisher, a consumer, accomplish. *Gomer* is the first son of *Japheth*, persuasion.

STRIKING. (*Sabtah.*)

Surrounding. Third son of *Cush*, Ethiopia, black.

SACRED (making). (*Sacrifice.*)

Offerings to the priests. A mild way of concealing beggary and coercive solicitation of "gifts" and "donations." What the church gives out of these is called charity.

SANCTIFIED. (*Saint.*)

A pious Jew in the old testament. (Ps. 16:3.) A christian believer in the new testament. (Rom. 1:7.)

SPROUT. (*Shelah, Sala, Salah.*)

Sending, rest, that breaks, that undresses, a rock. Son of *Arphaxad*, one that heals or releases.

SHAKEN. (*Salamis.*)

Tossed, beaten.

SON OF OZORA. (*Samarais.*)

Ozora is *Shelamiah*, perfection, peace, reward.

SWORD OF NEBO. (*Samgar-nebo.*)

A general of *Nebuchadnezzar*, tears, groans, trouble of judgments. *Nebo* means prophecies, fructifies, speaker.

SUNLIKE. (*Samson.*)

Son, service, here the second time. Son of *Manoah*, rest, repose, of *Dan*, judgment. Judge of *Israel* for 20 years. Noted for great strength, marvelous exploits and moral weakness. An allegory.

STRONG. (*Sanballat.*)

Ambush, secret enemy. Persian officer in Samaria. *Persia* means divided, rupture, opposition. *Samaria* means prison. He opposed *Ezra*, help of God, and *Nehemiah*, consolation, at court.

SARAH. (*Sarai.*)

As *Sarai*, she means, my lady, my princess. As *Sarah*, she means princess of the multitude. Wife of *Abraham*, father of a multitude. He tried to murder his son, denied his wife, debauched his hired-girl, and turned her and his bastard child out in the wilderness to starve. Is anyone fanatical enough to declare God responsible for these acts?

SUN-PRINCE. (*Sargon.*)

Who takes away protection, who takes away the garden; according to the *Syriac*, nets, snares. An *Assyrian* king, happiness.

SURVIVOR. (*Sarid.*)

Landmark of *Zebulun*, dwelling.

SCHOOL. (*Sect.*)

Adhering to and teaching a doctrine.

SECOND. (*Secondus.*)

Alleged friend of *Paul*, the church worker.

SUSTAINED BY GOD. (*Semachiah.*)

In I Chron. 26, this name is *Shemaiah*. Son of *Obed-edom*, a servant of *Edom*. *Obed*=servant. *Edom* is *Esau*, the

hairy man, the *Idumean* laborer. *Idumea* is the Greek form of *Edom*, the earthy man. *Earth* means the producer.

SPEAKER. (*Omri, Omar.*)

Commanding speech, bitter, eloquent, rebellion. *Omri* also means pupil. He also built *Samaria*, a prison. He was a *Benjamite*, protection, a *Judahite*, approval, and a chief of *Issachar*, pay, compensation.

STRENGTH. (*Onan, On.*)

Pain, force, iniquity. *On* is identified as the "City of the Sun," the Greek *Heliopolis*, celebrated for its learning, opulence, temples, shrines, sphinxes and religious schools—typing opposition to learning by christianity.

STRONG. (*Onam.*)

Grandson of *Seir*, the cave-dweller. Son of *Jerahmeel*, tender mercy of God.

STRONG. (*Ono.*)

Town in *Benjamin*, protection.

SPRINKLE. (*Ox.*)

Synonymous with bull. In the *apocrypha*, *Judith* 8:1, we find: *Judith*, praise, approval, is the daughter of *Merari*, bitter, provoking. *Merari* is the son of *Ox*, to sprinkle. *Ox* is the son of *Joseph*, increase.

STRENGTH. (*Ozem.*)

Fasting, their eagerness. A brother of *David*, amatory love. (I Ch. 2:15.) A son of *Jerahmeel*, mercy of God. (I Ch. 2:25.) Did he have two fathers, or were there two *Ozems*?

SUBURB. (*Parbar.*)

A gate or building belonging to the temple.

SPEAKING CHAMBER. (*Parlor.*)

King's audience-chamber.

STRONGER. (*Parmashta.*)

A son of *Haman*, noise, tumult, preparation.

STEADFAST. (*Parmenas.*)

Abiding, permanent. One of the first seven deacons. (Acts 6:5.)

SWIFT. (*Parnach.*)

A *Zebulunite*, habitation, dwelling.

SUFFERING. (*Passion.*)

Suffering of *Christ*. If *Christ* had been a living man he would have deserved no especial praise or credit for his suffering, for it was unsolicited, and not understood by mankind, and of his own volition. Moreover, it utterly failed

of its purpose. But Christ is merely a modifying word derived from the Greek *Kristos*, the Hebrew form of which is the word *Messiah*, meaning to smear with grease. Moses was even ordered to annoint, or grease even the furniture, pots and pans of the tabernacle. The alleged suffering of the fabulous *Jesus Christ* upon a cross is merely figurative, and when preached literally, it is the meanest false-pretense in the bible. Priests and preachers know this.

SHEPHERD. (*Pastor.*)

A pleasing word adopted by preachers to win the sympathy and goodwill of simple, credulous people. The word is derived from the same root as pasture, and signifies feeding, *food, pabulum*. "An honest confession is good for the soul." "If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great thing if we shall reap your carnal things." (I Cor. 9:11.) If anyone can interpret this into a living food or pabulum we should like to examine it. This is an average christian make-believe, childish and undignified.

SOUTHERN. (*Pathros.*)

Mouthful of *dew*, meaning conversions.

SAUL. (*Paul.*)

Paul means the church worker. *Saul* means destroyer, the grave. *Saul* is the Hebrew form of *Paul*. *Paul* is a clean-cut make-believe, no such person ever lived. *Births, marriages* and *deaths* are the three great sources of income to the church. Abolish the cradle, the marriage bed and the grave and the preachers would have to go to work.

SAVED. (*Pedahel.*)

Chief of *Naphtali*, wrestling, fighting.

SAVED. (*Pelatiah.*)

Deliverance or flight of the Lord. Grandson of *Zerubbabel*, mixture and confusion. A *Simeonite*, obedience. Struck dead for defying *Ezekiel*, the strength of God.

STONE. (*Peter.*)

Simon Peter, *Simon*=obedience, *Peter*=rock, or foundation, a refuge. Obedience the foundation of the priestly organization. That's all there is to *Peter*, meaning also pater, father, priest, papa, pope.

SUN-KING. (*Pharaoh.*)

General name for Egyptian kings. They were sun and moon worshippers. Also worshipped by the Hebrews.

SET APART. (*Pharisee.*)

A Jewish sect.

SWIFT. (*Pharpar.*)

That produces fruits, fall of the bull. The Egyptians also worshipped the sacred bull. A river of *Damascus*, a sack full of blood.

SHINING. (*Phebe.*)

Pure. A servant of the church at *Cenchrea*, millet.

STRONG. (*Phicol.*)

Completed mouth, the mouth of all.

SOJOURNERS (land of). (*Philistia.*)

Same as *Philistine*, rolling, digging, searching. Those that dwell in villages. Also same as *Palestine*.

SAFEGUARD. (*Phylactery.*)

Frontlet binding prayers to the forehead.

SPEAR ARMED. (*Pilate.*)

Armed with darts. Pontius Pilate, Roman procurator of *Judea*, approval. *Pontus* means sea. *Sea* means an army.

SEEKING FAVOR. (*Prayer.*)SEIZING. (*Prison.*)

Pit, ward, lockup.

SEVERED. (*Sepharad.*)

Sephar=scribe; in *Syriac*, a haven, refuge, place of safety, harbor, asylum. *Sephard*, a book, descending, ruling.

Sipperas (two). (*Sephar-vaim.*)

The two books, two scribes. Place in *Syria* where colonists were sent to *Samaria*. *Syria*, deceiving, *Samaria*, prison.

SEVENTY. (*Septuagint.*)

Now we have a story. The fabulous story is related that the Hebrew scriptures were translated into Greek by 70 or 72 Jews, employed by Ptolemy Philadelphus about B. C. 270, for which the fabulous sum of \$7,250,000 was allegedly paid. They were paired and locked in cells until the work was completed. It is strange that this should directly follow *Sephar-vaim*. The *Latin* version was made from the Greek. *Flavius Josephus*, a fake Jew historian, intimates that one *Machir* sold the Jewish history to the ecclesiasts. *Machir* means one who knows and sells. He is the eldest son of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. He is also named the son of *Ammiel*, the people of God, the *spy* of *Dan*, judgment. He is also called *Eliam*, God's people. This is a part of the *bunk* surrounding the origin of the old testament, when it is well authenticated it was written centuries later.

SLAVE. (*Servant.*)

The christian theme upholds slavery and trafficking in human beings, bondmen. (Lev. 25.) Parents sold their daughters as concubines or prostitutes. (Ex. 21.) *Abraham*, "the father of us all," kept his concubine slaves. Out of these Jews came the alleged Jesus Christ.

SWORD. (*Shamgar.*)

Named a stranger, he is here a stranger, surprise of the stranger, astonished. A fabulous judge of *Israel* who slew 600 Philistines with an ox-goad. (Judges 3:31.)

SET FREE. (*Sharai.*)

My prince, my song, my Lord.

SHOULDER. (*Shechèm.*)

Portion, burden, the back, support. Perhaps taken from the Spanish *Espalda*. Shoulder, something to lean against or support. The shoulder is a symbol of servitude. He was slain by *Simeon*, obedience, and *Levi*, restraint, because of his having abducted their sister, *Diana*, safety. We also find this story associated with *Samaria*, prison. This is quite a plain story.

STRENGTH. (*Shelesh.*)

Son of *Helem*, strength.

SERPENT. (*Shephuphan.*)

Son of *Bela*, the destroyer.

SHIRE OFFICER. (*Sheriff.*)

An official of *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.

SPLENDOR. (*Shinab.*)

A king of *Admah*, fort. *Admah* is a form of *Adam*, earthy.

SCRIBE. (*Shitrai.*)SENT. (*Siloam.*)

My secret. Father of the spy from *Zebulun*, dwelling.

SAVED (father). (*Sopater.*)

Who defends or saves his father.

SCRIBE. (*Sophereth.*)SAVIOR. (*Sosthenes.*)

A strong and powerful savior. Nevertheless he could not save himself a beating at the hands of the Greeks.

SCHOLARS. (*Stoics.*)

Porch scholars. A Grecian philosophical school. (Acts 17:18.)

SWEEPING. (*Suah.*)

Son of *Zophah*, beholding, roof, covering, vial. *Vial* means keep holiday, sacrifice.

SANDY. (*Taanach.*)

Who humbles or answers, afflicter.

STATION. (*Tohath.*)

A desert station of the Israelites. Also named the son of *Assir*, prisoner, fettered. Our word *police-station* must be derived from this. In I Chron. 7:20, *Tohath* is named the son of *Bered*, hail. Hail is God's weapon of vengeance.

SOLID. (*Tarshish.*)

Rocky, second son of *Javan*, deceiving, sorrowful, dirt, clay.

SLAUGHTER. (*Tebah.*)

Murder, butchery. Son of *Nahor*, wrath, anger.

STRENGTH. (*Telah.*)

Son of *Resheph*, fire. Ancestor of *Joshua*, increased wealth. The possessions of *Nun*, fish, and his son *Joshua* were *Bethel*, the church of Christ, and the towns thereof. Christ is symbolized by a fish.

SALT HILL. (*Telmelah.*)

Heap of salt, mariners. To this day sailors are called salts.

STRICT. (*Teresh.*)

Plotted to murder *Mordecai*, bitter, bruising.

SEAT. (*Throne.*)SOUND. (*Thunder.*)SHOT UP. (*Tower.*)STONY. (*Trachonitis.*)SHINING. (*Tryphosa.*)

A christian woman of Rome saluted by Paul.

STRONG. (*Uzai.*)

Father of *Palal*, judge.

STRENGTH. (*Uzza.*)

Garden attached to the house of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. Descendant of *Ehud*, praiser, united. *Ehud* murdered *Eglon*. (Judges 3:21.)

STRENGTH. (*Uzzah.*)

Goat, meaning sin, enmity.

STRONG AS THE WIND. (*Vajezatha.*)

Son of *Haman*, noise, tumult, preparation.

SEEING. (*Vision.*)

SEE. (*Witness.*)

Under the Mosaic law at least two witnesses were required to establish a capital charge. One witness could not swear away a man's life. (Num. 35:30.)

SHADE. (*Zalmonah, Zalmon.*)

Obscurity, image.

SHADOW. (*Zalmunna.*)

Tinkling of prohibition, or commotion. A king of *Midian*, slain by *Gideon*. *Midian*, strife. *Gideon*, destroyer, bruiser, cutting off iniquity.

SWAMP. (*Zanoah.*)

Forgetfulness, this rest, desertion.

SECRETS (revealer of). (*Zaphnathpaaneah.*)

One that discovers hidden things; in the *Egyptian* tongue, a savior of the world. Name given by *Pharaoh*, the sun-king, to *Joseph*, increase.

SMELTING PLACE. (*Zarephath.*)

Ambush of the mouth, refined.

SACRIFICE. (*Zobah.*)

An army, a swelling. A portion of *Syria*, deceiving.

SHADE. (*Zelza.*)

Noontide.

SONG. (*Zemira.*)

Son of *Becher*, first-born.

SECRET (God's). (*Zephaniah.*)

The secret of the Lord.

STAR. (*Zethar.*)

He that examines or beholds.

STATUE. (*Ziba.*)

Army, fight, strength.

SHRUB. (*Zin.*)

Buckler, coldness.

SLOTHFUL. (*Zobebah.*)

Swelling, an army.

SERPENT. (*Zohemoth.*)

That creeps or draws. "Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the Lord had made." (Gen. 3:1.) The beasts of the field mean chieftains, independent civil rulers.

T

TROUBLE. (*Achaia*.)

Grief. *Achaia*, trouble, and *Macedonia*, lifted up, adoration, prostration, became *Greece*. The original new testament language was the Greek.

TROUBLER. (*Achan*, *Achar*.)

He that bruises or troubles. Son of *Carmi*, my vineyard, the knowledge or the lamb of the waters. *Joshua* commanded *Achan* to give glory to the Lord God, and confess the concealment of the spoils of *Jericho*, and then ordered him stoned to death. Thus the church plunder is declared sacred. It was by brigandage the wealth of the church was amassed. *Joshua* means increased wealth.

TAKES (one that). (*Ahaz*, *Achaz*.)

Seizing, one that takes and possesses. Son of *Jotham*, perfection of the Lord. Also called a son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken.

TRUSTING. (*Ahasbai*.)

Brother compassing; in *Syriac*, a brother of age.

TENT (my). (*Aholibah*.)

My tent in her, tent or tabernacle of the father. The *harlot* used by *Ezekiel* to type *Jerusalem*. In *Ezekiel* 23 is to be found one of the most remarkable and vulgar confessions of the Lord God to be found in the bible. God confesses that he had two daughters who were guilty of whoredoms in their youth and while they were virgins, and they bare bastard sons. He boasts of their being his. It is all the more vulgar that this is allegedly a figurative story. God admits the guilt of a man to conceal the alleged guilt of a community, the morality of which he claims to control.

TENT OF THE HEIGHT. (*Aholibamah*.)

My high tent, my tabernacle is exalted. Wife of *Esau*, the hairy man. Called *Judith*, jewess. (Gen. 26:34.)

TRUE. (*Amen*.)

"Amen the Sun." A God worshipped at ancient *Thebes*. The name also means mystery, and is the same as the sun-god, *Amon*.

THORN-BUSH. (*Asnah*)

Thorn and *thistle* mean desolation. Bush means *ambush*, trap, snare.

TIMAEUS (son of). (*Bartimaeus*.)

Son of the perfect, or of the honourable. The blind beggar

of Jericho, healed by Jesus, whom he had called the son of *David*, amatory love.

TURBID. (*Cedron.*)

Kidron, black, mournful, obscurity, sad.

TERRIBLE. (*Cherub.*)

Imaginary guards of Paradise. In Genesis 3:24, the error is found where the plural of Cherub is spelled Cherubims instead of Cherubim. Even inspired works of God make mistakes, and the poor printer's devil gets the blame.

TENDER MEAT. (*Collops.*)

Rolls, folds of fat. (Job. 15:27.)

TOGETHER (brave). (*Comforter.*)

TOGETHER (buying). (*Commerce.*)

TOGETHER (bound). (*Communion.*)

TOGETHER (sacred). (*Consecrate.*)

TOGETHER (collected). (*Congregation.*)

TOGETHER (called). (*Convocation, Council.*)

TOGETHER (coming). (*Covenant.*)

Ratified by oaths, witnesses and feasts.

THORN. (*Coz.*)

Father of *Anub*, confederate, and *Zobedah*, slothful, swelling.

TEN CITIES. (*Decapolis.*)

TURNING ASUNDER. (*Divorce.*)

Allowed by Mosaic law. (Deut. 24.) The christian code regards adultery as the only cause for divorce, and forbids remarriage of divorced wives. (Matt. 5:32.)

TWO WELLS. (*Dothan.*)

The *law* and the *custom*. The place where *Joseph*, increase, was sold. *Israel*, the church of Christ, sent *Joseph*, increasing humanity, to seek his brethren in *Shechem*, portion, part, but he found they had settled under the law and custom. (Gen. 37.)

TEARING UP. (*Eker.*)

Son of *Ram*, lifted up, who rejects, elevated.

TWO FOUNTAINS. (*Enam.*)

The eyes.

TIDINGS (publishers of glad). (*Evangelist.*)

A traveling preacher.

TRANSGRESSIONS. (*Furrow.*)

TROOP. (*Gad.*)

Armed and prepared. Seventh son of *Jacob*, the supplanter. Settled east of *Jordan*, opinion, judgment.

THEFT. (*Genubath.*)

Garden of protection of the daughter. Son of *Hadad*, noisy rejoicing, tumult, excitement. *Pharaoh*, the sun-God, gave to *Hadad* for wife, the sister of the queen, *Tahpenes*, meaning secret temptation, and she bare him *Genubath*, theft.

TRAINED UP. (*Giddalti.*)

Son of *Heman*, trusty, trouble, tumult.

THORN. (*Hakkoz.*)

Priest of the 7th course. *Thorn* means thistle, symbol of desolation.

TREMBLING. (*Halhul.*)

Town of *Judah*, approval.

THORNY. (*Hassenaah.*)

His sons built the fish gate in the building of the wall.

THICKET. (*Hareth.*)

A forest of *Judah*, approval.

TRUSTY. (*Heman.*)

Tumult, trouble.

TROUBLING. (*Hena.*)TALKATIVE. (*Imri.*)

Son of *Bani*, built. Father of *Omri*, rebellion, bitter, speech. Also father of *Zaccur*, mindful.

TIMELY. (*Iltaï.*)

One of David's guards.

TURNED TO. (*Jashobeam.*)

Chief of David's captains.

TURNS (he). (*Jashub.*)

Son of *Bani*, built.

THRESHING FLOOR. (*Jebus.*)

Original name of *Jerusalem*, trading, contempt, treading under foot.

TREASURED. (*Jehiel.*)

Father of *Gibeon*, the hill, that which is without. *Hill* means school. A *Hivite* city of *Canaan*. *Hivite* means lively, serpent, villager, wicked, bad. *Canaan* means merchandizing and trading.

TAUGHT OF GOD. (*Jorai.*)

A *Gadite*, a troop armed and prepared. Was God conducting a school of war?

TRIBE. (*King.*)

Title of Hebrew rulers.

TONGUE. (*Language.*)

"And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech." (Gen. 11:1.)

TWO CAMPS. (*Maharaim.*)

Two armies.

THEIR KING. (*Malcham.*)

Son of *Shaharaim*, double morning. His mother was *Hodesh*, the new moon. In Zep. 1:5, *Malchaim* is said to be the fire-god *Molech*.

TREMBLING. (*Maralah.*)

A border of *Zebulun*, dwelling place.

TEMPTATION. (*Massah.*)

Trial. *Miribah*, spot of temptation.

TRUE. (*Mehuman.*)TOWER OF GAD. (*Migdal-gad.*)

Migdal=tower, *Gad*, a troop armed and prepared. Town in *Judah*, approval.

TOWER. (*Migdal.*)

Greatness. A place in *Egypt*, oppression.

TOWER. (*Migdol.*)

Watching, sentinel, speculation, waiting for. It is also called *Galeed*, heat of witness. Memorial heap of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who made a bargain with God to pay him one-tenth of all his profits. (Gen. 28.)

TEACHER. (*Moreh.*)

First halting place of Abram in *Canaan*. Hill in valley of *Jezreel*, seed of God. This *Moreh* teacher corroborates hill as meaning school. In *Hosea* 1, we find an astonishing story regarding "the seed of God" as the offspring of "whoredom" at the command of the Lord, and this names *Jezreel* as the son of *Hosca*. Now *Hosea* is *Hoshea*, an original name of *Joshua*, the son of *Nun*, a fish, son, posterity. *Joshua* means increased wealth as the savior, *Jesus* is the Greek form of *Joshua*.

THE SEA. (*Pontus.*)

Of the sea.

TRADE. (*Rachal.*)

Injurious, perfumer. A town in *Judah*, approval.

TRAMPING. (*Raddai.*)

Brother of *David*, amatory love.

TOLL. (*Rapha.*)

Healing, loosing, relaxation, physic. Son of *Benjamin*, protection. Also, in the same chapter, 8:37, *Rapha* is the son of *Binea*, fountain, source.

TO MAKE HOLY. (*Sanctify.*)

To prepare or set apart persons or things to holy us. It might be a man or a kitchen cooking-pot. The act is merely a practice of the church rule, having no direct religious significance.

THICKET. (*Sechach.*)

A city in *Judah*, approval.

TOWER. (*Sechu.*)

Between *Gibeah*, the hill, school, and *Ramah*, elevation, lifted up, who rejects.

THROWN DOWN. (*Shallecheth.*)

A casting out. A westward gate of the temple of Jerusalem.

TRIANGULAR. (*Shalisha.*)

Land of. A wild district near Mount *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

TOOTH. (*Shen.*)

Unknown place, for the simple reason that *tooth* merely signifies cruelty.

TWO RIVERS. (*Shinar.*)

Watered by the *Tigris*, war, and the *Euphrates*, fructifying.

THRESHOLD. (*Sippai.*)

Saph, the Philistine giant slain at *Gezer*, steep.

TRUTH-SAYER. (*Soothsayer.*)

One who pretends to tell future events, divination.

TENTS OF DAUGHTERS. (*Succoth-benoth.*)

The tabernacles of young women. A *Babylonian* idol set up in *Samaria*. *Babylon* means mixture, confusion. *Samaria* means prison. This is plainly an attempt to perpetuate the ancient *phallic* or *sex-worship*. The tents of the daughter were places where young women prostituted themselves with the priests in honor of their goddess. The men of *Cuth* worshipped a man-lion, *Nagal*, God of *Assyria*, happiness, corresponding to *Mars*. *Nagal* means *hero-worship*. *Cuth*

means Ethiopia. The men of *Hamath* worshipped *Ashima*, a Syrian God worshipped in *Samaria*. *Hamath* means anger, heat. *Ashima* means a frame, crime, position, offense. *Syria* means deceiving, and *Samaria* means prison. (II Kings 17: 30.)

TOGETHER (led). (*Synagogue*.)

Place of social and religious assembly of the Jews.

TABERNACLE. (*Tent*.)

Little shed or tent. Tent of *Jehovah*, meaning self-sustained.

TIMBREL. (*Tabret*.)

Little tabor. Small drum or tambourine.

TAMAR. (*Tadmor*.)

Palm-tree, symbol of victory. *Tamar* was the widow of *Er* and *Onan*, of *Judah*, and mother of *Pharez* and *Zarah*. Daughter of David and sister of *Absalom* and *Amnon*. She was daughter-in-law to *Judah*. Here is a story. *Amnon* violated his own sister then repudiated her, for which his brother *Absalom* killed him. *Tamar* played the street harlot and solicited her blind father-in-law, *Judah*, bearing him bastard twins, *Pharez* and *Zarah*. *Pharez* became one in the genealogical line of Jesus Christ. *Tamar* means victory. *Judah* means approval. *Er* means watch, enemy. *Onan* means pain, force. *Pharez* means division, violent rupture. *Zarah* means eastern brightness. *Judah* means approval.

TOUCHES. (*Taxes*.)

First called tithes, first-fruits, redemption money, for use of the priests. Taxation has been amplified to the present degree of legal confiscation. Humanity has been coerced into supporting, by taxation, a multitude of political parasites, and sycophant "strap-hangers." The *touch* of the tax-man has long ago developed into a "slugging."

THREE TAVERNS. (*Taverns*.)

Huts. "The Three Taverns" was a place on the Appian way 33 miles south of Rome, where Paul used to rendezvous with his gang. (Acts 28:15.)

TUMULT. (*Tubal*.)

Confusion, the world, the earth. *Earth* means the producing masses.

TAKING WINE AWAY. (*Vintage*.)

Always a period of joy and festivity. Wine-press. Pressing the grapes.

TESTIMONY. (*Zacher.*)

Remembered. Son of *Jehiel*, God lives.

TARGET. (*Zenan.*)

Town in *Judah*, approval.

U

UPHOLDS (whom Jehovah). (*Ahasai.*)

A priest. Also called *Jahzerah*, led back. *Jah* means *Jehovah*, self-exaltation. *Zerah*, eastern brightness.

UNCLE. (*Ahab.*)

Brother of the father. *Ahiam* means brother of the mother, or brother of the nation.

UNLUCKY. (*Ahira.*)

Brother of evil, brother of shepherds, brother of iniquity or of the shepherds. *Shepherds* mean rulers, civil or ecclesiastical. This reflects upon all rulers. A chief of *Naphtali*, wrestling, fighting.

UPRIGHT. (*Asarelah.*)

Same as *Jesharelah*, right.

UNDERSTANDING. (*Cabbon.*)

Town in *Judah*, approval.

UNITED. (*Ehud.*)

He that praises, the praiser, murdered *Eglon*.

UNITED. (*Jahath.*)

A *Judahite*, praise, approval.

UNITED. (*Jahdo.*)

A *Gadite*, an armed and prepared troop.

UPRIGHT. (*Jasher.*)

Righteous. A book in the scriptures said to have been "wholly lost." No wonder it was lost, read Joshua 10:13.

UPRIGHT (God is). (*Jotham.*)

Youngest son of *Gideon*, bruising, destroyer.

UNPITIED. (*Lo-ruhamah.*)

Not having obtained mercy, not pitied. Daughter of *Hosea*, *Hoshea*, *Joshua*. So *Joshua*—the Greek form of *Jesus*—had a daughter whom God repudiated. (Hos. 1:6.)

USEFUL. (*Onesimus.*)

Profitable. Slave of *Philemon*, affectionate kisser. A christian convert at *Colosse*, punishment.

USE. (*Usury.*)

Exorbitant interest.

V

VIPER. (*Adder.*)

Any poisonous snake known to the Jews. Figurative for vicious opposition or enmity.

VULTURE. (*Aiah.*)

A raven, also where is it. Father of *Saul's* concubine named *Rizpah*, meaning bed, extension.

VISION (keen of). (*Akan.*)

Chieftain of the *Horites*, cave-dwellers. Same as *Jakan*, thoughtful, identifying the exclusive monk.

VALIANT. (*Alcimus.*)

Strong. A highpriest.

VALLEY DWELLER. (*Amalek.*)

A people that licks up or uses ill. Son of *Eliphaz*, the endeavour of God.

VENERABLE. (*Arioch.*)

Long, tall, thy lion, your drunkenness. King of *Elamites*. *Elam* means a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age, which evidently previsions the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*, which was concealed till a hundred years after Christ. *Lion* means seeing, vision.

VENERABLE. (*Augustus.*)

Increased majestic. Cains Julius Caesar Oclavianus made emperor of Rome B. C. 27, with title of Augustus. It is alleged that Christ was born during his reign. No two authorities agree on the year of Christ's nativity.

VICTORY (bringing). (*Bernice.*)

One that brings victory. Eldest daughter of *Herod*, the glory of the skin, heroic.

VICTORY (good). (*Eunice.*)

Mother of *Timothy*, honour of God.

VALLEY OF VISION. (*Gehazi.*)

Valley of sight, of the breast. Messenger of *Elisha*, extensive salvation of God.

VILLAGE. (*Hazer.*)VILLAGES. (*Hazeroth.*)

Courts.

VISION. (*Hazo.*)

Son of *Nahor*, storm, wrath, anger.

VILLAGERS. (*Hivites.*)

Descendants of *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

VEIL. (*Lot.*)

Mystery, cloud, wrap up. Nephew of *Abraham*, father of a multitude. Both came from *Ur*, fire.

VISIONS. (*Mahazioth.*)

Son of *Heman*, trusty, trouble, tumult.

VINEYARD. (*Masrekah.*)

Whistling, hissing. City in *Edom*, earthy.

VIEW. (*Nebat.*)

Beholder. Father of *Jeroboam*, fighting against, increasing the people, many peopled.

VICTOR (people's). (*Nicodemus.*)

Innocent blood; conqueror of the people. Assisted at Christ's sepulchre.

VILLAGERS. (*Philistines, Perizzites.*)

Original village dwellers in *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading.

VOID. (*Rakkon.*)

Vain, mountain of lamentations. Town in *Dan*, judgment.

VIGILANT. (*Shimri.*)

A *Simeonite*, obedient.

VINE. (*Sorek.*)

Hissing, yellowish.

VIOL. (*Zophah.*)

Son of *Helem*, strength.

W

WALL (father of the). (*Abishur.*)

My father is firm, uprightness. Son of *Shammai*, desolated, astonished.

WISDOM. (*Agur.*)

Gathered, a stranger, gatherer of wisdom. Son of *Jakeh*, pious. It is alleged that *Agur* is an unknown sage who compiled Prov. 30. *Jakeh* is probably *Jakan*, thoughtfulness, and *Agur* is the wisdom gathered by a thoughtful, pious monk. Any thoughtful person could do the same thing. The same fake is used in Prov. 31, *Lemuel* being the unknown, and he means *dedication*. His mother, who taught him prophecy, was the monastic church.

WHOM JEHOVAH UPHOLDS. (*Ahasai*.)

A priest. In I Chron. 9:12, he is called *Jahzerah*. *Jah*=*Jehovah*, self-sustaining. *Zerah*, eastern brightness, morning. The son of *Meshullam*, friend, who is the son of *Zerubbabel*, mixture and confusion. Moreover he is a *Gadite*, armed and prepared.

WATER. (*Ahava*.)

Essence, generation. Here is a revelation. *Ahava* is alleged to have been the place on the *Euphrates* whence the captives started on their second return. *Euphrates* means fructifying. *Water* means a multitude of people. *Ahava* means generation. It is evident from this that the "second return" merely signified the second generation. In *Ezra* 8, we learn that the return was from *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. Upon viewing the people *Ezra*, the court, found there were no sons of *Levi* among the people. *Sons* mean pupils. *Levi* means restraint. Therefore he sent for:

Eliezer, help of God.

Ariel, the altar, light, and lion of God=seeing.

Shemaiah, hearing of the Lord, obedience.

Elnathan, God hath given.

Nathan, who gives, gifts.

Zechariah, memory of the Lord.

Meshullam, friend.

Joiarib, defended.

This clearly defines organization. All of these names are figures and fakes.

WHO TAKES. (*Ahaz*.)

Seizing, one that takes possession. Son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken.

WRATH (brother of). (*Ahimaaz*.)

Brother of the council. Father-in-law of *Saul*, destroyer, grave. Son of *Zadok*, justified.

WICKEDNESS. (*Alvah*.)

A duke of *Edom*, earthy, hairy man. Duke means a tribal chief or leader.

WHOM JEHOVAH BEARS. (*Amasiah*.)

Son of *Zichri*, remembered, male. He willingly offered himself and 200,000 of his men to the service of the Lord. This was the precedent for armed monastic orders offering themselves to the popes for plundering crusades in the tenth and eleventh centuries, costing millions of innocent lives, and the thieving of unknown treasure, by armies directly under the

control of the popes of Rome, and yet the system which inspired this still lives. *Amasiah* specifically confesses that *Jehovah* supported his army. *Jehovah* means self-support, hence these plundering raids.

WEIGHTY. (*Amos*.)

Weighty load, loading. A lesser prophet.

WHOM GOD ANSWERS. (*Anaiah*.)

A priest who aided *Ezra*, help of God.

WHOM JEHOVAH HAS GIVEN. (*Ananias*.)

The cloud of the Lord. A liar, a craven. (Acts 5.) Cloud means mystery, concealment.

WARY. (*Apphus*.)

Surname of *Jonathan*, the Lord hath given, the eldest son of *Saul*, destroyer, grave.

WILD ASS. (*Arad*.)

A dragon.

WANDERING. (*Arah*.)

Son of *Ulla*, elevation, holocaust, yoke, burnt offering, little child. This is a concealed suggestion of human sacrifice.

WILD GOAT. (*Aran*.)

A *Horite*, cave-dweller. Goat means wickedness. Son of *Dishan*, antelope, youngest son of *Seir*, the cave-dweller. The brother of *Aran* is *Uz*, counsel, to fix. In the political situation today, *Uz* would be an important asset.

WHOM THE LORD MADE. (*Asaiah*.)

Work of the Lord. Prince of *Simeon*, obedience. A *Levite*, restrained. A *Shilonite*, salvation. Also called *Maaseiah*, Neh. 9:5. Son of *Merari*, bitter, provoking.

WHOM THE LORD AFFLICTS. (*Athlai*.)

Son of *Bebai*, fatherly.

WHOM GOD HEARS. (*Azaniah*.)

Father of *Jeshua*=*Joshua*, savior. *Jesus* is the Greek form of *Joshua*.

WHOM GOD HELPS. (*Azariah*.)

Son of *Zadok*, justified.

WHOM GOD STRENGTHENS. (*Azaziah*.)

A chief of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful.

WHOM GOD COMFORTS. (*Aziel*.)

A *Levite*, restrained.

WORK OF JEHOVAH. (*Baaseiah.*)

Father of *Michael*, God-like, prince of angels, messengers, ministers, preachers, priests. Son of *Malchiah*, king. A *Levite*, restraint. Jeremiah's prison-keeper.

WEeping. (*Baca.*)

Probably Gehenna, hell, hades, the grave.

WELL. (*Beer.*)

Well means to boil or bubble, emblem of blessings.

WELL OF THE OATH. (*Beersheba.*)

Satiety.

WATERED. (*Berea.*)

Peopled, heavy. A city of *Macedonia*, lifted up, adoration, prostrations. A city of *Syria*, deceiving. A place in *Judea*, approval.

WAR (house of). (*Bethlehem.*)

Both David and Jesus were born in the house of war, and David is named the father of *Jesus Christ*. Matt. 1:1. *David* means amatory love.

WEEPERS. (*Bochim.*)

Place of weeping. Near *Gilgal*, revolution. First encampment of the Israelites west of the *Jordan*, corroborating the declaration of *Jesus Christ* that he came not to bring peace but a sword. *Jesus* is born of *Mary*, rebellion and resides in *Galilee*, revolution.

WASTING. (*Bukkiah.*)

Son of *Heman*, trouble, tumult.

WOOL PLANT. (*Cotton.*)

Not known to Hebrews.

WELL BELOVED. (*David.*)

Amatory love. One of the most vulgar and evil characters in the bible, yet he is named as the father of *Jesus Christ* (Matt. 1:1) and is named a man after God's own heart. A polygamist, adulterer and wife stealer. Murderer of *Uriah*. Exterminates helpless women and children. He is a liar and an acknowledged brigand, and is eaten by a nameless disease. (Ps. 38:5-7.)

WASHING AWAY. (*Deluge.*)

Usual modern word for Noah's flood. What confidence can the people of the middle-west, in the Mississippi valley, in the United States, have in Gen. 8:21-22?

WASTING. (*Dibon.*)

Abundance of understanding and building. A town of *Gad*, a troop armed and prepared.

WEIGHING OUT. (*Dispensation.*)

Dispensing authority to preach and teach.

WATERED BY DEW. (*Drusilla.*)

Dew means conversions. Daughter of *Herod*, heroic, glory of the skin.

WITNESS. (*Ed.*)

WHOM GOD COMES (to). (*Eliathah.*)

My God comes.

WHOM GOD JUDGES. (*Elishaphat.*)

Son of *Zichri*, remembrance.

WAGES OF GOD. (*Elpaal.*)

Son of *Shaharaim*, double morning.

WARM SPRINGS. (*Emmaus.*)

Hot baths, people despised.

WATCHMAN. (*Er.*)

Enemy. First born of *Judah*, praise. Son of *Jose*, pardoner, savior. Jose is son of *Eliezer*, court of God.

WATCHFUL. (*Eran.*)

WATCHING. (*Eri.*)

Son of *Gad*, armed and prepared.

WAY (a). (*Eshtaol.*)

A stout woman. Burial place of *Samson*, son, service, here the second time.

WALLED. (*Gadara.*)

Hedged, surrounded, inclosed. Near *Galilee*, revolution. In all periods christian churches have been surrounded by protecting enclosures of greater or less strength.

WITNESS. (*Galeed.*)

Heap of witness. The memorial heap of *Jacob*, the supplanter, upon entering into a bargain with God whereby he was to pay ten per cent of his spoils to God. (Gen. 28.)

WEANED. (*Gamul.*)

Leader of the 21st priestly course.

WARNING. (*Garrison.*)

A place fortified, manned and provisioned in anticipation of war or revolution.

WINE-PRESS. (*Gath-rimmon.*)

Exalted press. A town of *Levi*, restrained, and of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

WALL. (*Geder.*)

Its king was conquered by *Joshua*, increased wealth.

WATERFALL. (*Giah.*)

Direction, to guide, to draw out, a sigh. A hill, school, near *Ammah*, head, my people. *Ammah* also is a hill, meaning school. Near *Gibeon*, that which is without, to which *Joab*, paternity, voluntary, pursued *Abner*, father of light. *Ab-ner* was the son of *Ner*, fire. *Jo*=increase, *Ab*=father, meaning an increasing priesthood, in pursuit of *Ab*=father, *Ner*=light, intellect, enlightenment. It typifies warfare in pursuit of education. (II Sam. 2.)

WEIGHTY. (*Gilalai.*)

A musician.

WHO WAITS. (*Hachaliah.*)

Who waits for the Lord. Father of *Nehemiah*, comfort or repentance of the Lord, consolation.

WISE. (*Hachmoni.*)WANDERER. (*Haggeri.*)

Father of *Mibhar*, chosen.

WARM SPINGS. (*Hammon.*)

City in *Asher*, happy.

WRATH. (*Hamuel.*)

A *Simeonite*, obedience.

WHOM GOD SEES. (*Hazaiah.*)

A *Judahite*, approval.

WORLDLY. (*Heldai.*)

The world. The *Netophathite*, dropping.

WAILING. (*Hinnom.*)

Their shrieking; there they are, their riches. Place of torture where *Molech*, the fire-God, was worshipped with sacrifice of children by burning them alive. A part of *Hinnom* was *Tophet*, meaning drum. Drums were constantly beaten to drown the shrieks of the tortured children and the wails of the anguished mothers. Read I Kings 11:7, Isa. 30:33, Jer. 7:32.

WASTE (laid). (*Hormah.*)

Curse, ruin, destruction, devoted to God. A town of *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

WEASEL. (*Huldah.*)

Habitable world, the world, a prophetess. Wife of *Shallum*, peaceable, perfect, rewarder, revenge.

WEAVER. (*Huri, Hurai.*)

Of *Gaash*, earthquake, storm, overthrow, tempest. *Earthquake* means desolating war. (I Ch. 11 :32.) Weaver, here, signifies a fabricator, a planner. A *Gadite*, armed and prepared.

WATERY. (*Hydaspes.*)

A river in *India*, the law. Waters mean people, afflictions, ordinances.

WICKED. (*Ikkesh.*)

Father of *Ira*, city, watch, spoil, heap of vision. Chief ruler about *David*, amatory love. The *Tekoite*, suspension, sound of the trumpet.

WATCHFUL. (*Iri.*)

Son of *Bela*, destroying.

WATCH. (*Iru.*)

Son of *Caleb*, dog basket, capable.

WHO LOOKS. (*Iscah.*)

Annointing, covering. Sister of *Lot*, veil, cloud, mystery.

WITH GOD. (*Ithai.*)

Son of *Ribai*, pleader.

WITH ME (God). (*Athiel.*)

Sign, God comes. Friend of *Agur*, wise.

WILD GOAT. (*Jaalah.*)

Goat means wickedness.

WHO PRAISES. (*Jehaleleel.*)

Father of *Ziph*, falsity, this mouth.

WHO EXISTS. (*Jehu.*)

Himself, he that is. Son of *Josibiah*, dwelling, a chief of *Simeon*, obedience. A *Judahite*, praise. A *Benjamite*, protection.

WHO GATHERS. (*Jekameam.*)

Son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. A *Levite*, restrained.

WASTE. (*Jeshimon.*)

Desolation, desert, solitude.

WHO EXCELLS. (*Jether.*)

Same as *Jethro*, excellent, remaining, searches. *Jethro* also means posterity. He was the highpriest of *Midian*, strife,

judgment, to which Moses fled for refuge when he murdered the Egyptian.

WHITE. (*Jezoar.*)

He that aids. Son of *Helah*, rust, wife of *Ashur*, black.

WEeping. (*Jidlaph.*)

Dropping, he that distils, hands joined. Son of *Nahor*, storm, wrath, anger.

WITNESSED. (*Jo-ed.*)

Jo=increase, *Ed*=witness. Father of *Meshullam*, friend. Son of *Pedaiah*, God-saved, redemption of the Lord.

WALL. (*Kithlish.*)

Town in *Judah*, praise, approval.

WASTER. (*Knife.*)

For killing and cutting.

WELL OF THE LIVING GOD. (*Lahairoi.*)

Well of Hagar's relief. *Hagar* means fear.

WARRIOR. (*Lahmi.*)

My bread, war. Brother of *Goliath*, splendor, revolution.

WEeping. (*Lamentations.*)

WASH. (*Laver.*)

WHOM GOD HELPS. (*Lazarus.*)

An abbreviation of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Brother of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Martha*, who becomes bitter.

WEARY. (*Leah.*)

Wearied, tired. *Jacob's* first wife by the trickery of *Laban*, white, a brick. Sister of *Rachel*, *Jacob's* second wife. *Rachel* means injurious. She becomes the mother of *Joseph*, increase, and *Benjamin*, the right hand, protection.

WHITE. (*Lebanon.*)

Frank, incense.

WALKING. (*Lecah.*)

Son of *Er*, watchman, enemy.

WHITENESS. (*Libni.*)

Son of *Mahli*, sickly.

WOLF-LAND. (*Lycaonia.*)

Full of wolves. *Wolf* symbolizes the punishment of the wicked. Its towns were *Derbe*, a sting, *Lystra*, that disperses, and *Iconium*, image, I come.

WORK OF GOD. (*Maaseiah.*)

Work of the Lord. Father of *Zephaniah*, the secret of the

Lord. The Lord is my secret. God's secret. Father of *Zedekiah*, righteousness of the Lord; the Lord is my justice. Son of *Adaiah*, witness of the Lord. Adorned by *Jehovah*.

WRATH. (*Maaz*.)

Son of *Ram*, lifted up, rejected, elevated.

WITNESS. (*Martyr*.)

One who fanatically sacrifices himself for his blind faith.

WONDERFUL. (*Miracle*.)

In christian teachings, an absurd and impossible supernatural event, occurring in the past.

WHAT GOD IS. (*Mishael*.)

Who is asked for, God takes away. Uncle of *Moses*, the law. (Ex. 6:22.) He is the son of *Uzziel*, God's might.

WARNING. (*Money*.)

WEeping. (*Myra*.)

Flowing.

WRESTLING. (*Naphtali*.)

Comparison, likeness, that fights. Fifth son of *Jacob*, the supplanter. Large tribe at *Sinai*, enmity, and at *Jordan*, judgment, opinion. Allotment in *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

WAGES. (*Peulthai*.)

Eighth son of *Obed-Edom*, a servant of *Edom*, meaning a slave of the soil, earthy.

WORSHIP. (*Pileha*.)

WOMAN. (*Queen*.)

Woman means also wife-man. The three Hebrew words so rendered imply a queen-regent, queen-consort, and queen-mother, with a dignity like that of the present day.

WORTHLESS. (*Roca*.)

Hebrew term of contempt. (Matt. 5:22.)

WATCH-TOWERS (two). (*Ram, Ramah*.)

Lifted up, rejected, high places. Place where *Samuel* was born.

WATCH-TOWER HILL. (*Ramath-Mizpah*.)

Border town of *Gad*, armed and prepared. Hill means school.

WEALTH. (*Rephah*.)

An *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful.

WEIGHED. (*Salu*.)

A *Simeonite*, obedience. Father of *Zimri*, son, branch, vine. *Sallu* means measured. A *Benjamite* priest, protection.

WATCH-MOUNTAIN. (*Samaria.*)

Guard, prison. Kingdom of *Samaria* is synonymous with the kingdom of *Israel*, or the church of Christ. The organized priesthood is a system of imprisonment under strict discipline, correction, and obedience.

WHIRLING. (*Sand.*)

Dust means storm-cloud.

WISHED. (*Saul.*)

Figurative early king of *Edom*, earthy people, hairy man. *Saul* means the destroyer, the sepulchre, death, grave, Gehenna, hades, hell. He becomes *Paul*, the church worker. The whole life of man lies between *Peter*, pater, the father, and *Paul*, the grave. *Paul* is merely *Saul* brought over from the old testament to the new testament.

WRITER. (*Scribe.*)

The Hebrew scribe was at first a court officer, then the secretary and recorder for kings, priests and prophets, and finally a secretary of state, doctor, or teacher, and expounders of the law. So important did they become, it is alleged that 72 of them were employed to translate the scripture from Hebrew into the Greek, for which work they were paid the equivalent of \$7,250,000. This work was called the "Septuagint version."

WRITTEN. (*Scripture.*)

The bible, so called because it was "written" into Greek by "scribes." *Bible* means the book. Not applied to the holy books previous to the fifth century. The word is derived from the Greek *bublos*, applied to the Egyptian *papyrus*, from which paper was made.

WAY. (*Sect.*)

School. A party adhering to a doctrine.

WARRIOR OF GOD. (*Seraiah.*)

Prince of the Lord. David's scribe. As a son of *Caleb*, a dog, he is called *Sheva*, meaning heigh, vanity, tumult. As the father of Solomon's scribes he is called *Shisha*, God's strife. As royal secretary to King David he is called *Shavsha*, God's warrior. He is a *Judahite*, praise, and a *Simeonite*, obedience, hence a part of the priestly organization.

WEIGHT. (*Shekel.*)

Was equal to about 64 cents in silver.

WASTE. (*Shimon.*)

Father of *Amnon*, faithful and true, firmness. Here is a

story. *Amnon* was the eldest son of *David*, amatory love. He betrayed and outraged his own sister then repudiated her. His own brother, *Absalom*, murdered him. *Absalom* is called the father of peace, yet he murdered his brother and plotted against his father.

WATCHER. (*Shimrath.*)

Son of *Shimhi*, famed.

WATCH-PLACE. (*Shimron.*)

Ancient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

WEALTH. (*Shua.*)

Father-in-law of *Judah*, praise. It is significant that *Judah*, praise, approval, should have married a daughter of *Shua*, wealth, and she bare him, *Er*, watchfulness, enemy; *Onan*, strength, pain, force, iniquity, and *Shelah*, prayer, that breaks, rest.

WELL-DIGGER. (*Shuham.*)

Son of *Dan*, judgment, opinion, conviction. *Wells* produce *water*, meaning peoples, afflictions, and ordinances or laws.

WALL. (*Shur.*)

Beholding, ox. Part of *Arabia*, mixture of peoples, bordering on *Egypt*, oppression and trouble.

WEAVER. (*Sibbechai.*)

One of David's guards.

WOODY. (*Silvanus.*)

One who loves the woods. Same as *Silas*.

WHO HEARS. (*Simeon.*)

Obedience.

WITHOUT. (*Stranger.*)

Alien, sojourner.

WEIGHT. (*Talent.*)

Hebrew=3,000 shekels=\$1,550 to \$2,000. Greek talent=\$1,200. Roman, large, \$500—small, \$375.

WINDING. (*Taralah.*)

Town in *Benjamin*, protection.

WING. (*Tarsus.*)

Chief city of *Cilicia*, which overturns, rolling, revolution. Birthplace of *Paul*, the church worker.

WITNESS. (*Testament.*)

The old testament, the old witness. The new testament, the new witness. Common-sense and reason impeach both.

WITNESS. (*Testimony.*)

WISE. (*Thadaeus.*)

Praise, confession. Surname of the apostle, *Jude*, praise, and another form of *Lebbaeus*, strong hearted. After all, the whole christian scheme is one of wit and degrees of cunning and power.

WANDERING. (*Toi.*)

King of *Hamath*, anger, heat, wall.

WORM. (*Tola.*)

Scarlet. First-born of *Issachar*, pay, reward, compensation.

WILL (God's). (*Uel.*)

Son of *Bani*, built.

WANDERER. (*Uzal.*)

Son of *Joktan*, small.

WANDERER. (*Vagabond.*)

Fugitive.

WINE. (*Vine.*)

Emblem of felicity and contentment.

WINE (sharp). (*Vinegar.*)

Emblem of irritation and discontent.

WINE (taking the wine away). (*Vintage.*)

Time of pressing the grapes.

WISH. (*Vow.*)

Vows were devotion, abstinence, and destruction.

WATCH. (*Ward.*)

Guard-room, lockup.

WATCH-ROBE. (*Ward-robe.*)

Where royal robes and priestly vestments were kept.

WAKE. (*Watch.*)

Hebrew night divided into three watches, sunset till 10 o'clock; ten till 2 o'clock, and two till sunrise.

WINDOW. (*Wind-eye.*)

WINE-VAT. (*Wine-fat.*)

WIZARD. (*Witch.*)

WOLF. (*Zeeb.*)

Prince of *Midian*, strife. Slain by the *Ephraimites*, doubly fruitful.

WATCHTOWER. (*Zephath.*)

Which beholds, attends, covering.

WATCHMAN. (*Zephon.*)

The secret of the Lord. Son of *Gad*, armed and prepared.

WINDING. (*Ziklag.*)

Measure pressed down.

WICKEDNESS. (*Zimmah.*)

Son of *Jahath*, upited.

WHITE. (*Zohar.*)

Shining. Father of *Ephron*, dust. Son of *Simeon*, obedience.

WATCHMAN. (*Zophim.*)

Roof, covering, beholding. The field on top of *Pisgah*, to which *Balak*, destroyer, conducted *Balaam*, the glutton, for sacrifices.

Y

YOUNG. (*Bocheru.*)

Son of *Azel*, noble.

YOUTH. (*Junia, Juno.*)

Belonging to *Juno*, a Greek goddess, daughter of *Cronus*, time, and *Rhea*, the mother of Gods. A Roman friend of *Paul*, the worker.

YOUTH. (*Naarah.*)

Wife of *Asher*, happy.

SHOCKING THINGS IN THE BIBLE

We must now call especial attention to the amazing evidences of duplicity concealed in this elaborate code. There are about two thousand separate items in the list. Only about two hundred and twenty-five of these items are free from the suggestion of crime, evil, duplicity, deceit, or other forms of dereliction. No decent, self-respecting person can believe in a God so entangled in all that is vile and corrupt. Every crime in the calendar is found associated with these Biblical names, words and places, and the christian church and its God are directly interested in warfare, rebellion, revolution, murder, plunder, rapine, incest, adultery, vengeance, and every known form of evil, through the leading Biblical characters. *Adam*, the image of God, was a cringing coward. *Noah* was a drunkard, cursing his own son for discovering him in a disgraceful state. Yet

God declared him perfect above all other men. *Abraham*, "the father of us all," was willing to murder his own son, denied his own wife, was a liar, debauched his own female servant who bare him a bastard son, then turned her and the child out to starve, allegedly at the command of God. Yet God entered into a special bargain with him. *Lot*, a drunkard, was guilty of incest with his two daughters, who bare him bastard children. Yet God took especial pains to protect him.

Jacob defrauded his brother with the connivance of his mother, swindled his father-in-law, was criminally intimate with his female servants and was a usurper. Yet he became *Israel*, which symbolizes the church of Christ, and was especially favored by God.

Moses, "looked this way and that way" and committed a cold-blooded murder, concealing his victim in the sand. He was an ordinary confidence man, guilty of every trick of confiscation of other people's property. He originated the infamous law against witches, ordered the theft of jewels and clothing from the Egyptians, and the slaughter of innocent women and children, but saved all the young girls for immoral purposes. Yet he symbolized the laws of God.

Joshua, a cold-blooded butcher, thief and robber. The name *Jesus* is the Greek form of *Joshua*. *Joshua* was named the savior of Israel.

David, "a man after God's own heart." God caused to be committed about every known crime under the law to enable David to supplant Saul as King. David was a liar, a robber, a murderer, a stealer of other men's wives, a mean, grasping tax gatherer without law, an adulterer, guilty of incest and about every other form of crime he could crowd into his life. He murdered Uriah in order to prostitute his wife, who became the mother of a bastard child which God ordered killed to prevent disgrace to the church. Yet David was forgiven. David had seen Bathsheba washing her person and became enamoured of her. Later she became the mother of Solomon by David. Nevertheless, in Matthew 1:1, this vile reprobate is named the "father of Jesus Christ."

Solomon, his chief wisdom consisted of hunting spoils, wives and concubines, and singing vulgar songs about them. He was notoriously licentious, and was an acknowledged idolatrous tyrant, making human sacrifices to *Molech*, the God of fire.

Elisha, so sensitive about his personal appearance that he caused forty-two innocent children to be mangled because they

made remarks about his bald head. Yet his name signifies the "salvation of God."

Now, you simple-minded dummies, who blindly believe in christianity, and protest that "every word in the bible is true," digest this and then test your faith.

But, wait a moment. In the hidden scriptures Jesus Christ himself is accused of murdering at least two persons, one an innocent boy, and the other his teacher.

Today he would be called a bootlegger in the United States, because of his ability to make good wine. It may be said there was no law against it then. This only proves that crime has been legislated into mankind.

This is worth the careful thought of every so-called christian. The clergy and the Jews alone are exempted under the Volstead act.

SUMMARY

In a comprehensive summing up of the truths revealed by this arrangement of Biblical words and names, conclusive evidences of fraud and false-pretense are glaringly apparent throughout the Bible.

There is absolutely nothing to prove that a God of the character portrayed in the Bible ever had existence. Not one single benefit has been rendered to humanity by this God of the Jews. On the contrary, he is eternally grafting upon mankind in some form, all the proceeds of his ravenous and endless forms of coerced taxation being paid to, and appropriated to the uses of the priesthood. Not one cent or carnal thing can be traced nearer to God than the hand of the grasping priest and the church treasury. This, however, is the mildest part of the indictment. Every leading character in the Bible, including God himself, is openly convicted of, and frankly confesses his guilt, of every crime known to modern civilization. Not one of these characters could live outside a prison today. Murder, drunkenness, highway robbery, theft, deceit, trickery, falsehood and false-pretense are considered kingly virtues. All of them were libertines of the vilest types, being guilty of confessed adultery, incest and outrage upon helpless women and children. Hatred, savage vengeance and eternal conflict are ever grinding in the hearts of the Godly forces. Temptations are deliberately

dangled before the eyes of humanity, enhanced by Godly example, to lead mankind into sin and vicious crime.

Crime, insanity, poverty and gross ignorance, have been legislated into the masses in order to convert these abnormal things into commercial assets.

All of this has been made possible by the rule of fear—superstitious fear of invisible and unknowable terrors controlled by the church; fear of savage, uncompromising laws, and fear of the men who control the established system of coercion, having the power to enforce upon the ignorant, credulous masses the imbecilic doctrine that authority born of armed force is the visible evidence of a fabulous, unnatural, invisible God.

Not one individual named as an active participant in the Biblical scheme ever existed. It is all born of the drunken imagination of the most fiendish brutes that ever betrayed mankind for selfish ends. The earth has been fertilized with the blood of untold millions of innocent beings in the promotion and perpetuation of the meanest imposition ever forced upon the peoples of the earth.

Christianity has always been “armed and prepared” for massacre and bloody warfare. There has not been a moment free from wars, rebellions, seditions, revolutions and inquisitional murders, since the introduction of the christian exploitation. Man has been taught to hate and hunt his own kind.

Christ is born of *Mary*, rebellion, and resided in *Galilee*, revolution. Words are placed in the mouth of this fabulous being, brazenly declaring:

“Think not that I am come to send peace on earth; I come not to send peace, but a sword.

“For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter, against her father.” (Matt. 10:34-35.)

This Jewish God called *Jesus*, the Greek form of Joshua, is named the “prince of peace.” Yet he confesses he comes to violate the most sacred human ties.

What kind of a fool proposition is this which has so hypnotized the world that it dare not resent such brazen false-pretense? Are all the people gone crazy? No! not all; those who are benefitting by this game are very sane.

Why extend this? Fear has mankind by the throat; manhood has been shaken out of humanity; the yoke is adjusted and all hell cannot release the struggling, slaving masses. The system has fastened its teeth in our forms of government.

Neither peace, morality nor sanity will prevail upon earth until this hateful monstrosity is suppressed. The suggestive,

vicious, vulgar Bible must go. Every crime known to civilized mankind has its precedent in the Christian Bible, and modern laws have been adjusted to them to ensnare mankind and render them innocuous.

Let those who dispute what we write study the Bible in conjunction with this vocabulary, and there will be no argument.

Curse! you wise men. Weep! you fools.

This is your only consolation.

You have been sorely betrayed.

Keep this constantly in your mind. This Christ scheme conceals a tremendous intrigue against the peace and stability of the world.

The crucifixion of Jesus Christ is symbolic of the crushing of humanity as the "King of Kings" down into abject ignorance and misery. The darkness which covered the world at the time of this crucifixion was the darkness of ignorance. The earthquake which rent the temple was revolutions, social upheavals and destructive wars. The plea for the return of the light was a cry for a return to education and intellectual training of the new generation. The resurrection typifies the rising of the trained christian favorites out of abject ignorance, which failed to materialize.

Jesus is the offspring of *Mary*, rebellion. *Joseph* is the increasing people. They take refuge in *Galilee*, revolution, and *Capernaum*, repentance.

There has not been one day of peace since the introduction of this Christ idea. The cry for faith in redemption from a state of terrorism and darkness is urged as strongly today as when the system was introduced two thousand years ago. The world is submerged in all that makes life a curse.

This is enough!

Other Books by the Author

The Last of the Gnostic Masters

BY ^e

THOMAS SAWYER SPIVEY

A Thrilling Novel

A Challenge to Christianity

Price, \$2.50

Lavius Egyptus (2 vol.)
Jane and I
Dr. Paul Mickim
The Hoosier Widow
The Seven Sons of Ballyhack
The Caverns of Crail
The End of Human Endeavor
Is This a Dying World?
Speculative Anthropology
The Light of the Nation

THE REVELATION (660 pages), Price\$4.00
Dealing with the Translation of the Bible.

THE RESURRECTION (illustrated), Price..... 2.50
Gnostic Origin of Christianity

VISIBLE EVOLUTION (520 illustrations), Price..... .50

CHRITIANITY AND MYTHOLOGY (illustrated), Price..... 1.50

All prices postpaid
Published and distributed by
THOMAS SAWYER SPIVEY
Beverley Hills, Cal.

Ask Your Book Dealer

